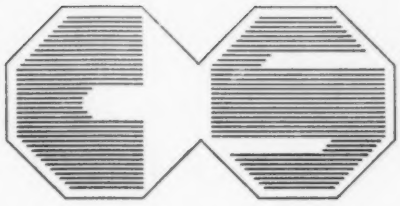


Journal of The Chemical Society

Perkin Transactions I

Indexes

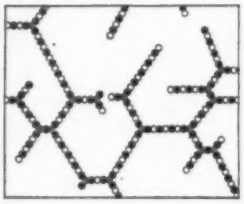
1975

CS Publications News

New series of audio cassettes

The Educational Techniques Subject Group of The Chemical Society has published the first three titles in a new series of audio tapes called *Chemistry Cassettes* on which recognised authorities discuss aspects of their subject. The cassettes have been produced under the General Editorship of Peter Groves of the University of Aston and are designed for individual and group study purposes.

MONOGRAPHS FOR TEACHERS No. 28



Some Aspects of Basic Polymer Science

by Dr D. A. Blackadder

The monograph emphasises the polymer molecule – the notion of a long chain has been used to bind together the three main sections. The first concerns procedures for assembling polymer molecules from monomer units. This is followed by a discussion of the configurational and conformational properties of polymer molecules, together with the definition and measurement of molecular weights. Finally aggregates of polymer molecules are classified, and the properties of different kinds of aggregates are interpreted in terms of the underlying structure.

Paperbound 62pp
8¼" X 5⅛" 12 figures
£1.20 (CS Members 90p)

Orders to: The Publications Sales Officer, The Chemical Society, Blackhorse Road, Letchworth, Herts. SG6 1HN.

Each cassette is accompanied by a detailed booklet containing diagrams, equations, etc., which can be used by the student as the basis of a comprehensive set of notes.

The first three titles are:

Heavy Metals as Contaminants of the Human Environment by Professor Derek Bryce-Smith, *University of Reading.*
A discussion of some of the effects on man arising from the increasing use and distribution of heavy metals, particularly lead, cadmium and mercury.
Running time 100 minutes
£4.75 (CS Members £3.60)

Some Aspects of the Electrochemistry of Solutions by Professor Graham Hills, *University of Southampton.*
Professor Hills considers some general aspects of electrolyte solutions and shows how theoretical models are able to lead to a wider understanding of the nature and properties of such solutions.
Running time 34 minutes
£3.80 (CS Members £2.85)

Some Organic Reaction Pathways by Dr Peter Sykes, *Fellow and Director of Studies, Christ's College, Cambridge.*
Dr Sykes is well known through his book 'A Guidebook to Mechanism in Organic Chemistry'. On this cassette he discusses two important aspects of reaction mechanisms; those relating to elimination and to aromatic substitution.
Running time 68 minutes
£4.25 (CS Members £3.20)

Additional copies of the booklets may be obtained at 50p each or 10 copies for £4.00.

Orders should be sent to The Publications Sales Officer, The Chemical Society, Blackhorse Road, Letchworth, Herts. SG6 1HN.

SPECIALIST PERIODICAL REPORTS

Radiochemistry Vol. 2

Senior Reporter: Dr G. W. A. Newton
University of Manchester
The second volume in this biennial series reviews literature published between August 1971 and July 1973 in the areas covered in Volume 1, namely, Solid State Recoil Chemistry, Radiochemistry of Elements with $Z > 103$ and Radiochemical Methods of Analysis. In addition, this Volume provides coverage of Recoil Chemistry in Gases and Liquids over the period July 1969 – July 1973.

Clothbound 256pp 8¾" X 5⅛" £13.00 (CS Members £9.75)

Molecular Spectroscopy Vol. 3

Senior Reporters:
Dr R. F. Barrow, *University of Oxford*
Professor D. A. Long, *University of Bradford*
Professor D. J. Millen, *University College, London*
In common with previous volumes, this third volume does not attempt comprehensive coverage, but instead provides a detailed and critical analysis of selected topics based on the 1973 and early 1974 literature. The volume covers: Microwave Spectroscopy; Force-constant Calculations in Molecules; Experimental Resonance Raman Spectroscopy; Matrix Isolation; Rotation and Vibration-Rotation Raman and Infrared Spectra of Gases; Raman Spectra of Solids; The Electronic Spectra of Triatomic Molecules and the Renner-Teller Effect.

Clothbound 603pp 8¾" X 5⅛" £24.00 (CS Members £18.00)

Surface and Defect Properties of Solids Vol. 4

Senior Reporters:
Professor M. W. Roberts, *University of Bradford*
Professor J. M. Thomas, *University College of Wales, Aberystwyth*
This fourth volume covers the recent literature up to April 1974 on the following topics: Intrazeolitic Transition-metal Ion Complexes; The Steam Reforming of Hydrocarbons; Auger Electron Spectroscopy and its Applications in Surface Chemistry; The Behaviour of Metal Lattice Vacancies during Oxidation; Crystallographic Shear in Silicate Structures; Transmission Electron Microscopy of Extended Defects in Alkali Halide Crystals.

Clothbound 265pp 8¾" X 5⅛" £14.00 (CS Members £10.50)

Orders to The Publications Sales Officer, The Chemical Society, Blackhorse Road, Letchworth, Herts. SG6 1HN.

INDEX OF AUTHORS, 1975

A

Abbott, Patrick J., **Acheson,** R. Morrin, **Kornilov,** Mikhail Y., and **Stubbs,** J. K. Addition reactions of heterocyclic compounds. Part LXII. A new rearrangement in the quinazoline series, 2322.

Abdallah, Mohamed A. and **Shah,** Jayant N. An approach to the synthesis of (3*R*)- and (3*S*)-2,3-epoxysqualene, 888

Aberhart, D. John., **Lin,** Lawrence J., and **Chu,** John Yeou-Ruoh. Studies on the biosynthesis of β-lactam antibiotics. Part II. Synthesis, and incorporation into penicillin G, of (2*RS*,2′*RS*,3*R*,3′*R*)-[3,3′-$^3H_2$]cystine and (2*RS*,2′*RS*,3*S*,3′*S*)-[3,3′-$^3H_2$]cystine, 2517.

Abraham, Arieh. See **Glotter,** Erwin, 1370, and **Kirson,** Isaac, 2136.

Abram, Trevor S., and **Watts,** William E. Stable carbocations. Part VIII. Fragmentation reactions of ferrocenylalkylium ions. Part IX. Reactions involving sterically crowded ferrocenylalkylium ions, 113, 116.

Abramovitch, Rudolph A., and **Miyashita,** Koichi., Synthesis and decomposition of some sulphamoyl azides, 2413.

Abramovitch, Rudolph A., and **Takaya,** Takao. Photolysis of *N*-arylsulphonyl-*SS*-dimethylsulphoximides in aromatic solvents. Photoisomerisation of methylbiphenyls, 1806.

Acheson, R. Morrin and **Bolton,** Roger G. Synthesis of some acridines and 9-acridones for spectral studies, 650.

Acheson, R. Morrin., and **Flowerday,** Rowena F. Addition reactions of heterocyclic compounds. Part LIX. A ^{13}C tracer study of the mechanism of formation of azepines from 2-methylquinolines and dimethyl acetylenedicarboxylate, 394.

Acheson, R. Morrin., and **Woollard,** John. Addition reactions of heterocyclic compounds. Part LVII. Reactions of pyridines with acetylenic esters in the presence of carbanion sources. Part LVIII. Reactions of nitrogenous heterocycles with acetylacetylene. Part LX. Reactions of 2-substituted pyridines with acetylenic esters leading to quinolizines and pyrrolo[2,1,5-*cd*]-indolizines. Part LXI. Reactions of electrophilic acetylenes with conjugated cyclic enamines, 438, 446, 740, 744

Acheson, R. Morrin. See also **Abbott,** Patrick J., 2322, and **Ogura,** Haruo, 2316.

Adams, David B. See **Clark,** David T., 647.

Adams, David R., **Bhatnagar,** Surendra P., and **Cookson,** Richard C. Structure and synthesis of a new ketone from *Cedrus* species; some new constituents of *C. atlantica* Manet, 1502.

Synthesis and structure of edulans I and II, 1736.

Adams, David R., **Bhatnagar,** Surendra P., **Cookson,** Richard C., and **Tuddenham,** Robert M. Simple syntheses of the atlantones, the ocimenones, the tagetones, and filifolone from isoprene, 1741.

Adams, David R., and **Davies,** David I. Free-radical reactions of halogenated bridged polycyclic compounds. Part XVII. Reaction of 5-alkyl-1,2,3,4,7,7-hexachloronorborna-2,5-dienes and 5-alkenyl-1,2,3,4,7,7-hexachloronorborn-2-enes with *N*-bromosuccinimide, 698.

Adamson, J. Robert, **Bywood,** Roy, **Eastlick,** David T., **Gallagher,** Gerard, **Walker,** Derek, and **Wilson,** Edward M. Amino-acids and peptides. Part II. A new method for preparing diazodiphenylmethane and related compounds, 2030

Adembri, Giorgio, **Camparini,** Alfredo, **Ponticelli,** Fabio, and **Tedeschi,** Piero. Synthesis and reactivity of 3-methylisoxazolo[4,5-*c*]pyridines, 2190.

Adger, Brian M., **Bradbury,** Steven, **Keating,** Martin, **Rees,** Charles W., **Storr,** Richard C., and **Williams,** Michael T. 1,2,3-Benzotriazines, 31.

Adger, Brian M., **Keating,** Martin, **Rees,** Charles W., and **Storr,** Richard C. Attempted routes to benzazetes, 41.

Adger, Brian M., **Rees,** Charles W., and **Storr,** Richard C. Benzazetes (1-azabenzocyclobutenes), 45.

Advani, Bhagwan G. See **Rajappa,** Srinivasachari, 349.

Afzal, Mohammad, and **Tofeeq,** Mikdad. 5,8-Dihydroxy-2-(4-methylpent-3-enyl)-1,4-naphthoquinone and its 2-[4-Methyl-1-(2-methylcrotonoyloxy)-pent-3-enyl] analogue (shikonin angelate) from *Alkanna hirsutissima*, 1334.

Agatsuma, Kunio. See **Hikino,** Hiroshi, 478.

Ahmed, Munir, **Kricka,** Larry J., and **Vernon,** John M. Autoxidation of polysubstituted isoindoles. Part II. Products from 1,3-diphenyl- and 1,2,3-triphenyl-isoindoles, 71.

Ahmed, Munir, and **Vernon,** John M. Ring-chain tautomerism of some *o*-benzoylbenzanilides, 2048.

Aigami, Koji. See **Takaishi,** Naotake, 789.

Akhtar, M. Naseem, **Boyd,** Derek R., **Thompson,** Norris J., **Koreeda,** Masato, **Gibson,** David T., **Mahadevan,** Venkatanarayana, and **Jerina,** Donald M. Absolute stereochemistry of the dihydroanthracene-*cis*- and 1-*trans*-1,2-diols produced from anthracene by mammals and bacteria, 2506.

Albeck, Michael, and **Shaik,** Sason. Reactions of tellurium(IV) halides with anthracene and other organic compounds, 1223.

Albert, Adrien. *v*-Triazolo[4,5-*d*]pyrimidines (8-azapurines). Part XVI. Preparation of 6-amino-8-azapurines by heating 4-amino-1,2,3-triazole-5-carbonitrile (and its *N*-alkyl derivatives) with amidines, 345.

Albrecht, Pierre. See **Rubinstein,** Ian, 1833.

Alcock, Nathaniel W., **Golding,** Bernard T., **Hall,** David R., **Horn,** Ulrich, and **Watson,** William P. Degradation of cobaloximes to derivatives of imidazo[1,2-*a*]pyridine, 386.

Aldridge, David C., **Turner,** W. Brian, **Geddes,** Alexander J., and **Sheldrick,** Bernard. Demethoxyviridin and demethoxyviridiol: new fungal metabolites, 943.

Ali, Md. Erfan, **Kardouche,** Nabil G., and **Owen,** Leonard N. Dithiols. Part XXVI. Conversion of aliphatic and alicyclic epoxides into trithiocarbonates, 748.

Allen, David W., **Hutley,** Barrie G., and **Polasik,** Keith. Rapid intramolecular collapse of betaines derived from

5-phenyldibenzophospholes as compared with those derived from acyclic triarylphosphines; mechanism of the Wittig reaction in protic solvents, 619.

Ames, Donald E., **Chandrasekhar,** Sosale, and **Simpson,** Roy. Cinnolines. Part XVI. Photochemical rearrangement of 2-alkylcinnolinium-4-olates to 3-alkyl-4(3*H*)-quinazolones, 2035.

Ames, Donald E., and **Ribeiro,** Odartey. Heterocyclic syntheses from *o*-halogeno-acids. Part II. Thienopyridinones and thienopyranones from 3-bromothiophen-2- and 4-bromothiophen-3-carboxylic acids, 1390.

Ames, Donald E., and **Ward,** Richard J. [1,4]Benzodioxinopyridazines, 534.

Anderson, Allan B. See **McCrindle,** Robert, 1202.

Anderson, Nicholas H., **Devlin** John P., **Jones,** Stephen, **Ollis,** W. David, and **Thorpe,** John E. Studies concerning the antibiotic actinonin. Part VII. Mass spectra of actinonin and related compounds, 852.

Anderson, Nicholas H., **Ollis,** W. David, **Thorpe,** John E., and **Ward,** A. David. Studies concerning the antibiotic actinonin. Part II. Total synthesis of actinonin and some structural analogues by the isomaleimide method, 825.

Anderson, Stephen, **Glover,** Edward E., and **Vaughan,** Kenneth D. Action of acids and alkylating agents on 1,4-di-(2-pyridyl)tetraz-2-enes, 1232.

Annunziata, Rita, **Cinquini,** Mauro, and **Colonna,** Stefano. Acyloxyoxosulphonium intermediates in the formation of sulphones from sulphoxides, 282.

Mechanism and stereochemistry of nucleophilic substitutions in alkoxysulphonium salts. Part II. Competitive attack at sulphur and carbon in the reaction of alkoxydiarylsulphonium salts with halide ions, 404.

Antonakis, Kostas. See **Halmos,** Therese, 2138.

Aoki, Yoshiko. See **Kashima,** Choji, 2511.

Aoyagi, Sakae. See **Iida,** Hideo, 2502.

Aoyama, Hiromu, **Nishio,** Takehiko, **Hirabayashi,** Yoshitaka, **Hasegawa,** Tadeshi, **Noda,** Hiroshi, and **Sugiyama,** Noboru. Photochemical reactions of β-aminovinyl phenyl ketones and related compounds, 298.

Armarego, Wilfred L. F., and **Reece,** Phillip A. Quinazolines. Part XXI. Synthesis of *cis*-2-amino-8a-carboxymethyl-3,4,4a,5,6,7,8,8a-octahydroquinazoline and related compounds. Conversion of perhydroquinazolin-2-ones into 2-amino-3,4,4a,5,6,7,8,8a-octahydroquinazolines, 1470.

Armstrong, Stuart E., **Forshaw,** T. Philip, and **Tipping,** Anthony E. Unsaturated nitrogen compounds containing fluorine. Part VI. Reactions of hexafluoroacetone azine with 2-methylbut-2-ene, 2,3-dimethylbut-2-ene, 2,3-dimethylbut-1-ene, and cyclopentene, 1902.

Armstrong, Stuart E., and **Tipping,** Anthony E. Unsaturated nitrogen compounds containing fluorine. Part IV. Thermal reactions of hexafluoroacetone azine with hydrocarbon terminal olefins to give (1-pyrazolin-1-ylio)-methanides or pyrazolines. Part V. Reactions of hexafluoroacetone azine with open-chain and cyclic hydrocarbon dienes, 538, 1411.

Arnone, Alberto, **Camarda,** Lorenzo, **Merlini,** Lucio, and **Nasini,** Gianluca. Structures of the red sandalwood pigments santalins A and B, 186.

Ashby, John, and **Griffiths,** David. Some base-catalysed ring expansion and ring expansion–ring contraction reactions of ethyl 4-chloromethyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-6-methyl-2-oxopyrimidine-5-carboxylate, 657.

Atkinson, Robert S., and **Green,** Richard H. Acid-catalysed cyclisations of cyclo-octenylidene derivatives to produce bicyclo[3.3.1]nonanes, 340.

Audichya, Thakur D. See **Kamat,** Vinayak S., 204.

Avaca, L. Alberto, and **Utley,** James H. P. Electroorganic reactions. Part IV. Preparative aspects of the cathodic hydrogenation of activated carbon–carbon double bonds, 971.

Ayres, D. C., and **Hossain,** A. M. M. Oxidation of aromatic substrates. Part II. The action of ruthenium tetraoxide on some derivatives of naphthalene and its monoaza-analogues, 707.

Ayyar, K. Subrahmania, **Cookson,** Richard C., and **Kagi,** Douglas A. Synthesis of δ-damascone [*trans*-1-(2,6,6-trimethylcyclohex-3-enyl)but-2-en-1-one] and β-damascenone [*trans*-1-(2,6,6-trimethylcyclohexa-1,3-dienyl)but-2-en-1-one], 1727.

B

Bachi, Mario D., and **Ross-Petersen,** Karl J. Studies related to penicillins and cephalosporins. Part IV. Synthesis of methyl 7-phthalimido-6,7-*trans*-DL-cepham-4-carboxylate, 2525.

Bacon, Reginald G. R., and **Murray,** John C. F. Metal ions and complexes in organic reactions. Part XX. Copper-catalysed reactions of aromatic bromocarboxylates with carbanions, giving oxo-acids, isocoumarins, and related products, 1267.

Bageenda-Kasujja, Desire. See **Barrow,** Kevin D., 877.

Baggaley, Alan J., **Brettle,** Roger, and **Sutton,** John R. Anodic oxidation. Part XIII. Products from bicyclo-[2.2.1]hept-2-ene, bicyclo[2.2.1]hepta-2,5-diene, and tetracyclo[3.2.0.0^{2,7}.0^{4,6}]heptane, 1055.

Baggaley, Keith H., **Brooks,** Stanley G., and **Hindley,** Richard M. Synthesis of 1-aryloxymethyl- and 1-arylthiomethyl-imidazoles, 1670.

Baigrie, Brian D., **Brennan,** John, **Cadogan,** J. I. G., **Cook,** John, and **Sharp,** John T. Aromatic annelation by reaction of aryl radicals with dimethyl acetylenedicarboxylate and related compounds, 1060.

Baigrie, Brian D., **Cadogan,** J. I. G., and **Sharp,** John T. Reaction of phenyl radicals with dialkyl azodiformates: formation of, and nuclear magnetic resonance studies of conformational restrictions in, tetra-alkyl 1,4-diphenyltetra-azane-1,2,3,4-tetracarboxylates, 1065.

Bailey, A. Sydney, **Morris,** Trevor, and **Rashid,** Zafar. Reactions of dihydroquinolines and dihydroisoquinolines with arenesulphonyl azides, 420.

Baimbridge, Charles L., **Mickey,** Charles D., and **Zingaro,** Ralph A. 1-*S*- (or *Se*)-Dimethylstibino-derivatives of 1-thio- and 1-seleno-β-D-glucopyranose, 1395.

Baines, David A., and **Cocker,** Wesley. The chemistry of terpenes. Part XX. Autoxidation of (+)-car-3-ene, 2232.

Bajorek, Jan J. S., and **Sutherland,** James K. A *cis*-perhydroindanone synthesis utilising an intramolecular Diels–Alder reaction, 1559.

Baklien, Sigurd, **Groth,** Per, and **Undheim,** Kjell. Pyrylium salts. Part VI. Derivatives of 3,11-dithiatricyclo-[5.3.1.1^{3,9}]dodecane by dimerisation of thiopyrylium-3-olates, 2099.

Baklien, Sigurd. See also **Undheim,** Kjell, 1366.

Baldry, Peter J. Formation of methyl ethers from photo-

addition of methanol to phenyl-substituted butadienes, 1913.

Baldwin, Derek, and **Broek,** Peter van den. Condensation reactions of chloroformylsulphur chloride with 2- and 4-aminopyrimidines, 2-aminothiazole, and 2-amino-Δ^2-thiazoline, 375.

Baldwin, Derek, and **Hanson,** James R. A rearrangement of 4β,5β-epoxy-6α-hydroxyandrostan-17β-yl acetate, 1107.
Formation of oestratrienes from 5,6-epoxyandrostan-7-ols, 1941.

Bandyopadhyay, Bulu. See **Chatterjee,** Amareshwar, 1934.

Banks, Raymond, **Brookes,** Robert F., and **Godson,** David H. Rearrangements and cyclization of ω-alkoxyalkyl- and ω-phenoxyalkyl-carbamoyl chlorides, 1836.

Banks, Ronald E., **Birchall,** J. Michael, **Brown,** Alan K., **Haszeldine,** Robert N., and **Moss,** Frank. Nitroxide chemistry. Part VIII. Abstraction of allylic hydrogen from isobutene by bistrifluoromethyl nitroxide, 2033.

Banks, Ronald E., **Haszeldine,** Robert N., and **Willoughby,** Bryan G. Polyfluoroarenes. Part XXI. Synthesis, decarbonylation, and dehydration of 2′,3′,4′,5′,6′-pentafluoroformanilide: formation of pentafluorophenyl isocyanide, 2451.

Banks, Ronald E., and **Noakes,** Timothy J. Heterocyclic polyfluoro-compounds. Part XXII. Synthesis of octafluoro-4,4′-azopyridine and tetrafluoro-4-(pentafluorophenylazo)pyridine, 1419.

Bard, Martin. See **Barton,** Derek H. R., 88.

Barker, John M., **Huddleston,** Patrick R., and **Shutler,** Stephen W. Preparation and reactions of 2,5-dimethoxythiophen, 2483.

Barlow, Michael G., **Harrison,** Geoffrey M., **Haszeldine,** Robert N., **Hubbard,** Ronald, **Kershaw,** Melvyn J., and **Woodward,** David R. Valence-bond isomer chemistry. Part VIII. Cycloaddition reactions of derivatives of hexafluorobicyclo[2.2.0]hexa-2,5-diene, and of hexakis(trifluoromethyl)benzvalene, 2010.

Barlow, Michael G., **Haszeldine,** Robert N., and **Kershaw,** Melvyn J. Valence-bond isomer chemistry. Part VII. Photochemical interconversion of the perfluoroxylenes, 2005.

Barnett, Graham H., **Hudson,** Mervyn F., and **Smith,** Kevin M. Concerning *meso*-tetraphenylporphyrin purification, 1401.

Barraclough, Paul, and **Young,** Douglas W. Synthesis and reactions of 2-methyl-3-methylamino-2-azabicyclo[3.2.1]-oct-6-ene and its valence isomer, 2354.

Barrett, Graham C., and **Cousins,** Peter R. The circular dichroism of *N*-thiobenzoyl-L-α-amino acids. Part VI. Assessment of the resolution of amino-acids as their *N*-thiobenzoyl derivatives, 2313.

Barrett, William G., and **Mackay,** Donald. Decomposition and cycloaddition reactions of some bis(azodicarbonyl) compounds, 1046.

Barrow, Kevin D., **Barton,** Derek H. R., **Chain,** Sir Ernst, **Bageenda-Kasujja,** Desire, and **Mellows,** Graham. Fusicoccin. Part IV. The structure of fusicoccin J, 877.

Barrow, Kevin D., **Jones,** Robert B., **Pemberton,** Phillip W., and **Phillips,** Lawrence. Fusicoccin. Part V. The biosynthesis of fusicoccin from [1-^{13}C]- and [2-^{13}C]-acetate, 1405.

Bartlett, A. Josephine, **Laird,** Trevor, and **Ollis,** W. David. Base-catalysed intramolecular cycloadditions of allyl 3-phenylprop-2-ynyl ethers and 4-methylpent-4-en-2-ynyl prop-2-ynyl ethers, 1315.

Barton, Derek H. R., **Basu,** Nilaj K., **Day,** Michael J., **Hesse,** Robert H., **Pechet,** Maurice M., and **Starratt,** Alvin N. Improved syntheses of aldosterone, 2243.

Barton, Derek H. R., **Bracho,** Ruben D., **Gunatilaka,** A. A. Leslie, and **Widdowson,** David A. Phenol oxidation and biosynthesis. Part XXV. New syntheses of bis-(2-arylethyl)amines of biosynthetic importance, 579.

Barton, Derek H. R., **Brown,** Barry D., **Ridley,** Damon D., **Widdowson,** David A., **Keys,** Alfred J., and **Leaver,** Christopher J. The structure of daucic acid, 2069.

Barton, Derek H. R., **Day,** Michael J., **Hesse,** Robert H., and **Pechet,** Maurice M. A new rearrangement of ketonic nitrones; a convenient alternative to the Beckmann rearrangement, 1764.
Synthesis of 11-deoxy-18-hydroxycorticosterone and 18-hydroxycorticosterone 21-acetates, 2252.

Barton, Derek H. R., and **Forbes,** Craig P. Improved methods for the oxidation of primary and secondary alcohols, 1614.

Barton, Derek H. R., **Gunatilaka,** A. A. Leslie, **Jarman,** Trevor R., **Widdowson,** David A., **Bard,** Martin, and **Woods,** Robin A. Biosynthesis of terpenes and steroids. Part X. The sterols of some yeast mutants doubly defective in ergosterol biosynthesis, 88.

Barton, Derek H. R., and **Haynes,** Richard K. Peroxide–diene oxygen transfer reactions induced by titanium tetrachloride, 2065.

Barton, Derek H. R., **Haynes,** Richard K., **Leclerc,** Gérard, **Magnus,** Phillip D., and **Menzies,** Ian D. New reactions of triplet oxygen which avoid the spin barrier, 2055.

Barton, Derek H. R., **Jarman,** Trevor R., **Watson,** Keith C., **Widdowson,** David A., **Boar,** Robin B., and **Damps,** Kathleen. Investigations on the biosynthesis of steroids and terpenoids. Part XII. Biosynthesis of 3β-hydroxy-triterpenoids and -steroids from (3*S*)-2,3-epoxy-2,3-dihydrosqualene, 1134.

Barton, Derek H. R., and **McCombie,** Stuart W. A new method for the deoxygenation of secondary alcohols, 1574.

Barton, Derek H. R., **Magnus,** Philip D., and **Quinney,** John C. Experiments on the synthesis of tetracycline. Part XIII. Oxidation of ring A model phenols to *p*-hydroxy-cyclohexadienones, 1610.

Barton, Derek H. R., **Manly,** David P., and **Widdowson,** David A. Synthesis and chemistry of *S*-acylthiol *S*-oxides and related compounds, 1568.

Barton, Derek H. R., and **Stick,** Robert V. The reaction of diol thiocarbonates with methyl iodide: a synthesis of 6-deoxy-sugars, 1773.

Barton, Derek H. R. See also **Barrow,** Kevin D., 877, and **Boar,** Robin B., 1237, 1242.

Basu, Nilaj K. See **Barton,** Derek H. R., 2243.

Batta, Ashok Kumar, and **Rangaswami,** Srinivasa. Crystalline chemical components of *Fomes senex* and structure of senexdiolic acid and related compounds, 451.

Batta, Ashok Kumar. See also **Rajaraman,** Krishnamurthy, 1560.

Batten, Peter. See **Johnson,** Alan W., 2076.

Battersby, Alan R., **Francis,** R. John, **Hirst,** Maurice, **Ruveda,** Edmundo A., and **Staunton,** James. Biosynthesis. Part XXI. Investigations on the biosynthesis of stylopine in *Chelidonium majus*, 1140.

Battersby, Alan R., **Staunton,** James, and **Wiltshire,** Hugh R. Studies of enzyme-mediated reactions. Part IV. Complementary syntheses of stereospecifically labelled (*R*)-

and (*S*)-[α-$^3H_1$]benzyl alcohol derivatives by use of liver alcohol dehydrogenase, 1156.

Battersby, Alan R., **Staunton,** James, **Wiltshire,** Hugh R., **Bircher,** Brian J., and **Fuganti,** Claudio. Studies of enzyme-mediated reactions. Part V. Synthesis of (13*S*)- and (13*R*)-[13-$^3H_1$]scoulerine from stereo-specifically labelled (*R*)- and (*S*)-[α-$^3H_1$]benzyl alcohols; stereochemistry of enzymic reactions at saturated benzylic carbon, 1162.

Battersby, Alan R., **Staunton,** James, **Wiltshire,** Hugh R., **Francis,** R. John, and **Southgate,** Robert. Biosynthesis. Part XXII. The origin of chelidonine and of other alkaloids derived from the tetrahydroprotoberberine skeleton, 1147.

Bauch, Hans-Joachim, **Labadie,** Rudi Paul, and **Leistner,** Eckhard. Biosynthesis of nepodin (2-acetyl-3-methylnaphthalene-1,8-diol) in *Rumex alpinus L.*, 689.

Bearder, John R., **MacMillan,** Jake, and **Phinney,** Bernard O. Fungal products. Part XIV. Metabolic pathways from *ent*-kaurenoic acid to the fungal gibberellins in mutant B1-41a of *Gibberella fujikuroi*, 721.

Beckwith, Athelstan L. J., and **Vickery,** Graham G. Displacement of the hydroxy-group from ferrocenylmethanol by amines, 1818.

Begley, William J., and **Grimshaw,** James. Condensation between 2-chloro-3*H*-indol-3-one and phenols, 1840.

Begtrup, Mikael. Reactions between azolium anions and electrophilic reagents. Part II. Direct thiation of 1,2-disubstituted pyrazolium anions with sulphur, 507.

Behan, John M., **Johnstone,** Robert A. W., and **Wright,** Malcolm J. Stereospecific conversion of epoxides into olefins, 1216.

Bell, Alan M., **Boul,** A. David, **Jones,** Sir Ewart R. H., **Meakins,** G. Denis, **Miners,** John O., and **Wilkins,** Alistair L. Microbiological hydroxylation. Part XVIII. Introduction of 16α-, 9α-, and 3α-hydroxy-groups into dioxygenated 5α-androstanes by the fungus *Diaporthe celastrina*, 1364.

Bell, Alan M., **Jones,** Sir Ewart R. H., **Meakins,** G. Denis, **Miners,** John O., and **Pendlebury,** Anthony. Microbiological hydroxylation. Part XV. Hydroxylation in the terminal rings of mono- and di-oxygenated 5α-androstanes with the fungus *Daedalea rufescens*, 357.

Bell, Alan M., **Jones,** Sir Ewart R. H., **Meakins,** G. Denis, **Miners,** John O., and **Wilkins,** Alistair L. Microbiological hydroxylation. Part XX. Hydroxylation of dioxygenated 5α-androstanes with the fungi *Absidia regnieri* and *Syncephelastrum racemosum*, 2040.

Benedek-Vamos, M. See **Nasielski-Hinkens,** R., 1229.

Berg, Sidney S., **Peart,** Barry J., and **Toft,** Malcolm P. Rearrangements in a series of thiazol-2-ylsemicarbazides, 1040.

Bergoni, Angelo, and **Burdon,** James. Stereochemistry of addition of fluorine to olefins by cobalt trifluoride, 2237.

Bersohn, Malcolm. See **Esack.** Ashmeed, 1124.

Bhatnagar, Surendra P. See **Adams,** David R., 1502, 1736, 1741.

Bhattacharyya, Sasanka C. See **Kamat,** Vinayak S., 204.

Birch, Anthony J., **Jackson,** Anthony H., **Shannon,** Patrick V. R., and **Stewart,** George W. Phenol oxidation. Part IV. Synthesis and novel ring-opening of spirocyclic dienones related to the benzyl-isoquinoline alkaloid cularine, 2492.

Birchall, J. Michael, **Haszeldine,** Robert N., and **Tissington,** Peter. Carbene chemistry. Part IX. Some C–H insertion reactions of dichlorocarbene in the gas phase, 1638.

Birchall, J. Michael. See also **Banks,** Ronald E., 2033.

Bircher, Brian J. See **Battersby,** Alan R., 1162.

Bischofberger, Karl, **Brink,** Abraham J., and **Jordaan,** Amor. Synthesis of fluorinated branched-chain sugars, 2457.

Blackburn, G. Michael, **Jarvis,** Steven, **Ryder,** Melvin C., and **Solan,** Vishnu. Kinetics and mechanism of reaction of hydroxylamine with cytosine and its derivatives, 370.

Blackstock, Walter P. See **Brown,** Richard T., 1776.

Blatchly, John M., **Green,** Richard J. S., **McOmie,** John F. W., and **Saleh,** Sadiq A. Thiele–Winter acetoxylation of quinones. Part VI. Methoxy- and hydroxy-(phenyl)-1,4-benzoquinones and (4-substituted phenyl)-1,4-benzoquinones, 309.

Bloodworth, A. J., and **Griffin,** I. M. Oxymetallation. Part VII. Peroxymercuration of terminal, medial, and cyclic alkenes without accompanying acyloxymercuration. Part IX. Bromodemercuration of peroxymercurials derived from terminal, medial, and cyclic alkenes to give β-bromoperoxides, 195, 695.

Boar, Robin B. On the relationship between intramolecular hydrogen abstraction by alkoxyl radicals and deshielding by the corresponding hydroxy-groups as indicated by nuclear magnetic resonance, 1275.

Boar, Robin B., **McGhie,** James F., **Robinson,** Mick, and **Barton,** Derek H. R. A new and convenient synthesis of the 17α,21-diacetoxy-20-oxopregnane side-chain, 1242.

Boar, Robin B., **McGhie,** James F., **Robinson,** Mick, **Barton,** Derek H. R., **Horwell,** David C., and **Stick,** Robert V. A simple synthesis of enamides from ketoximes, 1237.

Boar, Robin B. See also **Barton,** Derek H. R., 1134.

Bolton, Roger G. See **Acheson,** R. Morrin, 650.

Bonner, Trevor G., **Bourne,** Edward J., **Lewis,** David, and **Yüceer,** Levant. Monobutylidene acetals of 1-deoxy-D-galactitol, 1323.

Bonnett, Raymond, **Holleyhead,** Robin, **Johnson,** Brian L., and **Randall,** Edward W. Reaction of acidified nitrite solutions with peptide derivatives: evidence for nitrosamine and thionitrite formation from ^{15}N n.m.r. studies, 2261.

Bonnett, Raymond, and **Stewart,** John Charles Marshall. Photo-oxidation of bilirubin in hydroxylic solvents, 224.

Booker, Evans, and **Eisner,** Ulli. Reduction of 3,5-disubstituted pyridines to dihydropyridines, 929.

Boom, Jacques H. van. See **Reese,** Colin B., 934.

Booth, Brian L., **Haszeldine,** Robert N., and **Neuss,** Geoffrey R. H. Reactions involving transition metals. Part VIII. Decomposition of hydroperoxides catalysed by iridium(I) and by rhodium(I) complexes, 209.

Borthwick, Juliet H. See **Hamilton,** R. J., 354.

Bose, Ajay K., **Manhas,** Maghar S., **Chawla,** H. P. S., and **Dayal,** B. Studies on lactams. Part XLII. A stereoselective synthesis of some α-amido-β-lactams, 1880.

Boul, A. David. See **Bell,** Alan M., 1364.

Bourne, Edward J. See **Bonner,** Trevor G., 1323.

Bowen, David H., **Cloke,** Christopher, **Harrison,** David M., and **MacMillan,** Jake. Partial synthesis of gibberellin A_{37} from gibberellin A_{13}, 83.

Bowen, David H., **Cloke,** Christopher, and **MacMillan,** Jake. Terpenoids. Part VI. Preparation of *ent*-[13,14α-$^3H_2$]-kaur-16-ene and some derivatives; bridgehead enolisation of *ent*-17-nor[13,14α-$^3H_2$]kauran-16-one, 378.

Boyce, Richard, **Hayes,** Brendan A., **Murphy,** William S., and **O'Riordan,** Edward A. 1,1-Diphenylalkenes. Part

V. C-1 *vs.* C-3 alkylation of allylic carbanions; applicability of the principle of least motion, 531.
Boyd, Derek R. See **Akhtai,** M. Naseem, 2506.
Boyer, Joseph H., **Dunn,** Jonathan, and **Kooi,** Johannes. Formimidoyl cyanide and isocyanide from azidoacetonitrile by photolysis, 1743.
Boyer, Joseph H. See also **Kooi,** Johannes, 2374.
Bracho, Ruben D. See **Barton,** Derek H. R., 579.
Bradbury, Steven. See **Adger,** Brian M., 31.
Brady, William T., and **Ting,** Patrick L. Rearrangements of 8-chloro-8-methylbicyclo[4.2.0]oct-2-en-7-one, 456.
Brain, Edward G., **McMillan,** Ian, **Nayler,** John H. C., **Southgate,** Robert, and **Tolliday,** Patricia. The chemistry of penicillanic acids. Part III. A route to 1,2-secopenicillins, 562.
Brandt, Edward V. See **Ferreira,** Daneel, 1437.
Breier, Benjamin. See **Cosmatos,** Alexandros, 2157.
Brennan, John. See **Baigrie,** Brian D., 1060.
Brettle, Roger, and **Sutton,** John R. Anodic oxidation. Part XIV. Products from the electrochemical functionalisation of olefins in methanol. Part XV. Electrochemical functionalisation of phenylcyclopropane and 2-isobutenyl-1,1-dimethylcyclopropane in methanol, 1947, 1955.
Brettle, Roger. See also **Baggaley,** Alan J., 1055.
Bridges, Alexander J., and **Whitham,** Gordon H. Preparation and properties of β-oxo-thionesters, 1603.
trans-Cycloalkenes. Part V. 1-Methyl-*trans*-cyclo-octene, 2264.
Briggs, Lindsay H., **Cambie,** Richard C., and **Hyslop,** Derek M. *Solanum* alkaloids. Part XVII. The sugar unit of solamargine, 2455.
Brimacombe, John S., **Da'aboul,** Ibrahim, and **Tucker,** Leslie C. N. Syntheses of derivatives of 2,6-diamino-2,3,4,6-tetradeoxy-D-*erythro*-hexose (purpurosamine C), a component of gentamycin C_{1a}, 979
Brimacombe, John S., **Mahmood,** Safia, and **Rollins,** Anthony J. Branched-chain sugars. Part V. Identification and synthesis of vinelose, 1292.
Brimacombe, John S., **Minshall,** Jonathan, and **Smith,** Clive W. Branched-chain sugars. Part IV. Synthesis of derivatives of aldgarose, a component of aldgamycin E^2, 682.
Brink, Abraham J. See **Bischofberger,** Karl, 2457.
Brochmann-Hanssen, Einar, **Chen,** Chung-hsiung, **Chen,** C. Rolland, **Chiang,** Hsüch-ching, **Leung,** Albert Y., and **McMurtrey,** Kenneth. Opium alkaloids. Part XVI. The biosynthesis of 1-benzylisoquinolines in *Papaver somniferum*. Preferred and secondary pathways; stereochemical aspects, 1531.
Brodrick, Andrew and **Wibberley,** D. George. 1*H*-Pyrrolo-[2,3-*b*]pyridines. Part III. A novel synthetic route from 1-substituted 2-aminopyrroles, 1910.
Broek, Patricia J. van den. See **Hull,** Roy, 922, 2271.
Broek, Peter van den. See **Baldwin,** Derek, 375.
Brookes, Robert F. See **Banks,** Raymond, 1836.
Brooks, C. J. See **Hamilton,** R. J., 354.
Brooks, Stanley G. See **Baggaley,** Keith H., 1670.
Broughton, Barbara J., **Chaplen,** Peter, **Freeman,** Wilfred A., **Warren,** Peter J., **Wooldridge,** Kenneth R. H., and **Wright,** Derek E. Studies concerning the antibiotic actinonin. Part VIII. Structure–activity relationships in the actinonin series, 857.
Broughton, Barbara J., **Warren,** Peter J., **Wooldridge,** Kenneth R. H., **Wright,** Derek E., **Ollis,** W. David, and **Wood,** Ronald J. Studies concerning the antibiotic actinonin. Part IV. Synthesis of structural analogues of actinonin by the mixed anhydride method, 842.
Broughton, Barbara J. See also **Devlin,** John P., 830.
Brown, Alan K. See **Banks,** Ronald E., 2033.
Brown, Barry D. See **Barton,** Derek H. R., 2069.
Brown, Desmond J., and **Ienaga,** Kazuharu. The Dimroth rearrangement. Part XVIII. Syntheses and rearrangement of 4-iminoquinazolines and related systems, 2182.
Brown, Edward D., **Sam,** Teng W., **Sutherland,** James K., and **Torre,** Alberto, Medium-ring 1,5-dienes. Part II. The radical and electrophile-induced cyclisation of germacra-1(10),4,7(11)-triene, 2326.
Brown, Edward D., **Sutherland,** James K., and **Sam,** Teng W. Medium-ring 1,5-dienes. Part III. Cyclisation of germacra-1(10),4,7(11)-triene oxides, 2332.
Brown, Richard T., **Blackstock,** Walter P., and **Chapple,** C. Lyn. Isolation of 5,7-dihydroxy-2-methylchromone and its 7-*O*-glycosides from *Adina rubescens*, 1776.
Brown, Thomas B., and **Stevens,** Malcolm F. G. Triazines and related products. Part XV. 2,4-Diaminopyrimidines and 2-aminopyrimidin-4(3*H*)-ones bearing 1,2,3-benzotriazinyl groups as potential dihydrofolic reductase inhibitors, 1023.
Confirmation of the site of nitrosation in tryptophan derivatives by α-chymotrypsin, 2357.
Browne, Christopher C., and **Punja,** Nazim. Stereospecific syntheses of (*Z*)- and (*E*)-4-bromomethylene-5,5-dimethyl-3-phenyloxazolidin-2-one, 1525.
Bruscato, Frank N. See **Zady,** Mona, F., 2036.
Buchan, Gavin M., and **Turner,** Alan B. Determination of the substitution pattern of an isoxazole by ^{13}C nuclear magnetic resonance, 2115.
Quinone methides derived from Uhlé's ketone, 2257.
Buchan, Robert, and **Musgrave,** Oliver C. Reactions of quinones with aromatic ethers. Part V. Triphenylene-1,4-quinones from 2,3-diaryl-1,4-benzoquinones. Part VI. Triphenylenols from mono- and di-chlorobenzoquinones and veratrole. Part VII. Triphenylene-1,4:5,8-diquinones from reactions of veratrole or 3,4-dimethoxyphenylbenzoquinones with benzoquinones, 568, 811, 2185.
Buchanan, J. Grant, **Dunn,** Allan D., and **Edgar,** Alan R. *C*-Nucleoside studies. Part II. Pentofuranosylethynes from 2,3-*O*-isopropylidene-D-ribose, 1191.
Buggle, Katherine, and **O'Sullivan,** Daniel. Decomposition products of pyrazolines formed from 3-alkylthioinden-1-ones and diazomethane, 572.
Bu'Lock, John D. See **Johns,** Nicholas, 383.
Bunce, Nigel J., **Safe,** Stephen, and **Ruzo,** L. Octavio. Photochemistry of bromobiphenyls: steric effects and electron transfer, 1607.
Burden, Ian J., and **Stoddart,** J. Fraser. Isomerism in bicyclic diacetals. Part I. 1,3:2,4- and 1,4:2,3-Di-*O*-methylene-erythritol, Part II. Bicyclic methylene diacetals in the *galacto*, *arabino*, and *ribo* series, 666, 675.
Burdon, James. See **Bergoni,** Angelo, 2237.
Burrows, Brian F., **Turner,** W. Brian, and **Walker,** Edward R. H. 8-Ethylidene-7,8-dihydro-4-methoxypyrano-[4,3-*b*]pyran-2,5-dione (coarctatin), a metabolite of *Chaetomium coarctatum*, 999.
Bushby, R. J. Synthesis of 3-alkylidene-2,2,4,4-tetramethylthietan 1,1-dioxides, possible precursors of 2-methylenetrimethylene, 2513.
Butchart, Graham A. M., **Stevens,** Malcolm F. G., and **Gunn,**

Brian C. Medicinal nitro-compounds. Part II. Search for *ortho*-interactions in tumour-inhibitory 2,4-dinitrophenylaziridines, 956.

Butler, Anthony R. Formation of Meisenheimer–Jackson complexes in a non-polar solvent, 1557.

Butler, Richard N., and **King,** William B. Reaction of lead tetra-acetate with aldehyde nitrophenylhydrazones, 61.

Butt, Mohammed I. See **Fraser,** John K., 2280.

Bywood, Roy, **Gallagher,** Gerard, **Sharma,** Girijesh K., and **Walker,** Derek. Amino-acids and peptides. Part I. Esterification of the carboxy-group of penicillins and cephalosporins by hydrazone oxidation, 2019.

Bywood, Roy. See also **Adamson,** J. Robert, 2030.

C

Cadogan, J. I. G., **Gould,** Robert O., **Gould,** Sheila E. B., **Sadler,** Patricia A., **Swire,** Susan J., and **Tait,** Brian S. Reduction of nitro- and nitroso-compounds by tervalent phosphorus reagents. Part XIV. *X*-Ray crystallographic determination of the structures of 3-(2,6-dimethylphenyl)-2,3-dihydro-2,2,2-trimethoxy-1,3,2-benzoxazaphosph(v)ole and its 2-hydroxy-2-oxo-analogue, 2392.

Cadogan, J. I. G., **Grace,** David S. B., **Lim,** Peter K. K., and **Tait,** Brian S. Reduction of nitro- and nitroso-compounds by tervalent phosphorus reagents. Part XII. Conversion of aryl 2-nitroaryl ethers into novel 3-aryl-2,3-dihydro-1,3,2-benzoxazaphosph(v)oles (oxazaphosphoranes) and their 2-oxo-derivatives, 2376.

Cadogan, J. I. G., **Grace,** David S. B., and **Tait,** Brian S. Reduction of nitro- and nitroso-compounds by tervalent phosphorus reagents. Part XIII. ^{1}H Nuclear magnetic resonance studies of 3-aryl-2,3-dihydro-1,3,2-benzoxazaphosph(v)oles and their 2-oxo-analogues, 2386.

Cadogan, J. I. G., and **Rowley,** Alan G. Radical phthalimidation of aromatic compounds by photolysis of *N*-tosyloxyphthalimide: a route to primary aromatic amines, 1069.

Cadogan, J. I. G., **Rowley,** Alan G., **Sharp,** John T., **Sledzinski,** Bohdan, and **Wilson,** Norman H. A note on three routes to benzyne: decomposition of diphenyliodonium acetate, nitrosation of *N*-phenyl-phosphylamidates, and deoxygenation of benzenediazotoluene-*p*-sulphonate *N'*-oxide (cupferron tosylate) by phosphorus trichloride, 1072.

Cadogan, J. I. G., and **Tait,** Brian S. Reduction of nitro- and nitroso-compounds by tervalent phosphorus reagents. Part XV. Reactions of certain aryl 2-nitrophenyl sulphides and their 2-azido-analogues leading to evidence for the intermediacy of 2,3-dihydro-1,3,2-benzothiazaph(v)oles (thiazaphosphoranes) and to the formation of dihydrodimethylpheno-thiazinones and pyrimido- and pyrido-[1,2-*b*]indazoles, 2396.

Cadogan, J. I. G. See also **Baigrie,** Brian D., 1060, 1065.

Cainelli, Gian Franco, **Panunzio,** Mauro, and **Umani-Ronchi,** Achille. Chemistry of alkali metal tetracarbonylferrates. A simple method for alkylating and arylating carbonyl compounds and active methylene compounds, 1273.

Callaghan, Patrick D., **Gibson,** Martin S., and **Elliott,** Arthur J. Synthesis of 1*H*-4,1,2-benzothiadiazines from substituted *N*-acetyl-*N*-aryl-*N'*-thioaroylhydrazines, 1386.

Camarda, Lorenzo. See **Arnone,** Alberto, 186.

Cambie, Richard C., **Thomas,** Peter W., and **Hanson,** James R. Epoxidation of 3α,5-cyclo-5α-androst-6-en-17-one, 323.

Cambie, Richard C. See also **Briggs,** Lindsay H., 2455.

Cameron, A. F. See **Campbell,** Malcolm M., 1208.

Cameron, I. R. See **Campbell,** Malcolm M., 1208.

Camparini, Alfredo. See **Adembri,** Giorgio, 2190.

Campbell, Malcolm M., and **Johnson,** Graham. Conversion of secopenicillanic acid derivatives into β-lactam sulphimides and oxazolines, 1077.

Transformations of penicillins: novel ring-opening reactions of a penicillin-derived sulphimide, 1212.

Formation of enantiomeric 4-oxa-2,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.0]-hept-2-en-7-ones from methyl 6α- and 6β-phenoxyacetamidopenicillanates, 1932.

Campbell, Malcolm M., **Johnson,** Graham, **Cameron,** A. F., and **Cameron,** I. R. Transformations of penicillins: reactions with chloramine T, 1208.

Campbell, Rodwill V. M., **Crombie,** Leslie, **Findley,** David A. R., **King,** Richard W., **Pattenden,** Gerald, and **Whiting,** Donald A. Synthesis of (±)-presqualene alcohol, (±)-prephytoene alcohol, and structurally related compounds, 897.

Canonica, Luigi. See **Casagrande,** Cesare, 1647, 1652, 1659.

Caporusso, Anna M. See **Giacomelli,** Giampaolo, 1795.

Carde, Robert N., and **Jones,** Gurnos. Intramolecular nitrene insertions into aromatic and heteroaromatic systems. Part III. Photochemical decomposition of azido-indanes and azido-1,2-dihydrogenbenzocyclobutenes, 519.

Carruthers, William, **Evans,** Nigel, and **Pooranamoorthy,** Ratnam. Photocyclisation of some 1,6-diarylhexa-1,3,5-trienes, 76.

Casagrande, Cesare, and **Canonica,** Luigi. Studies on proaporphine and aporphine alkaloids. Part V. Synthesis of (±)-glaziovine by 8,1'-ring closure of 1-benzylisoquinoline derivatives, 1647.

Casagrande, Cesare, **Canonica,** Luigi, and **Severini-Ricca,** Giuliana. Studies on proaporphine and aporphine alkaloids. Part VI. Synthesis of (±)-glaziovine by spiran ring construction on a cyclopent[*if*]isoquinoline; stereochemistry of reduced proaporphines. Part VII. Stereochemistry of reduced proaporphines of *Croton sparsiflorus* and *C. linearis*, 1652, 1659.

Casnati, Giuseppe, **Pochini,** Andrea, **Salerno,** Giuseppe, and **Ungaro,** Rocco. Solvent and ion-pair effects on the self-condensation of linear aliphatic aldehydes: selective synthesis of substituted acrylaldehydes and glycol monoesters, 1527.

Chadwick, Derek J., **Chambers,** John, **Meakins,** G. Denis, and **Snowden,** Roger L. Preparation of the 'fixed conformation esters' 4,5-dihydrofuro- and 4,5-dihydrothieno-[2,3-*c*]pyran-7-one, 523.

Chain, Sir Ernst. See **Barrow,** Kevin D., 877.

Chakraborti, Prabir C. See **Ghatak,** Usha R., 2438.

Chakravarty, Jyotirmoy. See **Ghatak,** Usha R., 2438.

Challand, S. Richard, **Gait,** Stephanie F., **Rance,** Michael J., **Rees,** Charles W., and **Storr,** Richard C. Azimines as 1,3-dipoles, 26.

Chambers, John. See **Chadwick,** Derek J., 523.

Chambers, Richard D., **MacBride,** J. A. Hugh, **Maslakiewicz,** Jerzy R., and **Srivastava,** Krishna C. Photochemistry of halogenocarbon compounds. Part I. Rearrangement of pyridazines to pyrazines, 396.

Chambers, Richard D., **Maslakiewicz,** Jerzy R., and **Srivastava,** Krishna C. Photochemistry of halogeno-

carbon compounds. Part II. Valence isomers from fluorinated pyridazines, 1130.
Chambers, Richard D. See also **Clark,** David T., 647.
Chambers, Virginia E. M., **Denny,** William A., **Jones,** Sir Ewart R. H., **Meakins,** G. Denis, **Miners,** John O., **Pinhey,** John T., and **Wilkins,** Alistair L. Microbiological hydroxylation. Part XVII. C-19 Hydroxylation of 17-oxo-5α-androstanes and 17-oxo-3α,5-cyclo-5α-androstanes by the fungus *Calonectria decora*, 1359.
Chambers, Virginia E. M., **Jones,** Sir Ewart R. H., **Meakins,** G. Denis, **Miners,** John O., and **Wilkins,** Alistair L. Microbiological hydroxylation. Part XIV. Hydroxylation in the terminal rings of dioxygenated 5α-androstanes with the fungi *Wojnowicia graminis* and *Ophiobolus herpotrichus*, 55.
Chandrasekaran, S. See **Venkataramani,** P. S., 730.
Chandrasekhar, Sosale. See **Ames,** Donald E., 2035.
Chaplen, Peter. See **Broughton,** Barbara J., 857.
Chapple, C. Lyn. See **Brown,** Richard T., 1776.
Chatterje, Rabindra M. See **Gupta,** Arun K. Das, 1869.
Chatterjee, Amareshwar, **Bandyopadhyay,** Bulu, and **Mallik,** Rita. Mode of cyclopropane ring opening of 1a,2,3-7b-tetrahydro-1-phenyl-1*H*-cyclopropa[*a*]naphthalene: a correction, 1934.
Chatterjee, Bishnu P. and **Rao,** Chintalacharuvu V. N. Some structural features of Pneumococcus Type XXII capsular polysaccharide 985.
Chaudhuri, Swadesh R. Ray. See **Nasipuri,** Dhanonjoy, 262.
Chawla, H. P. S. See **Bose,** Ajay K., 1880.
Cheeseman, Gordon W. H., **Freestone,** Alan J., **Godwin,** Robert A., and **Hough,** Thomas L. Experiments on the synthesis of pyrazine nucleosides, 1888.
Chelli, Mario. See **Rapi,** Gianfianco, 1999.
Chen, Chung-Hsiung. See **Brochmann-Hanssen,** Einar, 1531.
Chen, C. Rolland. See **Brochmann-Hanssen,** Einar, 1531.
Chen, Guo-Shyoung J., and **Gibson,** Martin S. Synthesis of 10-benzoyl-9-acridone and 9-acridone from 2,2′- and 2,3′-disubstituted benzophenones, 1138.
Chennat, Tomy, and **Eisner,** Ulli. A new synthesis of 1,4-dihydropyridines, 926.
Chexal, Kuldip K., **Fouweather,** Christopher, and **Holker,** John S. E. The biosynthesis of fungal metabolites. Part VII. Production and biosynthesis of 4,7-dimethoxy-5-methylcoumarin in *Aspergillus variecolor*, 554.
Chexal, Kuldip K., **Holker,** John S. E., and **Simpson,** Thomas J. The biosynthesis of fungal metabolites. Part VI. Structures and biosynthesis of some minor metabolites from variant strains of *Aspergillus variecolor*, 549.
Chexal, Kuldip K., **Holker,** John S. E., **Simpson,** Thomas J., and **Young,** Kenneth. The biosynthesis of fungal metabolites. Part V. Structure of variecoxanthones A, B, and C, metabolites of *Aspergillus variecolor*: conversion of variecoxanthone A into (±)-de-*C*-prenylepishamixanthone, 543.
Chiang, Hsüch-Ching. See **Brochmann-Hanssen,** Einar, 1531.
Chiron, Annie, and **Szabó,** Patricia. Phosphorylated sugars. Part XVIII. Synthesis of D-*glycero*-D-*gulo*-heptose 4-(dihydrogen phosphate), 603.
Choudhuri, Sailendra N. See **Gupta,** Arun K. Das, 1869.
Chu, John Yeou-Ruoh. See **Aberhart,** D. John, 2517.
Cinquini, Manro. See **Annunziata,** Rita, 282, 404.
Clark, Bernard A. J., **Evans,** Timothy J., and **Simmonds,** Robin G. Preparation and some reactions of 2,2-diaryl-2*H*-imidazole 1-oxides, 1803.
Clark, David T., **Chambers,** Richard D., and **Adams,** David B. An ESCA study of the fluoride-ion-induced trimerization product from perfluorocyclobutene, 647.
Clark, Ferrers R. S., **Norman,** Richard O. C., and **Thomas,** C. Barry. Reactions of palladium(II) with organic compounds. Part III. Reactions of aromatic iodides in basic media. Part IV. Oxidation of some substituted stilbenes, 121, 1230.
Cloke, Christopher. See **Bowen,** David H., 83, 378.
Cocker, Wesley, and **Grayson,** David H. The chemistry of terpenes. Part XIX. Reaction of (+)-3α,4α-epoxycarane with halogen acids and acetic acid, 1217.
Reactions of some dicarbonyl compounds. Part III. Oxidation of some β-diketones with alkaline hydrogen peroxide, 1347.
Cocker, Wesley, **Lauder,** Huntly St. J., and **Shannon,** Patrick V. R. The chemistry of terpenes. Part XVIII. Synthesis of methyl (−)-*cis*-chrysanthemate and of a methyl (+)-*cis*-homochrysanthemate from (+)-car-3- and -2-ene, 332.
Cocker, Wesley. See also **Baines,** David A., 2232.
Coe, Paul L., **Milner,** Nigel E., and **Smith,** J. Anthony. Reactions of perfluoroalkylcopper compounds. Part V. The preparation of some polyfluoroalkyl-substituted acids and alcohols, 654.
Coe, Paul L., **Smith,** Peter, **Tatlow,** J. Colin, and **Wyatt,** Michael. Highly fluorinated heterocycles. Part XIII. Fluorination of 1-methylpyrrole and some reactions of derived compounds, 781.
Cohen, Ariela. See **Kirson,** Isaac, 2136.
Collins, Edward, **John,** Gareth D., and **Shannon,** Patrick V. R. Some aspects of the oxidation of deoxyhumulones to humulones, 96.
Collins, Peter M., **Hurford,** John R., and **Overend,** W. George. Arylazo-glycenosides. Part IV. Synthesis and reactions of some 2- and 3-arylazo-derivatives of methyl 2,3-dideoxy-D-pent-2-enofuranoside. Part V. Cycloadditions with methyl 5-*O*-benzoyl-2,3-dideoxy-3-phenylazo-α- and -β-D-*glycero*-pent-2-enofuranoside, 2163, 2178.
Collins, Peter M., and **Oparaeche,** Nathan N. The photochemistry of carbohydrate derivatives. Part III. Photochemical rearrangements of 2,3- and 3,4-*O*-*o*-nitrobenzylideneglycopyranosides, 1695.
Collins, Peter M., **Oparaeche,** Nathan N., and **Munasinghe,** V. Ranjit N. The photochemistry of carbohydrate derivatives. Part IV. Photochemical rearrangement of 4,6-*O*-*o*-nitrobenzylideneglycopyranosides, 1700.
Colonna, Stefano. See **Annunziata,** Rita, 282, 404.
Coman, Ruth E., and **Weedon,** Basil C. L. Carotenoids and related compounds. Part XXXIII. Synthesis of dehydroflexixanthin and deoxyflexixanthin, 2529.
Connolly, Joseph D. See **Ferguson,** George, 491, and **Okogun,** Joseph I., 1352.
Cook, John. See **Baigrie,** Brian D., 1060.
Cooke, Burgess J. A. See **Shoppee,** Charles W., 2210.
Cookson, Clive M., and **Whitham,** Gordon H. Bis(trimethylsilyloxy)alkenes from the modified acyloin reaction of Schräpler and Rühlmann; stereochemical considerations, 806.
Cookson, Richard C. See **Adams,** David R., 1502, 1736, 1741, and **Ayyar,** K. Subrahmania, 1727.
Cookson, Ronald F., and **Rodway,** Ronald E. Polycyclic fused amidines. Part I. Imidazo- and pyrimido-[1,2-*f*]phenanthridines. Part II. Synthesis of dihydro-

imidazo-fused systems by use of 2-aminoethylammonium toluene-*p*-sulphonate, 1850, 1854.

Coombs, Maurice M., **Hall,** Maureen, **Siddle,** Veronica A., and **Vose,** Colin W. Potentially carcinogenic cyclopenta[*a*]-phenanthrenes. Part X. Oxygenated derivatives of the carcinogen 15,16-dihydro-11-methylcyclopenta[*a*]phenanthren-17-one of metabolic interest, 265.

Coombs, Robert V., **Koletar,** Judit, **Danna,** Robert P., and **Mah,** Henry. Synthesis of 9,11-disubstituted 19-nor-steroids, 792.

Cooper, David J., **Davies,** D. Huw, **Mallams,** Alan K., and **Yehaskel,** Albert S. Synthesis of methyl gentosaminide, methyl 3-deoxy-3-methylaminoarabinopyranoside, and related amino-sugars, 785.

Cooper, G., and **Irwin,** W. J. Reaction of dimethyl imidazole-4,5-dicarboxylate with styrene oxide, 798.

Cooper, Michael John, **Hull,** Roy, and **Wardleworth,** Michael. Synthesis of some 1,2,4-triazoles and 1,2,4-triazolines by reaction of oxamidrazone condensation products with acetic anhydride, 1433.

Cooper, Peter, **Fields,** Roy, and **Haszeldine,** Robert N. Organophosphorus chemistry. Part XVII. Reaction of hexafluoropropene and some fluorochloro-olefins with phosphines: competition between radical and ionic reactions, 702.

Cooper, Robin D. G., **Davis,** John B., **Leftwick,** Allan P., **Price,** Colin, and **Weedon,** Basil C. L. Carotenoids and related compounds. Part XXXII. Synthesis of astaxanthin, phoenicoxanthin, hydroxyechinenone, and the corresponding diosphenols, 2195.

Corbett, David F., and **Stoodley,** Richard J. Studies related to penicillins. Part XV. Reactions of 2-oxa-4,7-diazabicyclo[3.2.0]hept-3-en-6-ones with thiols, 432.

Corbett, R. Edward, and **Wilkins,** Alistair L. Functionalization of methyl groups in isopimaran-8β-ol, hopan-7α-ol, and hopan-15β-ol and derivatives, 710.

Cornforth, John Warcup, **Ross,** Frederick Patrick, and **Wakselman,** Claude. An improved route to (3*RS*,5*S*)-[5-$^3H_1$]mevalonic acid, 429.

Corral, Renée A. See **Orazi,** Orfeo O., 772.

Cosmatos, Alexandros, **Johnson,** Stanley, **Breier,** Benjamin, and **Katsoyannis,** Panayotis G. [A-21-D-Asparagine] sheep insulin, a diastereoisomer of the natural hormone, 2157.

Cosmatos, Alexandros. See also **Katsoyannis,** Panayotis G., 464.

Cousins, Peter R. See **Barrett,** Graham C., 2313.

Coutts, Ian G. C., and **Hamblin,** Michael. Synthesis of *NN*-diaryltoluene-4-sulphonamides, 2445.

Crabb, Trevor A., and **Wilkinson,** John R. Isomerisation of 1,2,3,4,5,8-hexahydroisoquinolines to hexahydroisoquinolines containing a 1,3-diene system, 58.

Synthesis of hexahydroisoquinolines, 1465.

Crabbé, Pierre, **Haro,** Jorge, **Rius,** Carlos, and **Santos,** Elvira. Synthesis of pyridine oxides and isoxazolines from 4-(2-oxoalkylidene)pyrans, 1342.

Cragg, Gordon M. L., **Giles,** Robin G. F., and **Roos,** Gregory H. P. Syntheses of isobenzofuran-4,7-quinone and isoindole-4,7-quinone, 1339.

Crombie, Leslie, **Jenkins,** Peter A., and **Mitchard,** David A. Heterogeneous catalytic hydrogenation of allenes over supported palladium: selectivity, stereoselectivity, and regioselectivity, 1081.

Crombie, Leslie, **Jenkins,** Peter A., and **Roblin,** John. Absolute configuration of allenes, conversion of molecular dissymmetry into centrodissymmetry by heterogeneous catalytic hydrogenation, 1090.

Reduction of allenes and acetylenes by catalytic and chemical methods: 'molecular queueing' effects in competitive hydrogenation, 1099.

Crombie, Leslie, **Kilbee,** Geoffrey W., and **Whiting,** Donald A. Carbon-13 magnetic resonance spectra of natural rotenoids and their relatives, 1497.

Crombie, Leslie, **King,** Richard W., and **Whiting,** Donald A. Carbon-13 magnetic resonance spectra. Synthetic presqualene esters, related cyclopropanes, and isoprenoids, 913.

Crombie, Leslie, **Pattenden,** Gerald, and **Simmonds,** Derek J. Carbon-13 nuclear magnetic resonance spectra of the natural pyrethrins and related compounds, 1500.

Crombie, Leslie. See also **Campbell,** Rodwill V. M., 897.

Cross, Brian E., and **Hendley,** Paul. Preparation of some fluoropalmitic acids and fluorination of brefeldin A, 2523.

Cross, Brian E., and **Zammitt,** Leslie J. Pigments of *Gnomonia erythrostoma*. Part III. Synthesis of a methyl ether of bisdeoxyerythrostominone, 1936.

Cullen, William P., **Donnelly,** Dervilla M. X., **Keenan,** Alan K., **Keenan,** Patrick J., and **Ramdas,** K. Oxidation of 2′-hydroxy-α-phenylchalcones: substituent effects on the course of the Algar–Flynn–Oyamada (AFO) reaction, 1671.

Cunningham, Ian M., and **Overton,** Karl H. On stereochemical preference in the S_N2' reaction, 2140.

Curtis, Neil F. See **Hay,** Robert W., 591.

Cuthbertson, Eric, **Hardy,** Andrew D. U., and **MacNicol,** David D. Structure and transformation of products of the reactions of 2,2″-thiodi-isobutyrophenone with hydrazine, 254.

D

Da'aboul, Ibrahim. See **Brimacombe,** John S., 979.

Damps, Kathleen. See **Barton,** Derek H. R., 1134.

Danna, Robert P. See **Coombs,** Robert V., 792.

Dasgupta, Rupak. See **Ghatak,** Usha R., 2438.

Davies, Beryl, and **Thomas,** C. Barry. Selective nitration of aromatic substrates: reaction of nitrogen dioxide with arylthallium(III) compounds, 65.

Davies, D. Huw, **Greeves,** Diane, **Mallams,** Alan K., **Morton,** James B., and **Tkach,** Richard W. Structures of the aminoglycoside antibiotics 66-40B and 66-40D produced by *Micromonospora inyoensis*, 814.

Davies, David I. See **Adams,** David R., 689.

Davies, D. Huw. See also **Cooper,** David J., 785.

Davis, George T. See **Smith,** John R. Lindsay, 510.

Davis, John B. See **Cooper,** Robin D. G., 2195.

Davis, Victor J., **Haszeldine,** Robert N., and **Tipping,** Anthony E. Electrochemical fluorination. Part I. Electrochemical fluorination of alkyl-substituted pyridines, 1263.

Day, Michael J. See **Barton,** Derek H. R., 1764, 2243, 2252.

Dayal, B. See **Bose,** Ajay K., 1880.

Dean, Francis M., **Goodchild,** John, **Hill,** Andrew W., **Murray,** Stephen, and **Zahman,** Asif. Synthesis of pyrano[3,2-*c*]pyranthiones; characteristic shifts in the ^1H nuclear magnetic resonance spectra of thiones, 1335.

Dean, Francis, M., and **Murray,** Stephen. 3-Hydroxymethylenechroman-4-one, 1706.

De Delal, Ila. See **Nasipuri,** Dhanonjoy, 2052.

de Leeuw, Harry P. M. See **Reese,** Colin B., 934.

Dennis, Nicholas, **Katritzky,** Alan R., and **Ramaiah,** Muthyala. 1,3-Dipolar character of six-membered aromatic rings. Part X. Pyridazine and benzopyridazine betaines, 1506.
Denny, William A. See **Chambers,** Virginia E. M., 1359.
de Rooy, Jan F. M. See **Reese,** Colin B., 934.
Desai, Haridutt K. See **Govindachari,** Tuticorin R., 2134.
de Villiers, Olof G. See **Hall,** Richard H., 626.
Devlin, John P., **Ollis,** W. David, and **Thorpe,** John E. Studies concerning the antibiotic actinonin. Part V. Synthesis of structural analogues of actinonin by the anhydride–ester method, 846.
Devlin, John P., **Ollis,** W. David, **Thorpe,** John E., **Wood,** Ronald J., **Broughton,** Barbara J., **Warren,** Peter J., **Wooldridge,** Kenneth R. H., and **Wright,** Derek E. Studies concerning the antibiotic actinonin. Part III. Synthesis of structural analogues of actinonin by the anhydride–imide method, 830.
Devlin, John P., **Ollis,** W. David, **Thorpe,** John E., and **Wright,** Derek E. Studies concerning the antibiotic actinonin. Part VI. Synthesis of structural analogues of actinonin by dicyclohexylcarbodi-imide coupling reactions, 848.
Devlin, John P. See also **Anderson,** Nicholas H., 852, and **Gordon,** James J., 819.
Dickinson, Ronald G., and **Jacobsen,** Noel W. 6-Substituted *S*-triazolo[4,3-*b*]-*s*-tetrazine-3-thiols: a sensitive and specific test for aldehydes, 975.
Djuras, Blanka. See **Skarić,** Vinko, 1959.
Dodson, Stuart A., and **Stipanovic,** Robert D. Radical-induced cyclizations of *cis*-1,10-dichlorodec-5-ene and 1,10-dichlorodec-5-yne, 410.
Donnelly, Dervilla M. X. See **Cullen,** William P., 1671.
Donnelly, John A., and **Hoey,** James G. Further rearrangements of cyclopropyl epoxides. Formation of cyclobutanes and cyclobutenes, 2364.
Drayton, Colin J., **Flowers,** William T., and **Haszeldine,** Robert N. Polyfluorocarbanion chemistry. Part II. Fluoride-initiated reactions of hexafluoropropene with pentafluoropyridine and tetrafluoropyridine-4-carbonitrile, 1029.
Drayton, Colin J., **Flowers,** William T., **Haszeldine,** Robert N., and **Morton,** William D. Polyfluorocarbanion chemistry. Part III. Reaction of hexafluoropropene with pentafluorobenzonitrile, 1035.
Drewes, Siegfried E., **Magojo,** Herbert E. M., and **Sutton,** Donald A. Reaction of diazomethane with quaternary nitrogen compounds to form betaines, 1283.
Dunn, Allan D. See **Buchanan,** J. Grant, 1191.
Dunn, Jonathan. See **Boyer,** Joseph H., 1743.
Durley, Richard C., **MacMillan,** Jake, **Simpson,** Thomas J., **Glen,** Alasdair T., and **Turner,** W. Brian. Fungal products. Part XIII. Xanthomegnin, viomellin, rubrosulphin, and viopurpurin, pigments from *Aspergillus sulphureus* and *Aspergillus melleus*, 163.
Dutta, Anand S., and **Morley,** John S. Polypeptides. Part XIII. Preparation of α-aza-amino-acid (carbazic acid) derivatives and intermediates for the preparation of α-aza-peptides, 1712.

E

Eaborn, Colin, **Jackson,** Richard A., and **Pearce,** Ronald. Reduction of aryltrimethylsilanes as a synthetic method. Part II. Birch reduction. Part III. Lithium in ethylamine (Benkeser reduction), 470, 475.
East, Anthony J. See **Gordon,** James J., 819.
Eastlick, David T. See **Adamson,** J. Robert, 2030.
Eck, Charles R., **Mills,** Roy W., and **Money,** Thomas. A new regiospecific synthesis of 8-bromocamphor, 251.
Edgar, Alan R. See **Buchanan,** J. Grant, 1191.
Edwards, Raymond L., and **Gill,** Melvyn. Constituents of the higher fungi. Part XV. 3-(3,4-Dihydroxyphenyl)-2,7,8-trihydroxydibenzofuran-1,4-dione, a precursor of thelephoric acid from the fungus *Suillus grevillei* (Klotsch) Sing. [*Boletus elegans* (Schum. per Fries)], 351.
Eisner, Ulli. See **Booker,** Evans, 929, and **Chennat,** Tomy, 926.
Eix, Allan R. E. See **Smith,** James G., 1474.
Ekong, Donald E. U., **Okogun,** Joseph I., and **Sondengam,** B. Lucas. The meliacins (limonoids): minor constituents of *Khaya anthotheca*: reduction of the meliacins with zinc–copper couple, 2118.
Ekong, Donald E. U. See also **Okogun,** Joseph I., 1352.
Elix, John A. See **Jackman,** David A., 1979, **Rana,** Nicola Michael, 1992, and **Sargent,** Melvyn V., 1986.
Elliott, Arthur J. See **Callaghan,** Patrick D., 1386.
Elson, Clive M. See **Johnson,** Alan W., 2076.
Entwistle, Ian D., **Johnstone,** Robert A. W., and **Povall,** T. Jeffrey. Selective rapid transfer-hydrogenation of aromatic nitro-compounds, 1300.
Entwistle, Ian D. See also **Johnstone,** Robert A. W., 1424.
Esack, Ashmeed. A procedure for rapid recognition of the rings of a molecule, 1120.
Esack, Ashmeed, and **Bersohn,** Malcolm. Computer manipulation of central chirality, 1124.
Esmail, Roshan, and **Kurzer,** Frederick. Heterocyclic compounds from urea derivatives. Part XXII. Thiobenzoylated carbonohydrazides and their cyclisation. Part XXIII. Thiobenzoylated thiocarbonohydrazides and their cyclisation, 1781, 1787.
Evans, John M., **Jones,** Sir Ewart R. H., **Meakins,** G. Denis, **Miners,** John O., **Pendlebury,** Anthony, and **Wilkins,** Alistair L. Microbiological hydroxylation. Part XVI. Incubation of derivatives (mainly acetals) of 5α-androstane ketones with the fungi *Calonectria decora*, *Aspergilus ochraceus*, and *Rhizopus nigricans*, 1356.
Evans, Nigel. See **Carruthers,** William, 76.
Evans, Roger, and **Hanson,** James R. Studies in terpenoid biosynthesis. Part XIII. The biosynthetic relationship of the gibberellins in *Gibberella fujikuroi*, 663.
Evans, Roger, **Hanson,** James R., and **Siverns,** Michael. The ^{13}C nuclear magnetic resonance spectra of some gibberellins, 1514.
Evans, Timothy J. See **Clark** Bernard A. J., 1803.

F

Fakunle, Christopher O. See **Okogun,** Joseph I., 1352.
Fenn, M. David, and **Lister,** John H. Purine studies. Part XIV. Trifluoroacetyl and formyl derivatives of 4,5-diamino-6-methyl-2-methylthio-pyrimidine, their ethylation products, and derived purines, 485.
Ferguson, George, **Gunn,** P. Alastair, **Marsh,** Wayne C., **McCrindle,** Robert, **Restivo,** Roderic, **Connolly,** Joseph D., **Fulke,** John W. B., and **Henderson,** Margaret S. Tetranortriterpenoids and related substances. Part XVII.

A new skeletal class of triterpenoids from *Guarea glabra* (Meliaceae), 491.

Ferguson, Ian J., and **Schofield,** Kenneth. Studies in azole chemistry. Part I. Syntheses and reactions of some imidazole 3-oxides, 275.

Ferreira, Daneel, **Brandt,** Edward V., **Volsteedt,** Francois du R., and **Roux,** David G. Parameters regulating the α- and β-cyclization of chalcones, 1437.

Ferreira, Margarida A., **Moir,** Michael, and **Thomson,** Ronald H. Naturally occurring quinones. Part XXV. Pterocarpenequinones (6*H*-benzofuro[3,2-*c*][1]benzopyranquinones) from *Brya ebenus*, 1113.

Fields, Roy. See **Cooper,** Peter, 702.

Filipescu, Nicolae. See **Mihai,** Gheorghe G., 1374.

Finch, Paul, and **Merchant,** Z. The structures of D-arabinose and D-glucose oximes, 1682.

Findlay, Robert H. See **Sharp,** John T., 102.

Findley, David A. R. See **Campbell,** Rodwill V. M., 897.

Fleming, George L., **Haszeldine,** Robert N., **McAllister,** James R., and **Tipping,** Anthony E. Polyfluoroalkyl derivatives of nitrogen. Part XLII. Reaction of *N*-bromobistrifluoromethylamine with 1*H*-pentafluoropropene and some further studies on the thermal rearrangement of *NN*-bistrifluoromethylvinylamines, 1633.

Fleming, Ian, and **Mah,** Talat. A simple synthesis of anthracenes, 964.

Flowerday, Rowena F. See **Acheson,** R. Morrin, 394.

Flowers, William T., **Holt,** Geoffrey, **Hope,** Michael A., and **Poulos,** Constantine P. Nucleophile-induced cyclisation of 2-diazo-2′-thiocyanatoacetophenone: 2-(cyanohydrazono)- and 2-(triphenylphosphoranylidenehydrazono) benzo[*b*]thiophen-3(2*H*)-one, 286.

Flowers, William T. See also **Drayton,** Colin J., 1029, 1035.

Fookes, Christopher J. R., and **Gallagher,** Michael J. Organophosphorus intermediates. Part VI. Base-catalysed reaction of methyl phosphinate with tetraphenylcyclopentadienone, 1876.

Forbes, Craig P. See **Barton,** Derek H. R., 1614.

Forde, Edward. See **O'Donovan,** Daniel G., 415.

Forrester, Alexander R., **Ingram,** Alexander S., **John,** I. Lennox, and **Thomson,** Ronald. Persulphate oxidations. Part XI. Oxidative dimerisation of aminonaphthoquinones, 1115.

Forrester, Alexander R., and **Ramasseul,** Rene. Nitroxide radicals. Part XVII. Transannular interactions in [2.2]paracyclophanyl nitroxides, 1753.

Forrester, Alexander R., **Thomson,** Ronald H., and **Woo,** Soo-On. Intramolecular cyclisation of phenolic oximes. Part I. Cyclisations with manganese(III) tris(acetylacetonate). Part II. Cyclisations with brominating agents, 2340, 2348.

Forshaw, T. Philip. See **Armstrong,** Stuart E., 1902.

Fouweather, Christopher. See **Chexal,** Kuldip K., 554.

Francis, R. John. See **Battersby,** Alan R., 1140, 1147.

Fraser, John K., **Neilson,** Douglas G., **Newlands,** Leslie R., **Watson,** Kathleen M., and **Butt,** Mohammed I. Formation of 1,2,4-triazoles from the reactions of *N*-arylmandelamidrazones with aldehydes and with trialkyl ortho esters, 2280.

Fraser-Reid, Bert. See **Radatus,** Bruno K., 1872.

Freear, John, and **Tipping,** Anthony E. Fluorinated acetylenes. Part VI. Some thermal and photochemical reactions of *NN*-bistrifluoromethylamino-substituted acetylenes, 1074.

Freeman, Wilfred A. See **Broughton,** Barbara J., 857.

Freestone, Alan J. See **Cheeseman,** Gordon W. H., 1888.

Fröhlich, Andreas, **Ishikawa,** Kiyoyasu, and **McMurry,** T. Brian H. The chemistry of santonene. Part X. Products of the action of phosphorus pentachloride on santonin, 726.

Fuganti, Claudio. See **Battersby,** Alan R., 1162.

Fujimoto, Yasuo. See **Kametani,** Tetsuji, 932.

Fujimoto, Yoshinori, **Morisaki,** Masuo, and **Ikekawa,** Nobuo. Studies on steroids. Part XXIX. Synthesis of allenic analogues of fucosterol and desmosterol, 2302.

Fujita, Kenichi. See **Yamaguchi,** Isomaro, 992, 996.

Fukada, Naoaki. See **Takeshima,** Tatsuo, 1277.

Fukazawa, Shinobu. See **Yoreda,** Fumio, 1907.

Fukumoto, Keiichiro. See **Kametani,** Tetsuji, 413, 737, 1012, 1822, 1825, 2001, 2028, 2102.

Fulke, John W. B. See **Ferguson,** George, 491.

Furuhata, Kimio. See **Ogura,** Haruo, 2316.

G

Gait, Stephanie F., **Peek,** Michael E., **Rees,** Charles W., and **Storr,** Richard C. Benzo[*c*]cinnoline *N*-imides, 19.

Gait, Stephanie F., **Rance,** Michael J., **Rees,** Charles W., **Stephenson,** Reginald W., and **Storr,** Richard C. Extended dipolar cycloadditions, 556.

Gait, Stephanie F. See also **Challand,** S. Richard, 26.

Gallagher, Gerard. See **Adamson,** J. Robert, 2030, and **Bywood,** Roy, 2019.

Gallagher, Michael J. See **Fookes,** Christopher J. R., 1876.

Garwood, Robert F., **Naser-ud-Din,** and **Weedon,** Basil C. L. Anodic syntheses. Part XVI. Oxidation of phenylenediacetic acids and benzylic ethers, 2471.

Geary, Patrick. See **O'Donovan,** Daniel G., 415.

Geddes, Alexander J. See **Aldridge,** David C., 943.

Gent, Patricia A., and **Gigg,** Roy. The allyl ether as a protecting group in carbohydrate chemistry. Part VII. The 2-*O*-allyl group as a non-participant in 1,2-*cis*-g ycoside synthesis, 361.

Synthesis of 1,2-di-*O*-hexadecanoyl-3-*O*-(β-D-galactopyranosyl)-L-glycerol (a ' galactosyl diglyceride ') and 1,2-di-*O*-octadecanoyl-3-*O*-(6-*O*-octadecanoyl-β-D-galactopyranosyl)-L-glycerol, 364.

Synthesis of 3-*O*-[6-*O*-(α-D-galactopyranosyl)-β-D-galactopyranosyl]-1,2-di-*O*-stearoyl-L-glycerol, a ' digalactosyl diglyceride ', 1521.

Synthesis of 3-*O*-{6-*O*-[6-*O*-(α-D-galactopyranosyl)-α-D-galactopyranosyl]-β-D-galactopyranosyl}-1,2-di-*O*-stearoyl-L-glycerol, a ' trigalactosyl diglyceride ', 1779.

Ghatak, Usha R., **Chakravarty,** Jyotirmoy, **Dasgupta,** Rupak, and **Chakraborti,** Prabir C. Condensed cyclic and bridged-ring systems. Part III. Regioselectivity and stereoselectivity in the acid-catalysed cyclisations of substituted benzylcyclohexanols. Stereocontrolled synthesis of some *gem*-carboxy–methyl-substituted hexahydrofluorene and hexahydro-5,9-methanobenzocyclooctene derivatives, 2438.

Giacomelli, Giampaolo, **Lardicci,** Luciano, and **Caporusso,** Anna M. Alkyl metal asymmetric reduction. Part VIII. Stereoselectivity of the reduction of alkyl phenyl ketones by optically active aliphatic Grignard reagents, 1795.

Gibson, David T. See **Akhtar,** M. Naseem, 2506.

Gibson, Martin S., **Vines,** S. Martin, and **Walthew,** John M.

Cleavage of halogenobenzophenones by potassamide in ammonia; new routes to xanthen- and thioxanthen-9-ones, 155.
Gibson, Martin S. See also **Callaghan,** Patrick D., 1386, and **Chen,** Guo-Shyoung J., 1138.
Gibson, Samuel G. See **Hewett,** Colin L., 336.
Gigg, Roy. See **Gent,** Patricia A., 361, 364, 1521, 1779.
Gilbert, Iain M. See **Hewett,** Colin L., 336.
Gilchrist, Thomas L., **Gymer,** Geoffrey E., and **Rees,** Charles W. Reactive intermediates. Part XXIV. 1*H*-Azirine intermediates in the pyrolysis of 1*H*-1,2,3-triazoles, 1.
Benzonitrile *N*-(phthalimido)imide, a functionalised 1,3-dipole. Preparation of 4,5,8-triphenylpyridazino-[4,5-*d*]triazine and generation of 3,6-diphenyl-4,5-didehydropyridazine, 1747.
Gilchrist, Thomas L., **Harris,** C. John, **Moody,** Christopher J., and **Rees,** Charles W. Reaction of *N*-aryl- and imidoyl-sulphimides with diphenylcyclopropenone; synthesis of 4-pyrimidones, 1969.
Gilchrist, Thomas L., **Moody,** Christopher J., and **Rees,** Charles W. Photolysis and thermolysis of *N*-(*N*-arylimidoyl)sulphimides, 1964.
Gilchrist, Thomas L., **Rees,** Charles W., and **Thomas,** Colin. Reactive intermediates. Part XXV. Investigation of the pyrolysis of 1,4- and 1,5-diphenyl-1,2,3-triazoles by use of ^{13}C-labelled compounds. Part XXVI. Flash vacuum pyrolysis of phenyl-substituted 1,2,4-triazoles; a new synthesis of isoindoles, 8, 12.
Giles, Robin G. F. See **Cragg,** Gordon M. L., 1339.
Gill, Melvyn. See **Edwards,** Raymond L., 351.
Ginanneschi, Mauro. See **Rapi,** Gianfranco, 1999.
Ginos, James. See **Katsoyannis,** Panayotis G., 464.
Girgis, Nabih S. See **Latif,** Nazih, 1052.
Glen, Alasdair T. See **Durley,** Richard C., 163.
Glotter, Erwin, **Kirson,** Isaac, **Abraham,** Arieh, **Sethi,** Prabh D., and **Subramanian,** S. Sankara. Steroidal constituents of *Physalis minima* (Solanaceae), 1370.
Glotter, Erwin, **Rabinsohn,** Yechiel, and **Ozari,** Yehuda. Conformational aspects of some 5β-methyl-19-nor-steroids, 2104.
Glover, Edward E. See **Anderson,** Stephen, 1232.
Godson, David H. See **Banks,** Raymond, 1836.
Godwin, Robert A. See **Cheeseman,** Gordon W. H., 1888.
Golding, Bernard T., and **Hall,** David R. Adducts from acyl chlorides and 2-unsubstituted oxazolines: formation and reactions, 1302.
Formation and reactions of ethyl 2,2-dimethyl-7-oxo-4-oxa-1-azabicyclo[3.2.0]heptane-6-carboxylate, a penam analogue, 1517.
Golding, Bernard T., **Rickards,** Rodney W., and **Vanek,** Zdenko. New metabolites of *Aspergillus terreus*: 3-hydroxy-2,5-bis-(*p*-hydroxyphenyl)penta-2,4-dien-4-olide and derivatives, 1961.
Golding, Bernard T. See also **Alcock,** Nathaniel W., 386.
Goodchild, John. See **Dean,** Francis M., 1335.
Gordon, James J., **Devlin,** John P., **East,** Anthony J., **Ollis,** W. David, **Sutherland,** Ian O., **Wright,** Derek E., and **Ninet,** Léon. Studies concerning the antibiotic actinonin. Part I. The constitution of actinonin. A natural hydroxamic acid with antibiotic activity, 819.
Gould, Robert O. See **Cadogan,** J. I. G., 2392.
Gould, Sheila E. B. See **Cadogan,** J. I. G., 2392.
Govindachari, Tuticorin R., **Parthasarathy,** Papagudi C., **Rajagopalan,** Tuticorin G., **Desai,** Haridutt K., **Ramachandran,** Kalpathi S., and **Lee,** Eun. Absolute configuration of ancistrocladisine and ancistrocladidine, 2134.
Grace, David S. B. See **Cadogan,** J. I. G., 2376, 2386.
Gramatica, Paolo. See **Manitto,** Paolo, 1548.
Gray, Alexander I., **Waigh,** Roger D., and **Waterman,** Peter G. Avicennol: a new pyranocoumarin from the root-bark of *Zanthoxylum avicennae*, and its conversion into avicennin, 488.
Grayson, David H. See **Cocker,** Wesley, 1217, 1347.
Green, Richard H. See **Atkinson,** Robert S., 340.
Green, Richard J. S. See **Blatchly,** John M., 309.
Greenhill, John V., **Ramli,** Mohamed, and **Tomassini,** Therezinha. Reduction of enaminones in the preparation of 3-aminocyclohexanols; a novel preparation of tetronic acid, 588.
Greeves, Diane. See **Davies,** D. Huw, 814.
Griffin, I. M. See **Bloodworth,** A. J., 195, 695.
Griffiths, David. See **Ashby,** John, 657.
Grimshaw, James. See **Begley,** William J., 1840.
Grol, Cor J. Synthesis of a dithieno[2,3-*b*:3′,2′-*e*][1,4]-thiazine and of di-3-thienylamine, 1234.
Groth, Per. See **Baklien,** Sigurd, 2099.
Grudzinski, Zdzislaw, and **Roberts,** Stanley M. Electrophilic bromination of bicyclo[3.2.0]hept-2-en-6-ones, 1767
Grundon, Michael F., **Harrison,** David M., and **Spyropoulos,** Caroline G. Biosynthesis of aromatic isoprenoids. Part III. Mechanism of formation of the furan ring and origin of the 4-methoxy-group in the biosynthesis of furoquinoline alkaloids, 302.
Grundon, Michael F., and **Okely,** H. Martyn. Synthesis and reactions of isoprenyl terminal epoxides in the chromone and quinoline series, 150.
Gunasekera, Sarath P., **Ramachandran,** Samyiyah, **Selliah,** Sathiadevan, and **Sultanbawa,** M. Uvais S. Chemical investigation of Ceylonese plants. Part XVII. Isolation and structures of the xanthones in the extractives of *Mesua ferrea* L. (form *M. salicina* Pl. and Tr.) (Guttiferae), 2447.
Gunasekera, Sarath P., **Selliah,** Sathiadevan, and **Sultanbawa,** M. Uvais, S. Chemical investigation of Ceylonese plants. Part XV. Extractives of *Kayea stylosa* Thw. (Guttiferae), 1539.
Gunasekera, Sarath P., and **Sultanbawa,** M. Uvais S. Chemical investigation of Ceylonese plants. Part XVI. Extractives of *Calophyllum cordato-oblongum* Thw. (Guttiferae), 2215.
Gunatilaka, A. A. Leslie. See **Barton,** Derek H. R., 88, 579.
Gunn, Brian C. See **Butchart,** Graham A. M., 956.
Gunn, P. Alastair. See **Ferguson,** George, 491.
Gupta, Arun K. Das, **Chatterje,** Rabindra M., and **Choudhuri,** Sailendra N. Coumarins and related compounds. Part XXI. A reinvestigation of the reaction between 1-naphthol and 2-formyl-2-phenylacetonitrile, 1869.
Gymer, Geoffrey E. See **Gilchrist,** Thomas L., 1, 1747.

H

Hall, C. Dennis. See **Schalke,** Peter M., 2417.
Hall, David R. See **Alcock,** Nathaniel W., 386, and **Goldring,** Bernard T., 1302, 1517.
Hall, Maureen. See **Coombs,** Maurice M., 265.
Hall, Richard H., **Jordaan,** Amor, and **de Villiers,** Olof G. Reaction of chlorosulphonyl isocyanate with ethyl 4,6-

di-*O*-acetyl-2,3-dideoxy-α-D-*erythro*-hex-2-enopyranoside: a reinvestigation, 626.

Halmos, Therese, and **Antonakis,** Kostas. Studies on 7-(3,5-dideoxy-2-*C*-methoxycarbonyl-β-L-pentofuranosyl)-theophyllines. Configuration at the branch point and biological activity, 2138.

Halsall, Thomas G., and **Troke,** Jeffrey A. The structures of three new meliacins isolated from *Khaya anthotheca* heartwood, 1758.

Hamblin, Michael. See **Coutts,** Ian G. C., 2445.

Hamilton, Alan L. See **Johnson,** Alan W., 2076.

Hamilton, R. J., **Raie,** M. Y., **Weatherston,** I., **Brooks,** C. J., and **Borthwick,** Juliet H. Crustacean surface waxes. Part I. The hydrocarbons from the surface of *Ligia oceanica*, 354.

Hansen, Per Egil, and **Undheim,** Kjell. *N*-Quarternary compounds. Part XL. Synthesis of 1a,6a-dihydro-indeno[1,2-*b*]azirin-6(1*H*)-ones and isomerisation to isoquinolinium derivatives, 305.

Hanson, James R., **Hitchcock,** Peter B., and **Nyfeler,** Robert. Cyclonerotriol [6-(3-hydroxy-2,3-dimethylcyclopentyl)-2-methylhept-2-ene-1,6-diol), a new sesquiterpenoid metabolite of *Fusarium culmorum*, 1586.

Hanson, James R., and **Siverns,** Michael. The ^{13}C nuclear magnetic resonance spectra of some methyloestratrienes; application to the mechanism of their formation, 1110.

^{13}C Nuclear magnetic resonance spectra of some steroidal unsaturated ketones, 1956.

Hanson, James R. See also **Baldwin,** Derek, 1107, 1941, **Cambie,** Richard C., 323, and **Evans,** Roger, 663, 1514.

Harada, Kenichi. See **Ninomiya,** Ichiya, 762.

Hardy, Andrew D. U. See **Cuthbertson,** Eric, 254.

Harger, Martin J. P. Alkylphenylphosphinic amides: formation of stable, crystalline hydrochlorides, and hydrolysis in acidic solution, 514.

Harlow, Richard L. See **Williams,** Hugh J., 1537.

Haro, Jorge. See **Crabbé,** Pierre, 1342.

Harris, C. John. See **Gilchrist,** Thomas L., 1969.

Harrison, David M. See **Bowen,** David H., 83, and **Grundon,** Michael F., 302.

Harrison, Geoffrey M. See **Barlow,** Michael G., 2010.

Harrison, John M., **Inch,** Thomas D., and **Lewis,** Gilbert J. Use of carbohydrate derivatives for studies of phosphorus stereochemistry. Part V. Preparation and some reactions of tetrahydro-1,3,2-oxazaphosphorine-2-ones and -2-thiones, 1892.

Hart, Robert J., **Heller,** Harry G., **Megit,** Robert M., and **Szewczyk,** Mark. Overcrowded molecules. Part XIII. Thermally stable photochromic systems involving (*E*)-2-isopropylidene-3-(naphthylmethylene)succinic anhydrides and *N*-phenylimides, 2227.

Haruki, Shin-ichiro. See **Tamura,** Yasumitsu, 575.

Haruyama, Toshio. See **Ishiguro,** Masaji, 2295.

Hasegawa, Tadeshi. See **Aoyama,** Hiromu, 298.

Hashimoto, Kiyoyasu. See **Ishibe,** Nobuyuki, 318.

Haslam, Edwin. See **Turner,** Mervyn J., 52.

Hastings, John S., **Heller,** Harry G., and **Salisbury,** Kingsley. Overcrowded molecules. Part XII. Thermal and photochemical reactions of (2*Z*,3*Z*)- and (2*Z*,3*E*)-2-benzylidene-2,3-dihydro-3-mesityl(phenyl)methylenebenzofuran, 1995.

Heller, Harry G., **Tucker,** Howard, and **Smith,** Keith. Overcrowded molecules. Part XI. A doubly 'forbidden' symmetry-allowed pericyclic reaction: the thermal rearrangement of (*E*)-2-benzylidene-(*Z*)-1-mesityl(phenyl)methyleneindane into (*Z*)-2-benzyl-1-mesityl(phenyl)methyleneindene, 1545.

Hastings, John S. See also **King,** Trevor J., 1455.

Haszeldine, Robert N., **McAllister,** James R., and **Tipping,** Anthony E. Polyfluorocarbanion chemistry. Part IV. Some reactions of 2*H*- and 1*H*-pentafluoropropene with nucleophiles, 2015.

Haszeldine, Robert N., **Tipping,** Anthony E., and **Watts,** Richard O'B. Organosilicon chemistry. Part XIV. Insertion of 1,2,2-trifluoroethylidene into C–H bonds of tetra-alkylsilanes: a novel alkyl group rearrangement, 966.

Haszeldine, Robert N. See also **Banks,** Ronald E., 2033, 2451, **Barlow,** Michael G., 2005, 2010, **Birchall,** J. Michael, 1638, **Booth,** Brian L., 209, **Cooper,** Peter, 702, **Davis,** Victor J., 1263, **Drayton,** Colin J., 1029, 1035, and **Fleming,** George L., 1633.

Hay, George W. See **Vyas,** Dolatrai M., 180.

Hay, Robert W., **Lawrance,** Geoffrey A., and **Curtis,** Neil F. A convenient synthesis of the tetra-aza-macrocyclic ligands *trans*-[14]-diene, tet *a*, and tet *b*, 591.

Hayes, Brendan A. See **Boyce,** Richard, 531.

Haynes, Richard K. See **Barton,** Derek H. R., 2055, 2065.

Hayward, Rodney C., and **Whitham,** Gordon H. *trans*-Cycloalkenes. Part VI. Addition of iodine(I) azide to *trans*-cyclo-octene, 2267.

Hayward, Roger J., and **Meth-Cohn,** Otto. *N*-Bridged heterocycles. Part I. Synthesis and chemistry of *NN'*-polymethylene-*o*-phenylenediamines. Part II. Synthesis and aromaticity of 1,3-polymethylene-benzimidazolium salts {[*n*](1,3)benzimidazolophanium salts}, -benzimidazolones, and -benzimidazolethiones, 212, 219.

Heller, Harry G. See **Hart,** Robert J., 2227, **Hastings,** John S., 1545, 1995, and **King,** Trevor J., 1455.

Henderson, George N. See **Shoppee,** Charles W., 765.

Henderson, Margaret S. See **Ferguson,** George, 491.

Hendley, Paul. See **Cross,** Brian E., 2523.

Henry, Rodney S., **Moodie,** W. Thomas, **Parker,** William, and **Watt,** C. Ian F. A synthetic route to 3,7-disubstituted bicyclo[3.2.2]decanes, 803.

Hesse, Robert H. See **Barton,** Derek H. R., 1764, 2243, 2252.

Hewett, Colin L., **Gibson,** Samuel G., **Gilbert,** Iain M., **Redpath,** James, **Savage,** David S., **Sleigh,** Thomas, and **Taylor,** Robert. 18-Norandrosta-8,11,13-trienes. Part IV. 7-Hydroxy-derivatives, 336.

Hewett, Colin L., **Redpath,** James, and **Savage,** David S. 18-Norpregna-8,11,13-trienes: reaction of 16α,17α-epoxypregn-8-en-11-ones with Lewis acids, 1288.

Hibino, Satoshi. See **Kametani,** Tetsuji, 2028.

Hickmott, Peter W., **Woodward,** Kevin N., and **Urbani,** Raymond. Enamine chemistry. Part XX. Reactions of αβ-unsaturated acid chlorides. Synthesis of alkyl 2,6-dioxobicyclo[3.3.1]nonane-1-carboxylates, alkyl 2,9-dioxobicyclo[3.3.1]nonane-7-carboxylates, and 2,9-dioxobicyclo[3.3.1]nonane-7-carbonitriles, 1885.

Hikino, Hiroshi, **Konno,** Chohachi, **Agatsuma,** Kunio, **Takemoto,** Tsunematsu, **Horibe,** Isao, **Tori,** Kazuo, **Ueyama,** Masako, and **Takeda,** Ken'ichi. Sesquiterpenoids. Part XLVII. Structure, configuration, conformation, and thermal rearrangement of furanodienone, isofuranodienone, curzerenone, epicurzerenone, and pyrocurzerenone, sesquiterpenoids of *Curcuma zedoaria*, 478.

Hill, Andrew W. See **Dean,** Francis M., 1335.
Hill, Robert E., **Horsewood,** Peter, **Spenser,** Ian D., and **Tani,** Yoshiki. Biosynthesis of vitamin B_6. Incorporation of glycoaldehyde into pyridoxal, 1622.
Hindley, Richard M. See **Baggaley,** Keith H., 1670.
Hinshaw, Barbara C., **Leonoudakis,** Olga, **Schram,** Karl H., and **Townsend,** Leroy B. Pyrrolopyrimidine nucleosides. Part X. Synthesis of certain 4,5-disubstituted 7-(β-D-ribofuranosyl)-pyrrolo[2,3-*d*]pyrimidines related to toyocamycin and sangivamycin, 1248.
Hirabayashi, Yoshitaka. See **Aoyama,** Hiromu., 298.
Hirata, Shoji. See **Kametani,** Tetsuji, 2028.
Hirota, Kosaku. See **Senda,** Shigeo, 503.
Hirst, Maurice. See **Battersby,** Alan R., 1140.
Hitchcock, Peter B. See **Hanson,** James R., 1586.
Hodge, Philip, and **Khan,** Munir N. Deoxygenation of some 3-oxo-steroids by chlorotrimethylsilane and zinc, 809.
Hoey, James G. See **Donnelly,** John A., 2364.
Hoffman, W. H. See **Manhas,** Maghar S., 461.
Holker, John S. E. See **Chexal,** Kuldip K., 543, 549, 554.
Holleyhead, Robin. See **Bonnett,** Raymond, 2261.
Holt, Geoffrey. See **Flowers,** William T., 286.
Honda, Toshio. See **Kametani,** Tetsuji, 2001.
Hope, Derek, B. See **Wälti,** Manfred, 1691.
Hope, Michael A. See **Flowers,** William T., 286.
Horibe, Isao. See **Hikino,** Hiroshi, 478, and **Takeda,** Ken'ichi, 870.
Horn, Ulrich. See **Alcock,** Nathaniel W., 386.
Horsewood, Peter. See **Hill,** Robert E., 1622.
Horwell, David C. See **Boar,** Robin B., 1237.
Hossain, A. M. M. See **Ayres,** D. C., 707.
Hough, Thomas L. See **Cheeseman,** Gordon W. H., 1888.
Houminer, Yoram. Neighbouring hydroxy-group participation in the reductive elimination of chlorine from 5α,6β-dichlorocholestanes with sodium borohydride, 277.
Intramolecular catalysis. Part II. Electrophilic anchimeric assistance by a hydroxy-group in the opening of steroidal epoxides by azide anions, 1663.
Hubbard, Ronald. See **Barlow,** Michael G., 2010.
Huddleston, Patrick R. See **Barker,** John M., 2483.
Hudec, John. Spectroscopic properties of axially and equatorially substituted β-trimethylstannyl ketones and compounds with related chromophores, 1020.
Hudec, John. See also **Powell,** Graham P., 1015.
Hudson, Mervyn F. See **Barnett,** Graham H., 1401.
Hui, Wai-Haan, **Li,** Man Moon, and **Lee,** Yuk-Chun. Structure of lithocarpic lactone, a new triterpenoid from two *Lithocarpus* species of Hong Kong, 617.
Hull, Roy, **Broek,** Patricia J. van den, and **Swain,** Michael L. Reactions of heterocycles with thiophosgene. Part IV. β,4-Dichloro-2-isothiocyanatocinnamaldehyde, a product from 4,7-dichloroquinoline. Part V. 7-Chloro-1,2-dihydro-4-methoxy-2-thioxoquinoline-3-carbaldehyde, a product from 7-chloro-4-methoxyquinoline, 922, 2271.
Hull, Roy. See also **Cooper,** Michael John, 1433.
Hurd, Charles D. See **Shipchandler,** Mohammed T., 1400.
Hurford, John R. See **Collins,** Peter M., 2163, 2178.
Hussain, S. A. M. Tayyeb, **Ollis,** W. David, **Smith,** Christopher and **Stoddart,** J. Fraser. The stereochemistry of 2,4- and 2,3-disubstituted-γ-butyrolactones, 1480.
Hutchings, Michael G. See **Pelter,** Andrew, 129, 138, 142, 145.
Hutley, Barrie G. See **Allen,** David W., 619.
Hyslop, Derek M. See **Briggs,** Lindsay H., 2455.

I

Ichikawa, Yoshifumi. See **Kametani,** Tetsuji, 413, 2102.
Iddon, Brian, **Pickering,** Michael W., **Suschitzky,** Hans, and **Taylor,** David S. Condensed thiophen ring systems. Part XVIII. Thienoazepines and thienobenzoxazoles from 6-azidobenzo[*b*]thiophens, 1686.
Ienaga, Kazuharu. See **Brown,** Desmond J., 2182.
Ignasiak, Boleslow. See **Ignasiak,** Teresa, 2122.
Ignasiak, Teresa, **Suszko,** Jerzy, and **Ignasiak,** Boleslow. Structure of aromatic diazocyanides; synthesis of diazoisocyanides, 2122.
Ihara, Masataka. See **Kametani,** Tetsuji, 1012, 1822, 2028.
Ihda, Shigenori. See **Ogata,** Yoshiro, 1725.
Iida, Hideo, **Aoyagi,** Sakae, and **Kibayashi,** Chihiro. Synthesis of 1,12b-didehydrolycoran (α-anhydrodihydrocaranine) and 12bα-lycoran (γ-lycoran) *via* photocyclisation of an enamide-ketone, 2502.
Iitaka, Yoichi. See **Ogura,** Haruo, 2316.
Ikeda, Masazumi. See **Tamura,** Yasumitsu, 406, 575.
Ikeda, Shigeo. See **Kametami,** Tetsuji, 932.
Ikekawa, Nobuo. See **Fujimoto,** Yoshinori, 2302, **Ishiguro,** Masaji, 2295, and **Morisaki,** Masuo, 1421.
Inamoto, Naoki. See **Okazaki,** Renji, 270.
Inamoto, Yoshiaki. See **Takaishi,** Naotake, 789.
Inch, Thomas D. See **Harrison,** John M., 1892.
Ingram, Alexander S. See **Forrester,** Alexander R., 1115.
Irwin, W. J. See **Cooper,** G., 798.
Ishibe, Nobuyuki, **Hashimoto,** Kiyoyasu, and **Yamaguchi,** Yukio. Photoaddition of allenes to *p*-quinones, 318.
Ishida, Toshiaki. See **Ninomiya,** Ichiya, 762.
Ishiguro, Masaji, **Kajikawa,** Akira, **Haruyama,** Toshio, **Ogura,** Yoshiko, **Okubayashi,** Mari, **Morisaki,** Masuo, and **Ikekawa,** Nobuo. Synthetic studies of withanolides. Part I. Synthesis of 5,6β-epoxy-4β-hydroxy-5β-cholest-2-en-1-one and related compounds, 2295.
Ishii, Fumio. See **Okazaki,** Renji, 270.
Ishii, Hisashi. See **Ninomiya,** Ichiya, 762.
Ishikawa, Kiyoyasu. See **Fröhlich,** Andreas, 726.
Ishikawa, Masayuki. See **Kaneko,** Chikara, 1104.
Ishimoto, Sacchio. See **Morisaki,** Masuo, 1421.
Iskander, George M. See **Yagoub,** A. K., 1043.

J

Jachymczyk, Witold. See **Trigalo,** François, 593.
Jackman, David A., **Sargent,** Melvyn V., and **Elix,** John A. Structure of the lichen depsidone pannarin, 1979.
Jackson, Anthony H. See **Birch,** Anthony J., 2492.
Jackson, Richard A. See **Eaborn,** Colin, 470, 475.
Jacobsen, Noel W. See **Dickinson,** Ronald G., 975.
Jarman, Trevor R. See **Barton,** Derek H. R., 88, 1134.
Jarvis, Steven. See **Blackburn,** G. Michael, 370.
Jenkins, Peter A. See **Crombie,** Leslie, 1081, 1090, 1099.
Jerina, Donald M. See **Akhtar,** M. Naseem, 2506.
John, Gareth D. See **Collins,** Edward, 96.
John, I. Lennox. See **Forrester,** Alexander R., 1115.
Johns, Nicholas, **Kirby,** Gordon W., **Bu'Lock,** John D., and **Ryles,** Alan P. Stereospecific exchange of a β-methylene proton in phenylalnine preceding biosynthetic incorporation into gliotoxin, 383.
Johnson, Alan W., **Ward,** David, **Batten,** Peter, **Hamilton,** Alan L., **Shelton,** Geoffrey, and **Elson,** Clive M. Condensation of ethyl diazoacetate with cobalt porphyrins, 2076.

Johnson, Brian L. See **Bonnett,** Raymond, 2261.
Johnson, Graham. See **Campbell,** Malcolm M., 1077, 1208, 1212, 1932.
Johnson, Stanley. See **Cosmatos,** Alexandros, 2157.
Johnstone, Robert A. W., and **Povall,** T. Jeffery. Methods of peptide sequencing. Part I. Conversion of oligopeptides into cyclic dipeptides: a gas chromatographic–mass spectrometric study, 1297.
Johnstone, Robert A. W., **Povall,** T. Jeffrey, and **Entwistle,** Ian D. Methods of peptide sequencing. Part II. Cyclisation of *N*-2-amino-6-nitrophenyl and *N*-3-amino-2-pyridyl derivatives of amino-acids and peptides, 1424.
Johnstone, Robert A. W. See also **Behan,** John M., 1216, and **Entwistle,** Ian D., 1300.
Jones, David W., and **Kneen,** Geoffrey. *o*-Quinonoid compounds. Part VIII. Photodecarbonylation of 1,3-diphenylinden-2-one adducts; 1,5-sigmatropic shifts in sterically stabilised *o*-quinodimethanes. Part IX. Photodecarboxylation of 2-benzopyran-3-one adducts and photo-reactions of the derived *o*-quinodimethanes, 171, 175.
Jones, Sir Ewart R. H., **Meakins,** G. Denis, **Miners,** John O. **Pragnell,** John H., and **Wilkins,** Alistair L. Microbiological hydroxylation. Part XIX. The action of an ant fungus ('Acromyrmex fungus') on oxygenated androstanes, pregnanes, and cholestanes, 1552.
Jones, Sir Ewart R. H., **Meakins,** G. Denis, **Miners,** John O., and **Wilkins,** Alistair L. Microbiological hydroxylation. Part XXI. Hydroxylations of 3-halogeno-17-oxo-, 3-halogeno-7-oxo-, and 17-halogeno-3-oxo-androstanes by the fungi *Calonectria decora*, *Rhizopus nigricans*, and *Aspergillus ochraceus*, 2308.
Jones, Sir Ewart R. H., **Thaller,** Viktor, and **Turner,** John L. Natural acetylenes. Part XLVII. Biosynthetic experiments with the fungus *Lepista diemii* (Singer). Biogenesis of the C_8 acetylenic cyano-acid diatretyne 2, 424.
Jones, Sir Ewart R. H. See also **Bell,** Alan M., 357, 1364, 2040, **Chambers,** Virginia E. M., 55, 1359, and **Evans,** John M., 1356.
Jones, Geraint, and **Tringham,** Gwenda T. Some benzazocinecarboxylic acids as potential anti-inflammatory agents, 1280.
Jones, Gurnos, and **Phipps,** John R. Photochemical behaviour of some furo- and pyrrolo-[3,2-*b*]pyridin-2-ones, 458.
Jones, Gurnos. See also **Carde,** Robert N., 519.
Jones, Robert B. See **Barrow,** Kevin D., 1405.
Jones, Stephen. See **Anderson,** Nicholas H., 852.
Jordaan, Amor. See **Bishofberger,** Karl, 2457, and **Hall,** Richard H., 626.
Joshi, Balawant S., and **Kamat,** Venkatesh N. Benzoquinone derivatives. Part I. Reactions of primary aliphatic amines with embelin (2,5-dihydroxy-3-undecyl-1,4-benzoquinone) and di-*O*-methylembelin, 327.

K

Kagi, Douglas A. See **Ayyar,** K. Subrahmania, 1727.
Kajikawa, Akira. See **Ishiguro,** Masaji, 2295.
Kajiwara, Masahiro. See **Kametani,** Tetsuji, 737.
Kakisawa, Hiroshi. See **Sakaino,** Yoshiko, 2361.
Kamano, Yoshiaki, **Pettit,** George R., and **Tozawa,** Machiko. Steroids and related natural products. Part XCI. Synthesis of the cardenolides canarigenin and uzarigenin. Part XCII. Conversion of canarigenone [14-hydroxy-3-oxo-14β-carda-4,20(22)-dienolide] into periplogenin [3β,5,-14-trihydroxy-5β,14β-card-20(22)-enolide], 1972, 1976.
Kamat, Venkatesh N. See **Joshi,** Balawant S., 327.
Kamat, Vinayak S., **Audichya,** Thakur D., **Trivedi,** Girish K., and **Bhattacharyya,** Sasanka C. Structures of two dimers formed from oroselol with acids, 204.
Kametani, Tetsuji, **Fujimoto,** Yasuo, **Suzuki,** Yoshio, **Tanaka,** Yoshiro, **Nyu,** Kioysato, **Yamanaka,** Tohru, and **Ikeda,** Shigeo. Methyl transfer: the mass spectra of reserpine derivatives, 932.
Kametani, Tetsuji, **Hirata,** Shoji, **Nemoto,** Hideo, **Ihara,** Masataka, **Hibino,** Satoshi, and **Fukumoto,** Keiichiro. Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part DCXXIX. A ready synthesis of indeno[2,1-*a*][3]-benzazepines, 2028.
Kametani, Tetsuji, **Kajiwara,** Masahiro, **Takahashi,** Tamiko, and **Fukumoto,** Keiichiro. Tetra- and hexa-dehydroyohimbane synthesis by an intermolecular cycloaddition of *o*-quinodimethane, 737.
Kametani, Tetsuji, **Kato,** Yasuyuki, **Honda,** Toshio, and **Fukumoto,** Keiichiro. Reaction of 1,2-dihydrobenzocyclobutene-1-carbonitriles with methyl acrylate as an unsymmetric dienophile, 2001.
Kametani, Tetsuji, **Suzuki,** Toshio, **Ichikawa,** Yoshifumi, and **Fukumoto,** Keiichiro. Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part CDXXXIV. A novel total synthesis of olivacine (1,5-dimethyl-6*H*-pyrido[4,3-*b*]-carbazole), 2102.
Kametani, Tetsuji, **Suzuki,** Toshio, **Takahashi,** Kimio, **Ichikawa,** Yoshifumi, and **Fukumoto,** Keiichiro. Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part DLXXXIX. A simple route to pyridocarbazoles, 413.
Kametani, Tetsuji, **Takeda,** Hiromitsu, **Nemoto,** Hideo, and **Fukumoto,** Keiichiro. Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part DCXXII. Total synthesis of (±)-mappicine [7-(1-hydroxypropyl)-8-methylindolizino-[1,2-*b*]quinolin-9(11*H*)-one], 1825.
Kametani, Tetsuji, **Takemura,** Makoto, **Takahashi,** Keiichi, **Takeshita,** Mitsuhiro, **Ihara,** Masataka, and **Fukumoto,** Keiichiro. Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part DXCVII. Novel formation of benzo-[4,5]cyclohept[1,2,3-*ij*]isoquinolines from berbinium salts, 1012.
Kametani, Tetsuji, **Ujiee,** Akira, **Ihara,** Masataka, and **Fukumoto,** Keiichiro. Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part DCXX. Total synthesis of (±)-orientalidine and a positional isomer, 1822.
Kaneko, Chikara. **Yamada,** Sachiko, **Sugimoto,** Akiko, **Ishikawa,** Masayuki, **Suda,** Tatsuo, **Suzuki,** Michiko, and **Sasaki,** Satoshi. Synthesis and biological activity of 2α-hydroxyvitamin D_3, 1104.
Kapil, Randhir S. See **Shoeb,** Aboo, 1245.
Kardouche, Nabil G., and **Owen,** Leonard N. Dithiols. Part XXVII. Conversion of aliphatic and alicyclic carbonates and thiocarbonates into trithiocarbonates, 754.
Kardouche, Nabil G. See also **Ali,** Md. Erfan, 748.
Kashima, Choji, **Aoki,** Yoshiko, and **Omote,** Yoshimori. A new synthesis of α-amino-acids by the reaction of Grignard reagents with ethyl *N*-trichloroethylidenecarbamate, 2511.
Kaspersen, Frans M., and **Pandit,** Upendra K. Unconventional nucleotide analogues. Part XIII. (2*S*,4*S*)-2-hydroxymethyl- and 2-carboxy-4-(purin-9-yl)-pyrroli-

dines. Part XIV. (2*S*,4*S*)-2-Hydroxymethyl- and 2-carboxy-4-(pyrimidin-1-yl)pyrrolidines, 1617, 1798.
Kato, Hiroshi. See **Matsukubo,** Hiroshi, 632.
Kato, Yasuyuki. See **Kametani,** Tetsuji, 2001.
Katritzky, Alan R., **Rizvi,** S. Q. Abbas, and **Suwinski,** Jerzy W. *N*-Oxides and related compounds. Part L. Reactions of pyridinium and sulphonium ylides with pyrylium salts, 2489.
Katritzky, Alan R. See also **Dennis,** Nicholas, 1506.
Katsoyannis, Panayotis G., **Ginos,** James, **Cosmatos,** Alexandros, and **Schwartz,** Gerald P. A synthetic human insulin analogue modified at position B^{22}. [Lys^{22}-B] Human insulin, 464.
Katsoyannis, Panayotis G. See also **Cosmatos,** Alexandros, 2157.
Kawano, Nobusuke. See **Okigawa,** Masayoshi, 1563.
Keating, Martin. See **Adger,** Brian M., 31, 41.
Keenan, Alan K. See **Cullen,** William P., 1671.
Keenan, Patrick J. See **Cullen,** William P., 1671.
Kershaw, Melvyn J. See **Barlow,** Michael G., 2005, 2010.
Keys, Alfred J. See **Barton,** Derek H. R., 2069.
Khan, Mazhar Ali, and **Rafla,** Fathi Kamel. Synthesis of isoxazolo[3,4-*b*]pyridin-3(1*H*)-one and isoxazolo[5,4-*b*]-pyridin-3(2*H*)-one, 693.
Khan, Munir N. See **Hodge,** Philip, 809.
Khan, Naeema, **Loeber,** David E., **Toube,** Trevor P., and **Weedon,** Basil C. L. Carotenoids and related compounds. Part XXX. Stereochemistry and synthesis of phytoene, 1457.
Khan, Nizam U. See **Okigawa,** Masayoshi, 1563.
Khattak, Ismail, **Kirk,** David N., **Peach,** Catherine M., and **Wilson,** Malcolm A. D-Homo-steroids. Part IV. Acetolysis of D-homo-5α-androstan-17aβ-yl tosylate: a novel rearrangement involving the steroid backbone, 916.
Kibayashi, Chihiro. See **Iida,** Hideo, 2502.
Kikuchi, Katsuko. See **Ogura,** Haruo, 2316.
Kilbee, Geoffrey W. See **Crombie,** Leslie, 1497.
Kime, David E. Synthesis of 1α-hydroxycorticosterone, 2371.
King, Richard W. See **Campbell,** Rodwill V. M., 897, and **Crombie,** Leslie, 913.
King, Trevor J., **Hastings,** John S., and **Heller,** Harry G. *X*-Ray analysis of (*Z*)-2-*p*-methoxyphenylmethylene-benzofuran-3(2*H*)-one, 1455.
King, William B. See **Butler,** Richard N., 61.
Kirby, Gordon W., **Narayanaswami,** Subramanian, and **Rao,** Porubi S. On the preparation of L-[2,3-$^3H_2$]phenylalanine and L-[2,3-$^3H_2$]tyrosine, 645.
Kirby, Gordon W. See also **Johns,** Nicholas, 383.
Kirk, David N., and **Mudd,** Alan. D-Homo-steroids. Part V. A study of the mechanism of D-homoannulation of 17α-hydroxypregnan-20-ones with boron trifluoride, 1450.
Kirk, David N., and **Rajagopalan,** Maruthiandan S. Synthesis of 18-substituted steroids. Part I. 18,21-Dihydroxypregn-4-ene-3,20-dione (18-hydroxydeoxycorticosterone), 1860.
Kirk, David N., and **Shaw,** Philip M. Backbone rearrangements of steroidal 5-enes, 2284.
Kirk, David N. See also **Khattak,** Ismail, 916.
Kirson, Isaac, **Cohen,** Ariela, and **Abraham,** Arieh. Withanolides Q and R, two new 23-hydroxy-steroidal lactones, 2136.
Kirson, Isaac. See also **Glotter,** Erwin, 1370.
Kitagawa, Nobusiha, **Nojima,** Masatomo, and **Tokura,** Niichiro. Formation of carbocations from bornan-2-*exo*-ol and its derivatives and their reactions with some nucleophiles, 2369.
Kneen, Geoffrey. See **Jones,** David W., 171, 175.
Knight, David W., and **Pattenden,** Gerald. 4-Phosphoranylidenebutenolide intermediates in the synthesis of 4-ylidenebutenolides and 4-ylidenetetronic acids. Synthesis of alkylidenephthalide constituents of celery odour and models for freelingyne, 635.
Synthesis of freelingyne, an acetylenic sesquiterpene from *Eremophila freelingii*, 641.
Koizumi, Naoyuki. See **Morisaki,** Masuo, 1421.
Koletar, Judit. See **Coombs,** Robert V., 792.
Kondo, Takeshi. See **Yokoyama,** Masataka, 160.
Konno, Chohachi. See **Hikino,** Hiroshi, 478.
Kooi, Johannes, and **Boyer,** Joseph H. Photolysis of benzoyl cyanide in solution, 2374.
Kooi, Johannes. See also **Boyer,** Joseph H., 1743.
Koreeda, Masato. See **Akhtar,** M. Naseem, 2506.
Kornilov, Mikhail Y. See **Abbott,** Patrick J., 2322.
Kratzl, Karl. See **Lonsky,** Werner, 169.
Kricka, Larry J. See **Ahmed,** Munir, 71.
Kurzer, Frederick. See **Esmail,** Roshan, 1781, 1787.
Kusumi, Takenori. See **Sakaino,** Yoshiko, 2301.

L

Labadie, Rudi Paul. See **Banch,** Hans-Joachim, 689.
Labuschagne, A. Johan H., **Meyer,** Cornelius J., **Spies,** Hendrik S. C., and **Schneider,** David F. Formation of vinyl sulphides *via* successive sigmatropic rearrangements of an allylic sulphonium ylide, 2129.
Lacy, Philip H., and **Smith,** Donald C. C. 1*H*-Benzo[*de*]-cinnoline and 8-hydroxy-1-naphthonitrile, 419.
Laird, Trevor. See **Bartlett,** A. Josephine, 1315.
Lal, Bansi. See **Manhas,** Maghar, S., 461.
Lam, Choi-nang, and **Mellor,** John M. Dehydration of some 9-methyl-9-hydroxybicyclo[3.3.1]nona-3,7-dien-2-ones, 80
Lamdan, Samuel. See **Perillo,** Isabel, 894.
Landberg, Erik B., and **Lown,** William J. Application of functionalised 1,3-dipoles, to the synthesis of fused heterocycles, 1326
Landor, Phyllis D., **Landor,** Stephen R., and **Leighton, Philip.** Allenes. Part XXXII. A general synthesis of allene-diynes from allenic bromides and butadiynyl(trimethyl)silane and the synthesis of two natural allenes, (±)-octa-2,3-diene-5,7-diyn-1-ol and (±)-undeda-5,6-diene-8,10-diyn-1-ol, 1628.
Landor, Stephen R. See **Landor,** Phyllis D., 1628.
Lardicci, Luciano. See **Giacomelli,** Giampaolo, 1795.
Latif, Nazih, **Mishriky,** Nawal, and **Girgis,** Nabih S. Carbonyl and thiocarbonyl compounds. Part XIV. Reactions of tetrachloro-*o*-benzoquinone with 3-(2-furyl)- and 3-(2-thienyl)-acrylophenones, 1052.
Lauder, Huntly St. J. See **Cocker,** Wesley, 332.
Lawrance, Geoffrey A. See **Hay,** Robert W., 591.
Leaver, Christopher J. See **Barton,** Derek H. R., 2069.
Leclerc, Gérard. See **Barton,** Derek, H. R., 2055.
Lee, Eun. See **Govindachari,** Tuticorin, R., 2134.
Lee, Yuk-Chun. See **Hui,** Wai-Haan, 617.
Leftwick, Allan P. See **Cooper,** Robin D. G., 2195.
Leighton, Philip. See **Landor,** Phyllis D., 1628.
Leistner, Eckhard. See **Bauch,** Hans-Joachim. 689.

Lennon, Mary, **McLean,** Angus, **Proctor,** George R., and **Sinclair,** Ian W. Azabenzocycloheptenones. Part XVIII. Amines and amino-ketones of the tetrahydro-3-benzazepin-1-one series. 622.

Leonoudakis, Olga. See **Hinshaw,** Barbara C., 1248.

Lethbridge, Andrew, **Norman,** Richard O. C., and **Thomas,** C. Barry. Neighbouring-group effects in the oxidation of olefins by mercury(II), thallium(III), and lead(IV) acetates, 2465.

Lethbridge, Andrew, **Norman,** Richard O. C., **Thomas,** C. Barry, and **Parr,** William J. E. Oxidation of oct-1-ene and *trans*-oct-4-ene by lead(IV), thallium(III), and mercury(II) acetates, 231

Leung, Albert Y. See **Brochmann-Hanssen,** Einar, 1531.

Level, Michel. See **Trigalo,** François, 600.

Lewis, David. See **Bonner,** Trevor G., 1323.

Lewis, Gilbert J. See **Harrison,** John M., 1892.

Leyshon, Wynford M., and **Wilson,** David A. Preparation of sulphur-containing nitrones from sulphides; thermal elimination reactions of nitrones, 1920.

Photolysis of sulphur-containing nitrones; support for a methyleneoxaziridine radical intermediate and formation of new heterocycles, 1925.

A thermal reaction of 2-(thiolan-2-yl)oxaziridines and related compounds; evidence for neighbouring group participation in the displacement of oxygen by sulphur at nitrogen, 1929.

Li, Man Moon. See **Hui,** Wai-Haan, 617.

Lim, Peter K. K. See **Cadogan,** J. I. G., 2376.

Lin, Lawrence J. See **Aberhart,** D. John, 2517.

Lister, John H. See **Fenn,** M. David, 485.

Llewellyn, Jeffrey W., and **Williams,** J. Michael. Nitrosoamide decomposition. A new method for selective degradation of amino-sugar-containing compounds, 1428.

Lloyd, Douglas, **McNab,** Hamish, and **Marshall,** Donald R. Diazepines. Part XX. The properties of 2,3-dihydro-1,4-diazepinium perchlorate, 1260.

Loeber, David E. See **Khan,** Naeema, 1457.

Loewenthal, H. J. Eli, and **Schatzmiller,** Shimon. Synthesis of compounds related to gibberellic acid. Part IV. Construction of a tetracyclic system containing functional elements of rings A, C, and D, 2149.

Long, Dermot J. See **O'Donovan,** Daniel G., 415.

Lonsky, Werner, **Traitler,** Helmut, and **Kratzl,** Karl. A simple method for the removal of phenolic hydroxy-groups, 169.

Lown, J. William. See **Landberg,** B. Erik, 1326.

Lundberg, Robert D. See **Shoppee,** Charles W., 2205, 2208.

Lwowski, Walter, and **Walker,** Brian J. Reactions of $1\lambda^5\sigma^4$,2,4-triazoline-3,5-dione decomposition products with organophosphorus nucleophiles, 1309.

M

McAlees, Alan J., and **McCrindle,** Robert. Ring c functionalised diterpenoids. Part V. Preparation and formolysis of (16*S*)-*ent*-12β-*p*-tolysulphonyloxykaurane and the (16*S*)-*ent*-13-*p*-tolysulphonyloxyatisanes, 861.

McAlees, Alan J., **McCrindle,** Robert, and **Murphy,** Shane T. Ring c functionalised diterpenoids. Part VI. Solvolysis of *ent*-methyl 12β-*p*-tolylsulphonyloxybeyeran-19-oate, 1641.

McAllister, James R. See **Fleming,** George L., 1633, and **Haszeldine,** Robert N., 2015.

McAndrew, Bruce A., and **Russell,** Stephen W. Bicyclic analogues of exaltone (cyclopentadecanone) and muscone (3-methylcyclopentadecanone), 1172.

MacBride, J. A. Hugh. See **Chambers,** Richard D., 396.

McCarney, Colin C., and **Ward,** Robert S. An improved method for the preparation of monoalkylketens, 1600.

McCombie, Stuart W. See **Barton,** Derek H. R., 1574.

McCrindle, Robert, **Turnbull,** James K., and **Anderson,** Allan B. Microbiological hydroxylation of 17-norkauran-16-one and *ent*-17-norkauran-16-one with the fungus *Rhizopus nigricans*, 1202.

McCrindle, Robert. See also **Ferguson,** George, 491, and **McAlees,** Alan J., 861, 1641.

McDonald, Brian G., and **Proctor,** George R. Conversion of 2-chloroallylamines into heterocyclic compounds. Part I. 2-Methylindoles, 1,5,6,7-tetrahydro-3-methylindol-4-ones, and related heterocycles, 1446.

McGhie, James F. See **Boar,** Robin B., 1237, 1242.

Mackay, Donald. See **Barrett,** William G., 1046.

McLean, Angus. See **Lennon,** Mary, 622.

McMillan, Ian. See **Brain,** Edward G., 562.

MacMillan, Jake. See **Bearder,** John R., 721, **Bowen,** David H., 83, 378, and **Durley,** Richard C., 163.

McMurry, T. Brian H. See **Fröhlich,** Andreas, 726.

McMurtrey, Kenneth. See **Brochmann-Hanssen,** Einar, 1531.

McNab, Hamish. See **Lloyd,** Douglas, 1260.

MacNicol, David D. See **Cutherbertson,** Eric, 254.

McOmie, John F. W., **Searle,** John B., and **Saleh,** Sadiq A. Thiele–Winter acetoxylation of quinones. Part VII. Some bromo-derivatives of phenyl-1,4-benzoquinone, 314.

McOmie, John F. W. See also **Blatchly,** John M., 309.

McQuillin, Francis J., and **Parker,** David George. Complexing of terpenes with transition metals. Part V. Reactions of 3,7-dimethylocta-1,6-diene and of 7-methoxy-3,7-dimethyloct-1-ene with rhodium(III) and thallium(III), 2092.

Macrae, Robert, and **Young,** Geoffrey T. Amino-acids and peptides. Part XXXVIII. Use of 4-picolyloxycarbonylhydrazides as 'handles' to facilitate peptide synthesis. Synthesis of fragments related to porcine gastric inhibitory polypeptide, 1185.

Magnus, Philip D. See **Barton,** Derek H. R., 1610, 2055.

Magojo, Herbert E. M. See **Drewes,** Siegfried, E., 1283.

Mah, Henry. See **Coombs,** Robert V., 792.

Mah, Talat. See **Fleming,** Ian, 964.

Mahadevan, Venkatanarayana. See **Akhtar,** M. Naseem, 2506.

Mahmood, Safia. See **Brimacombe,** John S., 1292.

Malhotra, Ravinder K. See **Singh,** Harkishan, 1404.

Mallams, Alan K. See **Cooper,** David J., 785, and **Davies,** D. Huw, 814.

Mallik, Rita. See **Chattejee,** Amereshwar, 1934.

Mane, Ramachandra B., and **Rao,** G. S. Krishna. Carboxymethylation of *p*,αββ-tetramethylstyrene by manganese(III) acetate. Reductive cyclization during treatment of the derived γ-aryl-γ-lactone with polyphosphoric acid to give 4-isopropyl-7-methyl-1-tetralone, 1235.

Manhas, Maghar S., **Hoffman,** W. H., **Lal,** Bansi and **Bose,** Ajay K. Steroids. Part X. A convenient synthesis of alkyl aryl ethers, 461.

Manhas, M. S. See also **Bose,** Ajay K., 1880.

Manitto, Paolo, **Gramatica,** Paola, and **Monti,** Diego. Biosynthesis of phenylpropanoid compounds. Part II.

Incorporation of specifically labelled cinnamic acids into eugenol, 1548.
Manly, David P. See **Barton,** Derek H. R., 1568.
Marsh, Wayne C. See **Ferguson,** George, 491.
Marshall, Donald R. See **Lloyd,** Douglas, 1260.
Maslakiewicz, Jerzy R. See **Chambers,** Richard D., 396, 1130.
Maślińska-Solich, Jolanta. Reactions of unsaturated 1,3-dioxan derivatives. Part VI. Addition of 2-(2-furyl)-1,3-dioxan and its derivatives to maleic anhydride, 606.
Mathur, Suchet S., and **Suschitsky,** Hans. Syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part XXXI. Triazolium tetrafluoroborates from the cycloaddition of alkoxydiazenium salts to azines, hydrazones, and anils derived from aromatic aldehydes. Part XXXII. Intramolecular 1,3-dipolar cycloadditions of 2-allyl-oxy- and 2-prop-2-ynyloxy-aromatic aldehyde azines, 2474, 2479.
Matsukubo, Hiroshi, and **Kato,** Hiroshi. Heterocycles by cycloaddition. Part I. Cycloaddition–extrusion–ring expansion reactions of five-membered mesoionic compounds with diphenylcyclopropenone and related compounds: preparation of six-membered heterocycles, 632.
Matsumoto, Shigeru. See **Yoneda,** Fumio, 1907.
Mauger, Anthony B. Thermal degradation of actinomycins to dioxopiperazines, 1320.
May, Jesse A., jun., and **Townsend,** Leroy B. A general synthesis of 4-substituted 1-(β-D-ribofuranosyl)imidazo-[4,5-*c*]pyridines, 125.
Meakins, G. Denis. See **Bell,** Alan M., 357, 1364, 2040, **Chadwick,** Derek J., 523, **Chambers,** Virginia, E. M., 55, 1359, **Evans,** John M., 1356, and **Jones,** Sir Ewart R. H., 1552, 2308.
Megit, Robert M. See **Hart,** Robert J., 2227.
Mellor, John M., and **Pinto,** Julio A. M. da Cunha. Elaboration of sclareol by Claisen rearrangement, 1009.
Mellor, John M. See also **Lam,** Choi-nang, 80.
Mellows, Graham. See **Barrow,** Kevin D., 877.
Menzies, Ian D. See **Barton,** Derek H. R., 2055.
Merchant, Z. See **Finch,** Paul, 1682.
Merlini, Lucio. See **Arnone,** Alberto, 186.
Meth-Cohn, Otto. See **Hayward,** Roger J., 212, 219.
Meyer, Cornelius J. See **Labuschagne,** A. Johan H., 2129.
Mickey, Charles D. See **Baimbridge,** Charles L., 1395.
Midorikawa, Hiroshi. See **Sakurai,** Akio, 2025.
Mihai, Gheorghe G., **Tarassoff,** Peter G., and **Filipescu,** Nicolae. Photohydroxylation of anthraquinone in concentrated sulphuric acid, 1374.
Miki, Yasuyoshi. See **Tamura,** Yasumitsu, 406.
Mills, Roy W. See **Eck,** Charles R., 251.
Milner, Nigel E. See **Coe,** Paul L., 654.
Minato, Hitoshi. See **Shimaoka,** Ariyoshi, 2043.
Miners, John O. See **Bell,** Alan M., 357, 1364, 2040, **Chambers,** Virginia E. M., 55, 1359, **Evans,** John M., 1356, and **Jones,** Sir Ewart R. H., 1552, 2308.
Mineshima, Fukashi. See **Takeshima,** Tatsuo, 1277.
Minshall, Jonathan. See **Brimacombe,** John S., 682.
Mishriky, Nawal. See **Latif,** Nazih, 1052.
Mitchard, David A. See **Crombie,** Leslie, 1081.
Miyamoto, Masaharu. See **Yamaguchi,** Isomaro, 996.
Miyase, Nobuko. See **Yokoyama,** Masataka, 160.
Miyashita, Koichi. See **Abramovitch,** Rudolph A., 2413.
Mizuno, Kazuhiko, **Pac,** Chyongjin, and **Sakurai,** Hiroshi. Photochemical reactions of aromatic compounds. Part XXIII. Photochemical reactions of alkyl vinyl ethers with 2-naphthonitrile, 2221.
Moir, Michael. See **Ferreira,** Margarida A., 1113.
Mok, King-Leung, and **Nye,** Martin J. Rationalisation of cycloaddition behaviour by use of Hückel frontier molecular orbitals, 1810.
Money, Thomas. See **Eck,** Chalres R., 251.
Monti, Diego. See **Manitto,** Paolo, 1548.
Moodie, W. Thomas. See **Henry,** Rodney S., 803.
Moody, Christopher J. See **Gilchrist,** Thomas L., 1964, 1969.
Morisaki, Masuo, **Koizumi,** Naoyuki, **Ikekawa,** Nobuo, **Takeshita,** Toru, and **Ishimoto,** Sacchio. Synthesis of active forms of vitamin D. Part IX. Synthesis of 1α,24-dihydroxycholecalciferol, 1421.
Morisaki, Masuo. See also **Fujimoto,** Yoshinori, 2302, and **Ishiguro,** Masaji, 2295.
Morley, John S. See **Dutta,** Anand S., 1712.
Morris, Trevor. See **Bailey,** A. Sydney, 420.
Morton, James B. See **Davies,** D. Huw, 814.
Morton, William D. See **Drayton,** Colin J., 1035.
Moss, Frank. See **Banks,** Ronald E., 2033.
Mudd, Alan. See **Kirk,** David N., 1450.
Munasinghe, V. Ranjit N. See **Collins,** Peter M., 1700.
Muraoka, Motomu. See **Takeshima,** Tatsuo, 1277.
Murofushi, Noboru. See **Yamaguchi,** Isomaro, 996.
Murphy, Shane T. See **McAlees,** Alan J., 1641.
Murphy, William S. See **Boyce,** Richard, 531.
Murray, John C. F. See **Bacon,** Reginald G. R., 1267.
Murray, Stephen. See **Dean,** Francis M., 1335, 1706.
Musgrave, Oliver C. See **Buchan,** Robert, 568, 811, 2185.
Myall, Christopher J., and **Pletcher,** Derek. Electrochemical preparation of bismethylsulphonyl peroxide and its reactions with aromatic hydrocarbons, 953.

N

Nagel, Joek. See **Reese,** Colin B., 934.
Naito, Takeaki. See **Ninomiya,** Ichiya, 762, 1720, 1791.
Nakayama, Jyuzo. Reaction of benzyne with carbon disulphide: formation and reaction of 1,3-benzodithiol-2-ylidene, 525.
Narayanaswami, Subramanian. See **Kirby,** Gordon W., 645.
Naser-ud-Din. See **Garwood,** Robert F., 2471.
Nasielski-Hinkens, R., and **Benedek-Vamos,** M. Synthesis of di- and tetra-substituted 1,4,5,8-tetra-azaphenanthrenes (pyrazino[2,3-*f*]quinoxalines), 1229.
Nasini, Gianluca. See **Arnone,** Alberto, 186.
Nasipuri, Dhanonjoy, and **Chaudhuri,** Swadesh R. Ray. Cyclisation reactions. Part III. Cyclisation of *trans*-2,3-epoxy-9-*m*-methoxyphenyl-2,6-dimethylnon-6-ene, 262.
Nasipuri, Dhanonjoy, and **De Dalal,** Ila. Polycyclic systems. Part XVI. Synthesis of 1-isopropyl-2,8-dimethylphenanthrene, 2052.
Nayler, John H. C. See **Brain,** Edward G., 562.
Neilson, Douglas G. See **Fraser,** John K., 2280.
Nemoto, Hideo. See **Kametani,** Tetsuji, 1825, 2028.
Neuss, Geoffrey R. H. See **Booth,** Brian L., 209.
Newlands, Leslie R. See **Fraser,** John K., 2280.
Niewiadomski, Krzysztof B., and **Suschitzky,** Hans. Preparation and reactions of some *o*-dialkylaminoarylmethylene-substituted azlactones (oxazol-5-ones), 1679.
Ninet, Léon. See **Gordon,** James J., 819.
Ninomiya, Ichiya, **Naito,** Takeaki, **Ishii,** Hisashi, **Ishida,**

Toshiaki, **Ueda,** Miyoko, and **Harada,** Kenichi. Syntheses of dihydro-derivatives of the benzo[*c*]phenanthridine alkaloids avicine and nitidine by enamide photocyclisation, 762.
Ninomiya, Ichiya, **Naito,** Takeaki, and **Takasugi,** Hisashi. Photocyclisation of enamides. Part VII. A new synthesis of the protoberberine alkaloids. Part VIII. Synthesis of 13-methylberbines; total synthesis of (±)-cavidine, 1720, 1791.
Nishio, Takehito. See **Aoyama,** Hiromu, 298.
Noakes, Timothy J. See **Banks,** Ronald E., 1419.
Noda, Hiroshi. See **Aoyama,** Hiromu, 298.
Nojima, Masatomo. See **Kitagawa,** Nobuhisa, 2369.
Norman, Richard O. C. See **Clark,** Ferrers R. S., 121, 1230, **Lethbridge,** Andrew, 231, 2465, and **Smith,** John R. Lindsay, 1200.
Nunn, Arthur J., and **Rowell,** Frederick J. Synthesis and reactions of 12-aryl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-6*H*-indazolo-[2,1-*a*]benzotriazolium hydroxide inner salts and 8,9,10,11-tetrahydro-7,10,10-trimethyl-8-oxo-5*H*-indazolo[1,2-*a*]benzotriazolium hydroxide inner salt, 629.
Synthesis of 3-alkyl-1-aryl-6,7-dihydro-6,6-dimethylindazol-4(5*H*)-ones, 2,3-diaryl-4,5,6,7-tetrahydroindazoles, and related compounds, 2435.
Nye, Martin J. See **Mok,** King-Leung, 1810.
Nyfeler, Robert. See **Hanson,** James R., 1586.
Nyu, Kiyosato. See **Kametani,** Tetsuji, 932.

O

O'Donovan, Daniel G., **Long,** Dermot J., **Forde,** Edward, and **Geary,** Patrick. The biosynthesis of *Lobelia* alkaloids. Part III. Intermediates in the biosynthesis of lobeline; biosynthesis of 8,10-diethyl-lobelidione, 415.
Ogata, Yoshiro, **Takagi,** Katsuhiko, and **Ihda,** Shigenori. Type II photoelimination of thiobenzoic acid *O*-esters; photolysis of optically active *O*-2-phenylbutyl thiobenzoate, 1725.
Ogata, Yoshiro. See also **Urasaki,** Iwao, 1285.
Ogura, Haruo, **Katsuko,** Kikuchi, **Takayanagi,** Hiroaki, **Furuhata,** Kimio, **Iitaka,** Yoichi, and **Acheson,** R. Morrin. Studies on heterocyclic compounds. Part XVI. Crystal and molecular structures of three products of 1,4-dipolar cycloaddition of dimethyl acetylenedicarboxylate to benzothiazole, 2316.
Ogura, Yoshiko. See **Ishiguro,** Masaji, 2295.
Ohashi, Mamoru. See **Yamasaki,** Kazuyuki, 93, and **Yoshino,** Akira, 735.
Okabe, Eiichi. See **Takeshima,** Tatsuo, 1277.
Okawa, Kazumi. See **Okazaki,** Renji, 270.
Okazaki, Renji, **Ishii,** Fumio, **Okawa,** Kazumi, **Ozawa,** Kenji, and **Inamoto,** Naovi. Photochemical reactions of 1,2,4-dithiazole-3-thione and 1,2-dithiole-3-thione with olefins, 270.
Okely, H. Martyn. See **Grundon,** Michael F., 150.
Okigawa, Masayoshi, **Khan,** Nizam U., **Kawano,** Nobusuke, and **Rahman,** Wasiur. Application of a lanthanide shift reagent, Eu(fod)$_3$ to the elucidation of the structures of flavones and related compounds, 1563.
Okogun, Joseph I., **Fakunle,** Christopher O., **Ekong,** Donald E. U., and **Connolly,** Joseph D. Chemistry of the meliacins (limonoids). The structure of melianin A, a new protomeliacin from *Melia azedarach*, 1352.
Okogun, Joseph I. See also **Ekong,** Donald E. U., 2118.
Okruszek, Andrzej. See **Stec,** Wojciech J., 1828.
Okubayashi, Mari. See **Ishiguro,** Masaji, 2295.
Ollis, W. David. See **Anderson,** Nicholas H., 825, 852, **Bartlett,** A. Josephine, 1315, **Broughton,** Barbara J., 842, **Devlin,** John P., 830, 846, 848, **Gordon,** James J., 819, and **Hussain,** S. A. M. Tayyeb, 1480.
Omote, Yoshimori. See **Kashima,** Choji, 2511.
Oparaeche, Nathan N. See **Collins,** Peter M., 1695, 1700.
Orazi, Orfeo O., and **Corral,** Renée A. Cyclic products from sulphonamides and formaldehyde, 772.
Ord, Malcolm R., **Piggin,** Christine M., and **Thaller,** Viktor. Natural acetylenes. Part XLVIII. Absolute configurations of a C_7 diynol, a C_9 diynetriol, and a C_9 dihydroxydiynone from fungal cultures, 687.
O'Riordan Edward A. See **Boyce,** Richard, 531.
O'Sullivan, Daniel. See **Buggle,** Katherine, 572.
Overend, W. George. See **Collins,** Peter M., 2163, 2178.
Overton, Karl H. See **Cunningham,** Ian M., 2140.
Owen, David M., **Pedler,** Alan E., and **Tatlow,** J. Colin. Reactions of octafluoroacridone and related compounds, 1380.
Owen, John D. Absolute configuration of the most potent isomer of the pyrethroid insecticide α-cyano-3-phenoxybenzyl *cis*-3-(2,2-dibromovinyl)-2,2-dimethylcyclopropanecarboxylate by crystal structure analysis, 1865.
Owen, Leonard N. See **Ali,** Md. Erfan, 748, and **Kardouche,** Nabil G., 754.
Ozari, Yehuda. See **Glotter,** Erwin, 2104.
Ozawa, Kenji. See **Okazaki,** Renji, 270.

P

Pac, Chyongjin. See **Mizuno,** Kazuhiko, 2221.
Pandit, Upendra K. See **Kaspersen,** Frans M., 1617, 1798.
Panunzio, Mauro. See **Cainelli,** Gian Franco, 1273.
Parker, David George. See **McQuillin,** Francis J., 2092.
Parker, William. See **Henry,** Rodney S., 803.
Parr, William J. E. See **Lethbridge,** Andrew, 231.
Parsons, David G. Synthesis of ten isomers of a macrocyclic polyether, tetramethyldibenzo-18-crown-6, and their complexes with salts of alkali metals, 245.
Parthasathy, Papagudi C. See **Govindachari,** Tuticorin R., 2134.
Pattenden, Gerald. See **Campbell,** Rodwill V. M., 897, **Crombie,** Leslie, 1500, and **Knight,** David W., 635, 641.
Pavanasasivam, Gowsala, and **Sultanbawa,** M. Uvais S. Chemical investigation of Ceylonese plants. Part XII. (+)-3,4′,5,7-Tetrahydroxy-3′-methoxyflavanone [(+)-dihydroisorhamnetin] and 3,5,7-trihydroxy-3′,4′-dimethoxyflavone (Dillenetin): two new natural products from *Dillenia indica* L., 612.
Peach, Catherine M. See **Khattak,** Ismail, 916.
Pearce, Ronald. See **Eaborn,** Colin, 470, 475.
Peart, Barry J. See **Berg,** Sidney S., 1040.
Pechet, Maurice M. See **Barton,** Derek H. R., 1764, 2243, 2252.
Pedler, Alan E. See **Owen,** David M., 1380.
Peek, Michael E. See **Gait,** Stephanie F., 19.
Pelter, Andrew, **Hutchings,** Michael G., **Rowe,** Keith, and **Smith,** Keith. The chemistry of organoborates. Part II. High yield syntheses of trialkylmethanols by the cyanoborate process, 138.
Pelter, Andrew, **Hutchings,** Michael G., and **Smith,** Keith.

The chemistry of organoborates. Part III. Protonation of trialkylcyanoborates, 142.
Pelter, Andrew, **Hutchings,** Michael G., **Smith,** Keith, and **Williams,** David J. Chemistry of organoborates. Part IV. Stereochemistry and relative migratory aptitudes of alkyl groups in the cyanoborate process, 145.
Pelter, Andrew, **Smith,** Keith, **Hutchings,** Michael G., and **Rowe,** Keith. The chemistry of organoborates. Part I. New, high yield ketone syntheses by reaction of trialkylcyanoborates with acylating agents or *N*-phenylbenzimidoyl chloride, 129.
Pemberton, Phillip W. See **Barrow,** Kevin D., 1405.
Pendergast, William. Purine studies. Part XV. Addition of hydrogen sulphite ion to purines, 2240.
Pendlebury, Anthony. See **Bell,** Alan M., 357, and **Evans,** John M., 1356.
Perillo, Isabel, and **Lamdan,** Samuel. Reaction of an asymmetric imidazolinium compound with nucleophiles, 894.
Peters, C. Allan. See **Shipchandler,** Mohammed T., 1400.
Pettit, George R. See **Kamano,** Yoshiaki, 1972, 1976.
Phillips, Lawrence. See **Barrow,** Kevin D., 1405.
Phinney, Bernard O. See **Bearder,** John R., 721.
Phipps, John R. See **Jones,** Gurnos, 458.
Pickering, Michael W. See **Iddon,** Brian, 1686.
Piggin, Christine M. See **Ord,** Malcolm R., 687.
Pinhey, John T. See **Chambers,** Virginia E. M., 1359.
Pinto, Julio A. M. da Cunha. See **Mellor,** John M., 1009.
Pletcher, Derek, and **Smith,** Carmen Z. Remote anodic oxidation of carboxylic acids in fluorosulphuric acid: a synthesis of lactones and unsaturated cyclic ketones, 948.
Pletcher, Derek. See also **Myall,** Christopher, J., 953.
Pochini, Andrea. See **Casnati,** Giuseppe, 1527.
Polesik, Keith. See **Allen,** David W., 619.
Ponticelli, Fabio. See **Adembri,** Giorgio, 2190.
Pooranamoorthy, Ratnam. See **Carruthers,** William, 76.
Popli, Satya P. See **Shoeb,** Aboo, 1245.
Poulos, Constantine P. See **Flowers,** William T., 286.
Povall, T. Jeffery. See **Entwistle,** Ian D., 1300, and **Johnstone,** Robert A. W., 1297, 1424.
Powell, Graham P., **Totty,** Richard N., and **Hudec,** John. Correlation of circular dichroism and conformation in $\gamma\delta$- and $\delta\varepsilon$-unsaturated ketones, 1015.
Pragnell, John H. See **Jones,** Sir Ewart R. H., 1552.
Pratt, R. Nigel, **Stokes,** David P., and **Taylor,** Giles A. Keten. Part XIII. Reactions of dimethylketen with some *N*-alkyl nitrones, 498.
Price, Colin. See **Cooper,** Robin D. G., 2195.
Proctor, G. R. See **Sinclair,** I. W., 2485.
Proctor, George R. See **Lennon,** Mary, 622, and **McDonald,** Brian G., 1446.
Pueppke, Steven G., and **VanEtten,** Hans D. Identification of three new pterocarpans (6a,11a-dihydro-6*H*-benzofuro[3,2-*c*][1]benzopyrans) from *Pisum sativum* infected with *Fusarium solani* f. sp. *pisi*, 946.
Punja, Nazim. See **Browne,** Christopher, C., 1525.

Q

Quillinan, Augustus J., and **Scheinmann,** Feodor. Extractives from Guttiferae. Part XXIX. Synthesis of celebixanthone methyl ether and related 1,5,6,7-tetraoxygenated xanthones, 241.
Quinney, John C. See **Barton,** Derek, H. R., 1610.

R

Rabinsohn, Yechiel. See **Glotter,** Erwin, 2104.
Radatus, Bruno K., and **Fraser-Reid,** Bert. Cyclopropylcarbinyl–oxocarbonium ions. Part VII. Orientational effects, 1872.
Rae, Duncan R. Reaction of diazocyclopropane with steroidal 16-bromo-17-ketones, 2460.
Rafla, Fathi Kamel. See **Khan,** Mazhar Ali, 693.
Rahman, Wasiur. See **Okigawa,** Masayoshi, 1563.
Raie, M. Y. See **Hamilton,** R. J., 354.
Raj, Kanwal. See **Shoeb,** Aboo, 1245.
Rajagopalan, Maruthiandan S., See **Kirk,** David N., 1860.
Rajagopalan, Tuticorin G. See **Govindachari,** Tuticorin, R., 2134.
Rajappa, Srinivasachari, and **Advani,** Bhagwan G. 4-Acetyl-3-benzylidenepiperazine-2,5-diones, 349.
Rajaraman, Krishnamurthy, **Batta,** Ashok Kumar, and **Rangaswami,** Srinivasa. Structures of three new steroidal sapogenins from *Dioscorea prazeri*, 1560.
Ramachandran, Kalpathi S. See **Govindachari,** Tuticorin R., 2134.
Ramachandran, Samyiyah. See **Gunasekera,** Sarath P., 2447.
Ramaiah, Muthyala. See **Dennis,** Nicholas, 1506.
Ramasseul, Rene. See **Forrester,** Alexander N., 1753.
Ramdas, K. See **Cullen,** William P., 1671.
Ramli, Mohamed. See **Greenhill,** John V., 588.
Rana, Nicola Michael, **Sargent,** Melvyn V., and **Elix,** John A. Structure of the lichen depsidone variolaric acid, 1992.
Rance, Michael J. See **Challand,** S. Richard, 26, and **Gait,** Stephanie F., 556.
Randall, Edward W. See **Bonnett,** Raymond, 2261.
Rangaswami, Srinivasa. See **Batta,** Ashok Kumar, 451, and **Rajaraman,** Krishnamurthy, 1560.
Rao, Chintalacharuvu, V. N. See **Chatterjee,** Bishnu P., 985.
Rao, G. S. Krishna. See **Mane,** Ramachandra B., 1235.
Rao, Poruri S. See **Kirby,** Gordon W., 645.
Rapi, Gianfranco, **Ginanneschi,** Mauro, and **Chelli,** Mario. Synthesis of 17β-(2-amino-oxazol-4-yl)-steroids, 1999.
Rashid, Zafar. See **Bailey,** A. Sydney, 420.
Redpath, James. See **Hewett,** Colin L., 336, 1288.
Reece, Phillip A. See **Armarego,** Wilfred L. F., 1470.
Rees, Charles W. See **Adger,** Brian M., 31, 41, 45, **Challand,** S. Richard, 26, **Gait,** Stephanie, F., 19, 556, and **Gilchrist,** Thomas L., 1, 8, 12, 1747, 1964, 1969.
Reese, Colin B., and **Shaw,** Andrew. Preparation of medium-sized ring *trans*-cycloalkene derivatives from halogenocyclopropane intermediates by silver perchlorate-promoted solvolysis, 2422.
Reese, Colin B., **Stewart,** J. Charles M., **Boom,** Jacques H. van, **de Leeuw,** Harry P. M., **Nagel,** Joek, and **de Rooy,** Jan F. M. The synthesis of oligoribonucleotides. Part XI. Preparation of ribonucleoside 2′-acetal 3′-esters by selective deacylation. 934.
Reid, David H., and **Webster,** Robert G. Studies of heterocyclic compounds. Part XVII. Synthesis of 1,6-dioxa-6a-thia- and 1,6-dioxa-6a-selena-pentalenes. Part XVIII. Protonation of 1,6-dioxa-6a-thia- and 1,6-dioxa-6a-selena-pentalenes: formation of 1,2-oxathiolium and 1,2-oxaselenolium cations, 775, 2097.
Restivo, Roderic. See **Ferguson,** George, 491.
Ribeiro, Odartey. See **Ames,** Donald E., 1390.

Rickards, Rodney W. See **Golding,** Bernard T., 1961.
Ridley, Damon D. See **Barton,** Derek H. R., 2069.
Riege, Leif A. See **Undheim,** Kjell, 1493.
Rindone Bruno, and **Scolastico,** Carlo. Oxidation of some trinuclear aromatic compounds with cerium(IV) ammonium nitrate, 1398.
Oxidation of aromatic anils with lead tetra-acetate, 2022.
Rius, Carlos. See **Crabbé,** Pierre, 1342.
Rizvi, S. Q. Abbas. See **Katritzky,** Alan R., 2489.
Roberts, Stanley M. See **Grudzinski,** Zdzislaw, 1767.
Robinson, Mick. See **Boar,** Robin B., 1237, 1242.
Roblin, John. See **Crombie,** Leslie, 1090, 1099.
Rodway, Ronald E. See **Cookson,** Ronald F., 1850, 1854.
Rollins, Anthony J. See **Brimacombe,** John S., 1292.
Roos, Gregory H. P. See **Cragg,** Gordon M. L., 1339.
Rosenblatt, David H. See **Smith,** John R. Lindsay, 510.
Ross, Frederick Patrick. See **Cornforth,** John Warcup, 429.
Ross-Petersen, Karl J. See **Bachi,** Mario D., 2525.
Roux, David G. See **Ferreira,** Daneel, 1437.
Rowe, Keith. See **Pelter,** Andrew, 129, 138.
Rowell, Frederick J. See **Nunn,** Arthur J., 629, 2435.
Rowley, Alan G. See **Cadogan,** J. I. G., 1069, 1072.
Rubinstein, Ian, **Sieskind,** Odette, and **Albrecht,** Pierre. Rearranged sterenes in a shale: occurrence and simulated formation, 1833.
Russell, Stephen W. See **McAndrew,** Bruce A., 1172.
Ruvedo, Edmundo A. See **Battersby,** Alan R., 1140.
Ruzo, L. Octavio. See **Bunce,** Nigel J., 1607.
Ryang, Hong-Son, **Sakurai,** Hiroshi. Photodecomposition of acetoins, 1590.
Ryder, Melvin L. See **Blackburn,** G. Michael, 370.
Ryles, Alan P. See **Johns,** Nicholas, 383.

S

Sadd, John S. See **Smith,** John R. Lindsay, 510, 1181.
Sadler, Patricia A. See **Cadogan,** J. I. G., 2392.
Safe, Stephen. See **Bunce,** Nigel J., 1607.
Sainsbury, Malcolm, **Webb,** Brian, and **Schinazi,** Raymond. An improved synthesis of 6*H*-pyrido[4,3-*b*]carbazole derivatives, 289
Sakaino, Yoshiko, **Kakisawa,** Hiroshi, and **Kusumi,** Takenori, Structure of the chromotropic dimers produced from 2-arylphenanthro[9, 10-*d*]imidazoles, 2361.
Sakuma, Yoshiharu. See **Yoneda,** Fumio, 1907.
Sakurai, Akio, and **Midorikawa,** Hiroshi. Cyclization of ethyl acetoacetate and substituted salicyaldehydes in the presence of ammonium acetate, 2025.
Sakurai, Hiroshi. See **Mizuno,** Kazuhiko, 2221, **and Ryang,** Hong-Son, 1590.
Saleh, Sadiq A. See **Blatchly,** John M., 309, **and McOmie,** John F. W., 314.
Salerno, Guiseppe. See **Casnati,** Giuseppe, 1527.
Salisbury, Kingsley. See **Hastings,** John S., 1995.
Sam, Teng W., and **Sutherland,** James K. Medium-ring 1,5-dienes. Part IV. Reactions of germacra-1(10),-4,7(11)-triene with singlet oxygen and with the triphenyl phosphite–ozone adduct, 2336.
Sam, Teng W. See also **Brown,** Edward D., 2326, 2332.
Sammes, Peter G., and **Wallace,** Timothy W. Substituted naphthalenes and naphthols from benzynes and dienolate anions, 1377.
Photochemical reactions. Part V. Photoinduced cyclisations of 3-aroylchromones, 1845.
Santos, Elvira. See **Crabbé,** Pierre, 1342.
Sargent, Melvyn V., **Vogel,** Paul, and **Elix,** John A. Structure of the lichen depsidone gangaleoidin, 1986.
Sargent, Melvyn V. See also **Jackman,** David A., 1979, and **Rana,** Nicola Michael, 1992.
Sasaki, Satoshi. See **Kaneko,** Chikara, 1104.
Savage, David S. See **Hewett,** Colin L., 336, 1288.
Schalke, Peter M. and **Hall,** C. Dennis. Reactions of cytosine and cytidine with *O*-substituted hydroxylamines, 2417.
Schatzmiller, Shimon. See **Loewenthal,** H. J. Eli, 2149.
Scheinmann, Feodor. See **Quillinan,** Augustus J., 241.
Schinazi, Raymond. See **Sainsbury,** Malcolm, 289.
Schmidt, Charles L., and **Townsend,** Leroy B. Bicyclic nucleosides related to pyrimidine nucleosides. Part III. 3-(β-D-Ribofuranosyl)isoguanine, 1257
Schneider, David F. See **Labuschagne,** A. Johan H., 2129.
Schofield, Kenneth. See **Ferguson,** Ian J., 275.
Schram, Karl H., and **Townsend,** Leroy B. Pyrrolopyrimidine nucleosides. Part XI. Influence of amino-groups at C-4 and C-6 or an amino-group at C-6 on the reactivity of a 5-cyano-group in pyrrolo[2,3-*d*]pyrimidine nucleosides, 1253.
Schram, Karl H. See also **Hinshaw,** Barbara C., 1248.
Schwartz, Gerald P. See **Katsoyannis,** Panayotis G., 464.
Scolastico, Carlo. See **Rindone,** Bruno, 1398, 2022.
Searle, John B. See **McOmie,** John F. W., 314.
Selliah, Sathiadevan. See **Gunasekera,** Sarath P., 1539, 2447.
Senda, Shigeo, **Hirota,** Kosaku, and **Takahashi,** Mikio. Pyrimidine derivatives and related compounds. Part XXVI. Oxidative and non-oxidative photocyclisations of 5- and 6-phenylthio- and anilino-1,3-dimethyluracils to benzothienopyrimidines and pyrimido-indoles, 503.
Seo, Shujiro. See **Shimaoka,** Ariyoshi, 2043.
Sethi, Prabh D. See **Glotter,** Erwin, 1370.
Severini-Ricca, Giuliana. See **Casagrande,** Cesare, 1652, 1659.
Shah, Jayant N. See **Abdallah,** Mohamed A., 888.
Shaik, Sason. See **Albeck,** Michael, 1223.
Shannon, Patrick V. R. See **Birch,** Anthony J., 2492, **Cocker,** Wesley, 332, and **Collins,** Edward, 96.
Sharma, Girijesh K. See **Bywood,** Roy, 2019.
Sharp, John T., **Findlay,** Robert H., and **Thorogood,** Peter B. Steric effects in the reactions of αβ-unsaturated ketone *p*-tolylsulphonylhydrazones: a route to 1,2-benzodiazepines *via* 1,7-ring closure of 1,1-diaryl-3-diazoalkenes, 102.
Sharp, John T. See also **Baigrie,** Brian D., 1060, 1065, and **Cadogan,** J. I. G., 1072.
Shaw, Andrew. See **Reese,** Colin B., 2422.
Shaw, Philip M. See **Kirk,** David N., 2284.
Sheldrick, Bernard. See **Aldridge,** David C., 943.
Shelton, Geoffrey. See **Johnson,** Alan W., 2076.
Shimaoka, Ariyoshi, **Seo,** Shujiro, and **Minato,** Hitoshi. Saponins isolated from *Bupleurum falcatum* L.; components of saikosaponin b, 2043.
Shipchandler, Mohammed T., **Peters,** C. Allan, and **Hurd,** Charles D., Syntheses of gallic acid and pyrogallol, 1400.
Shoeb, Aboo, **Raj** Kanwal, **Kapil,** Randvir S., and **Popli,** Satya P. Alangiside, the monoterpenoid alkaloidal glycoside from *Alangium lamarckii* Thw., 1245.
Shoppee, Charles W., and **Cooke,** Burgess J. A. Electrocyclic reactions. Part VIII. Some reactions of *trans*,-

trans- and *cis,trans*-2-bromo-1,5-diphenylpenta-1,4-dien-3-one (α-bromodibenzylideneacetone), 2210.

Shoppee, Charles W., and **Lundberg,** Robert D. Steroids and Walden inversion. Part LXX. Re-examination of the substitution reactions of 5α-cholestan-6α-ol, 2205.

Steroids. Part XXXVIII. 5-Chloro-5α-cholestane, 2208.

Shoppee, Charles W., and **Henderson,** George N. Electrocyclic reactions. Part VI. Thermal reactions of 1,5-diphenylpentadienide ion and the anions derived from *cis*- and *trans*-3,4-diphenylcyclopentene, 765.

Shoppee, Charles W., and **Wang,** Yueh-sha. Electrocyclic reactions. Part VII. Irradiation of 3,5-dibromo-2,6-dimethylhepta-2,5-dien-4-one (αα′-dibromophorone), 1595.

Shreeve, Jean'ne M. See **Zack,** Neil R., 614.

Shutler, Stephen W. See **Barker,** John M., 2483.

Siddle, Veronica A. See **Coombs,** Maurice M., 265.

Sieskind, Odette. See **Rubinstein,** Ian, 1833.

Simmonds, Derek J. See **Crombie,** Leslie, 1500.

Simmonds, Robin G. See **Clark,** Bernard A. J., 1803.

Simpson, Peter, and **Zwierzak,** Andrzej. Mechanism of the reaction between trialkyl phosphates and dialkyl phosphorochloridates: nucleophilic sites in phosphorus(v) esters, 201.

Simpson, Roy. See **Ames,** Donald E., 2035.

Simpson, Thomas J. See **Chexal,** Kuldip K., 543, 549, and **Durley,** Richard C., 163.

Sinclair, I. W., and **Proctor,** G. R. Conversion of a catechol into a but-2-enolide, 2485.

Sinclair, Ian W. See **Lennon,** Mary, 622.

Singh, Harkishan, and **Malhotra,** Ravinder K. Steroids and related studies. Part XXXIII. Some steroidal tetrazoles, 1404.

Siverns, Michael. See **Evans,** Roger, 1514, and **Hanson,** James R., 1110, 1956.

Škarić, Vinko, **Djuras,** Blanka, and **Turjak-Zebić,** Vera. Synthesis and properties of the stereoisomeric diethyl 6-aminocyclohexane-1,3-dicarboxylates, 1959.

Sledzinski, Bohdan. See **Cadogan,** J. I. G., 1072.

Sleigh, Thomas. See **Hewett,** Colin L., 336.

Smith, Brian W. See **Turner,** Mervyn J., 52.

Smith, Christopher. See **Hussain,** S. A. M. Tayyeb, 1480.

Smith, Clive W. See **Brimacombe,** John S., 682.

Smith, Carmen Z. See **Pletcher,** Derek, 948.

Smith, Donald C. L. See **Lacy,** Philip H., 419.

Smith, David J. H., and **Trippett,** Stuart. Reaction of trifluoroacetic acid with chlorodiphenylphosphine, 963.

Smith, Derek S. H., and **Turner,** Alan B. Marine steroids. Part II. A synthesis of 3β-6α-dihydroxy-5α-pregn-9(11)-en-20-one, 1751.

Smith, Gerald A., **Smith,** Kenneth A., and **Williams,** Dudley H. Structural studies on the antibiotic vancomycin: evidence for the presence of modified phenylglycine and β-hydroxytyrosine units, 2108.

Smith, J. Anthony. See **Coe,** Paul L., 654.

Smith, James G., **Talvitie,** J. Richard, and **Eix,** Allan R. E. Chemical transformation of the dimeric dianion of 1,1-diphenylethylene, 1474.

Smith, John R. Lindsay, **Norman,** Richard O. C., and **Stillings,** Michael R. Synthesis of oxazolines from epoxides, 1200.

Smith, John R. Lindsay, and **Sadd,** John S. Isomerism of 1- and 2-(*NN*-disubstituted aminomethyl)benzotriazoles: an investigation by nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy, 1181.

Smith, John R. Lindsay, **Sadd,** John S., **Rosenblatt,** David H., and **Davis,** George T. Use of debenzylation of quaternary benzylammonium salts in the synthesis of α-deuteriated tertiary amines, 510.

Smith, Keith. See **Hastings,** John S., 1545, and **Pelter,** Andrew, 129, 138, 142, 145.

Smith, Kenneth A. See **Smith,** Gerald A., 2108.

Smith, Kevin M. See **Barnett,** Graham H., 1401.

Smith, Peter. See **Coe,** Paul L., 781.

Snowden, Roger L. See **Chadwick,** Derek J., 523.

Solan, Vishnu. See **Blackburn,** G. Michael, 370.

Sondengam, B. Lucas. See **Ekong,** Donald E. U., 2118.

Southgate, Robert. See **Battersby,** Alan R., 1147, and **Brain,** Edward G., 562.

Spenser, Ian D. See **Hill,** Robert E., 1622.

Spies, Hendrik S. C. See **Labuschagne,** A. Johan H., 2129.

Spurlock, Langley A. See **Staas,** William H., 1675.

Spyropoulos, Caroline G. See **Grundon,** Michael F., 302.

Srivastava, Krishna C. See **Chambers,** Richard D., 396, 1130.

Staas, William H., and **Spurlock,** Langley A. Chemistry of ultrasound. Part IV. Effects of ultrasound on some amino-acids, 1675.

Starratt, Alvin N. See **Barton,** Derek H. R., 2243.

Staunton, James. See **Battersby,** Alan R., 1140, 1147, 1156, 1162.

Stec, Wojciech J., and **Okruszek,** Andrzej. Axial preference of a 2-anilino-substituent in 4-methyl-1,3,2-dioxaphosphorinan, 1828.

Stephenson, Reginald W. See **Gait,** Stephanie F., 556.

Stevens, Malcolm F. G. Reaction of 3-methylindole with a diazonium salt, 1555.

Stevens, Malcolm F. G. See also **Brown,** Thomas B., 1023, 2357, and **Butchart,** Graham A. M., 956.

Stewart, George W. See **Birch,** Anthony J., 2492.

Stewart, J. Charles M. See **Reese,** Colin B., 934.

Stewart, John Charles Marshall. See **Bonnett,** Raymond, 224.

Stick, Robert V. See **Barton,** Derek H. R., 1773, and **Boar,** Robin B., 1237.

Stillings, Michael R. See **Smith,** John R. Lindsay, 1200.

Stipanovic, Robert D. See **Dodson,** Stuart A., 410.

Stoddart, J. Fraser. See **Burden,** Ian J., 666, 675, and **Hussain,** S. A. M. Tayyeb, 1480.

Stokes, David P. See **Pratt,** R. Nigel, 498.

Stoodley, Richard J., and **Watson,** Nigel S. Studies related to penicillins. Part XVI. Preparation of methyl 2-{(1*S*,5*R*)-3-benzyl-7-oxo-4-oxa-2,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.0]-hept-2-en-6-yl}-3-methylbut-2-enoate, 883.

Stoodley, Richard J., and **Wilkins,** Robert B. Studies related to dihydro-1,4-thiazines. Part VII. Reaction of methyl (4*S*,6*S*)-5,5,9,9-tetramethyl-7-oxo-8-oxa-4-thia-1-azabicyclo[4.3.0]non-2-ene-3-carboxylate 4-oxide with acetyl chloride, 716.

Stoodley, Richard J. See also **Corbett,** David F., 432.

Storr, Richard C. See **Adger,** Brian M., 31, 41, 45, **Challand,** S. Richard, 26, and **Gait,** Stephanie F., 19, 556.

Stubbs, J. K. See **Abbott,** Patrick J., 2322.

Subramanian, S. Sankara. See **Glotter,** Erwin, 1370.

Suda, Tatsuo. See **Kaneko,** Chikara, 1104.

Sugimoto, Akiko. See **Kaneko,** Chikara, 1104.

Sugiyama, Noboru. See **Aoyama,** Hiromu, 298.

Sultanbawa, M. Uvais S. See **Gunasekera,** Sarath P., **1539,** 2215, 2447, and **Pavanasasivam,** Gowsala, 612.
Sumida, Yoshio. See **Tamura,** Yasumitsu, 406, 575.
Suschitzky, Hans, **Wakefield,** Basil J., and **Whittaker,** Roger A. Synthesis of quinoxalinones by the reaction of *o*-phenylenediamines with dimethyl acetylenedicarboxylate, 401.
Synthesis of heterocyclic compounds. Part XXX. Reactions of *o*-alkylamino- and *o*-dialkylamino-anilines with some αβ-unsaturated carbonyl compounds, 2409.
Suschitzky, Hans. See also **Iddon,** Brian, 1686, **Mathur,** Suchet S., 2474, 2479, and **Niewiadomski,** Krzysztof, 1679.
Susuki, Yoshio. See **Kametani,** Tetsuji, 932.
Suszko, Jerzy. See **Ignasiak,** Teresa, 2122.
Sutherland, Ian O. See **Gordon,** James J., 819.
Sutherland, James K. See **Bajorek,** Jan J. S., 1559, **Brown,** Edward D., 2326, 2332, and **Sam,** Teng W., 2336.
Sutton, Donald A. See **Drewes,** Siegfried E., 1283.
Sutton, John R. See **Baggaley,** Alan J., 1055, and **Brettle,** Roger, 1947, 1955.
Suwinski, Jerzy W. See **Katritzky,** Alan R., 2489.
Suzuki, Michiko. See **Kaneko,** Chikara, 1104.
Suzuki, Toshio. See **Kametani,** Tetsuji, 413, 2102.
Swain, Michael L. See **Hull,** Roy, 922, 2271.
Swaminathan, S. See **Venkataramani,** P. S., 730.
Swire, Susan J. See **Cadogan,** J. I. G., 2392.
Szabó, Ladislas. See **Trigalo,** François, 593, 598, 600, 604.
Szabó, Patricia. See **Chiron,** Annie, 603.
Szewczyk, Mark. See **Hart,** Robert J., 2227.

T

Tait, Brian S. See **Cadogan,** J. I. G., 2376, 2386, 2392, 2396.
Takagi, Katsuhiko. See **Ogata,** Yoshiro, 1725.
Takahashi, Keiichi. See **Kametani,** Tetsuji, 1012.
Takahashi, Kimio. See **Kametani,** Tetsuji, 413.
Takahashi, Mikio. See **Senda,** Shigeo, 503.
Takahashi, Nobutaka. See **Yamaguchi,** Isomaro, 992, 996.
Takahashi, Tamiko. See **Kametani,** Tetsuji, 737.
Takaishi, Naotake, **Inamoto,** Yoshiaki, and **Aigami,** Koji. Synthesis and acid-catalysed rearrangement of (1*R*,-2*R*,5*S*,6*S*)-tricyclo[4.3.1.1^{2,5}]undecane, 789.
Takasugi, Hisashi. See **Ninomiya,** Ichiya, 1720, 1791.
Takaya, Takao. See **Abramovitch,** Rudolph A., 1806.
Takayanagi, Hiroaki. See **Ogura,** Haruo, 2316.
Takeda, Hiromitsu. See **Kanetani,** Tetsuji, 1825.
Takeda, Ken'ichi, and **Horibe,** Isao. Cope rearrangement of some germacrane-type furan sesquiterpenes. Part V. Preparation and thermal rearrangement of some *cis*,-*trans*-germacranolides, 870.
Takeda, Ken'ichi. See also **Hikino,** Hiroshi, 478.
Takemoto, Tsunematsu. See **Hikino,** Hiroshi, 478.
Takemura, Makoto. See **Kametani,** Tetsuji, 1012.
Takeshima, Tatsuo, **Fukada,** Naoaki, **Okabe,** Eiichi, **Mineshima,** Fukashi, and **Muraoka,** Motomu. Some reactions of 2-oxocyclopentanedithiocarboxylic acid and 3-methyl-5-oxo-1-phenyl-Δ^{2}-pyrazoline-4-dithiocarboxylic acid, 1277.
Takeshita, Mitsuhiro. See **Kametani,** Tetsuji, 1012.
Takeshita, Toru. See **Morisaki,** Masuo, 1421.
Talvitie, J. Richard. See **Smith,** James G., 1474.
Tamura, Yasumitsu, **Sumida,** Yoshio, **Haruki,** Shin-ichiro, and **Ikeda,** Masazumi. Synthesis of indolizines by intramolecular cyclisation of pyridinium allylides [1-(1-pyridinio)prop-2-enides], 575.
Tamura, Yasumitsu, **Sumida,** Yoshio, **Miki,** Yasuyoshi, and **Ikeda,** Masazumi. Effects of 3-substitutents upon orientation in the 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition reaction between 3-substituted pyridine *N*-imides and ethyl propiolate: syntheses of ethyl 4- and 6-substituted pyrazolo[1,5-*a*]pyridine-3-carboxylates 406.
Tan, S. F., and **Tjia,** T. H. Synthesis of 3,7-dimethyl-1,9-dioxo-1*H*,9*H*,10*H*-pyrano[3 2-*c*:5,6-*c*′]dipyran-10-ylacetic acid and its ethyl ester, 2405.
Tanaka, Yoshiro. See **Kametani,** Tetsuji, 932.
Tani, Yoshiki. See **Hill,** Robert E., 1622.
Tarassoff, Peter G. See **Mihai** Gheorghe G. 1374.
Tatlow, J. Colin. See **Coe,** Paul L., 781 and **Owen,** David M., 1380.
Taylor, David S. See **Iddon,** Brian, 1686.
Taylor, Giles A. Keten. Part XIV. Adducts of diphenylketen with aza-arenes, 1001
Taylor, Giles A. See also **Pratt,** R. Nigel, 498.
Taylor, Robert. See **Hewett,** Colin L., 336.
Tedeschi, Piero. See **Adembri,** Gorgio, 2190.
Thaller, Viktor. See **Jones,** Sir Ewart, R. H., 424, and **Ord,** Malcolm R., 687.
Thomas, Colin. See **Gilchrist,** Thomas L., 8, 12.
Thomas, C. Barry. See **Clark,** Ferrers R. S., 121, 1230, **Davies,** Beryl, 65, and **Lethridge,** Andrew, 231, 2465.
Thomas, Peter W. See **Cambie,** Richard C., 323.
Thompson, Norris J. See **Akhtar,** M. Naseem, 2506.
Thomson, Ronald H. See **Ferreira,** Margarida A., 1113, and **Forrester,** Alexander R., 1115, 2340, 2348.
Thorogood, Peter B. See **Sharp,** John T., 102.
Thorpe, John E. See **Anderson,** Nicholas, H., 825, 852, and **Devlin,** John P., 830, 846, 848.
Ting, Patrick L. See **Brady,** William T., 456.
Tipping, Anthony E. See **Armstrong,** Stuart E., 538, 1411, 1902, **Davis,** Victor J., 1263, **Fleming,** George L., 1633, **Freear,** John, 1074, and **Haszeldine,** Robert N., 966, 2015.
Tissington, Peter. See **Birchall,** J. Michael, 1638.
Tjia, T. H. See **Tan,** S. F., 2405.
Tkach, Richard W. See **Davies,** D. Huw, 814.
Tofeeq, Mikdad. See **Afzal,** Mohammad, 1334.
Toft, Malcolm P. See **Berg,** Sidney S., 1040.
Tokura, Niichiro. See **Kitagawa,** Nobuhisa, 2369.
Tolliday, Patricia. See **Brain,** Edward G., 562.
Tomassini, Therezinha. See **Greenhill,** John V., 588.
Tori, Kazuo. See **Hikino,** Hiroshi, 478.
Torre, Alberto. See **Brown,** Edward D., 2326.
Torri, Masako. See **Yokoyana,** Masataka, 160.
Totty, Richard N. See **Powell,** Graham P., 1015.
Toube, Trevor P. See **Khan,** Naeema, 1457.
Townsend, Leroy B. See **Hinshaw,** Barbara C., 1248, **May,** Jesse A. jun., 125, **Schmidt,** Charles L., 1257, and **Schram,** Karl H., 1253.
Tozawa, Machiko. See **Kamano,** Yoshiaki, 1972, 1976.
Traitler, Helmut. See **Lonsky,** Werner, 169.
Trigalo, François, **Jachymczyk,** Witold, **Young,** John C., and **Szabó,** Ladislas. Phosphorylated sugars. Part XV. Syntheses of 3-deoxy-D-*erythro*- and 3-deoxy-D-*threo*-hexulosonic acid 6-(dihydrogen phosphates), 593.
Trigalo, François, **Level,** Michel, and **Szabó,** Ladislas. Phosphorylated sugars. Part XVII. Synthesis of 3-deoxy-D-*arabino*-[1-^{14}C]heptulosonic acid 7-(dihydrogen phosphate), 600.

Trigalo, François, and **Szabó,** Ladislas. Phosphorylated sugars. Part XVI. Synthesis of 3-deoxy-D-*glycero*-hex-3-en-2-ulofuranos(2,5)onic acid 6-(dihydrogen phosphate), Part XIX. Synthesis of 3-deoxy-D-*glycero*-pent-2-ulosonic acid 5-(dihydrogen phosphate), 598, 604.
Tringham, Gwenda T. See **Jones,** Geraint, 1280.
Trippett, Stuart, and **Whittle,** Peter J. Apicophilicity of the benzoyl group in five-co-ordinate phosphoranes, 1220.
Trippett, Stuart. See **Smith.** David J. H., 963.
Trivedi, Girish K. See **Kamat,** Vinayak S., 204.
Troke, Jeffrey A. See **Halsall,** Thomas G., 1758.
Tucker, Howard. See **Hastings,** John S., 1545.
Tucker, Leslie C. N. See **Brimacombe,** John S., 979.
Tuddenham, Robert M. See **Adams,** David R., 1741.
Turjak-Zebić, Vera. See **Skarić,** Vinko, 1959.
Turnbull, James K. See **McCrindle,** Robert, 1202.
Turner, Alan B. See **Buchan,** Gavin M, 2115, 2257, and **Smith,** Derek S. H., 1751.
Turner, John L. See **Jones,** Sir Ewart R. H., 424.
Turner, Mervyn J., **Smith,** Brian W., and **Haslam,** Edwin. The shikimate pathway. Part IV. The stereochemistry of the 3-dehydroquinate dehydratase reaction and observations on 3-dehydroquinate synthetase, 52.
Turner, W. Brian. See **Aldridge,** David C., 943, **Burrows,** Brian F., 999, and **Durley,** Richard C., 163.

U

Ueda, Miyoko. See **Ninomiya,** Ichiya, 762.
Ueyama, Masako. See **Hikino,** Hiroshi, 478.
Ujiie, Akira. See **Kametani,** Tetsuji, 1822.
Umani-Ronchi, Achille. See **Cainelli,** Gian Franco, 1273.
Undheim, Kjell, and **Baklien,** Sigurd. Pyrylium salts. Part V. 5,6,12,13-Tetrahydro-5,13:6,12-bisepithiodibenzo[*a,f*]cyclodecene-7,14-diones by dimerisation of 2-benzothiopyrylium-4-olate, 1366.
Undheim, Kjell, and **Riege,** Leif A. Adduct formation between pyridine-2-thiones and acetylenic carbonyl derivatives, 1493.
Undheim, Kjell. See **also Baklien,** Sigurd, 2099, and **Hansen,** Per Egil, 305.
Ungaro, Rocco. See **Casnati,** Giuseppe, 1527.
Urasaki, Iwao, and **Ogata,** Yoshiro. Iodination of dibenzoylmethanes with iodine–peracetic acid, 1285.
Urbani, Raymond. See **Hickmott,** Peter W., 1885.
Utley, James H. P. See **Avaca,** L. Alberto, 971.

V

Vanek, Zdenko. See **Golding,** Bernard T., 1961.
VanEtten, Hans D. See **Pueppke,** Steven G., 946.
Vaughan, Kenneth D. See **Anderson,** Stephen, 1232.
Veal, Christopher J., and **Young,** Douglas W. Determination of the stereochemistry of the product of rearrangement of penicillin G with methyl chloroformate by total synthesis, 2086.
Venkatarami, P. S., **Chandrasekaran,** S., and **Swaminathan,** S. Photochemical transformations of the [4 + 2] dimeric adduct of 2-benzoylnorborna-2,5-diene and its derivatives, 730.
Vernon, John M. See **Ahmed,** Munir, 71, 2048.
Vickery, Graham G. See **Beckwith,** Athelstan L. J., 1818.
Vines, S. Martin. See **Gibson,** Martin S., 155.
Vogel, Paul. See **Sargent,** Melvyn V., 1986.
Volsteedt, François du R. See **Ferreira,** Daneel, 1437.
Vose, Colin W. See **Coombs,** Maurice M., 265.
Vyas, Dolatrai M., and **Hay,** George W. Studies on the synthesis of novel carbohydrates with sulphur in the ring. Part II. Analogues of derivatives of unsaturated deoxyulopyranosidonic acids *via* Diels–Alder reactions with methyl cyanodithioformate, 180.

W

Waigh, Roger D. See **Gray,** Alexander I., 488.
Wakefield, Basil J. See **Suschitzky,** Hans, 401, 2409.
Wakselman, Claude. See **Cornforth,** John Warcup, 429.
Walker, Brian J. See **Lwowski,** Walter, 1309.
Walker, Derek. See **Adamson,** J. Robert, 2030, and **Bywood,** Roy, 2019.
Walker, Edward R. H. See **Burrows,** Brian F., 999.
Wallace, Timothy W. See **Sammes,** Peter G., 1377, 1845.
Walthew, John M. See **Gibson,** Martin S., 155.
Wälti, Manfred, and **Hope,** Derek B. Synthesis of [1-(L- and [1-(D-2-hydroxy-3-mercaptopropanoic acid)-8-lysine]-vasopressin, 1691.
Wang, Yueh-Sha. See **Shoppee,** Charles W., 1595.
Ward, A. David. See **Anderson,** Nicholas H., 825.
Ward, David. See **Johnson,** Alan W., 2076.
Ward, Richard J. See **Ames,** Donald E., 534.
Ward, Robert S. See **McCarney,** Colin C., 1600.
Wardleworth, Michael. See **Cooper,** Michael John, 1433.
Warren, Peter J. See **Broughton,** Barbara J., 842, 857, and **Devlin,** John P., 830.
Waterman, Peter G. See **Gray,** Alexander I., 488.
Watson, Keith C. See **Barton,** Derek H. R., 1134.
Watson, Kathleen M. See **Fraser,** John K., 2280.
Watson, Nigel S. See **Stoodley,** Richard J., 883.
Watson, William P. See **Alcock,** Nathaniel W., 386.
Watt, C. Ian F. See **Henry,** Rodney S., 803.
Watts, Richard O'B. See **Haszeldine,** Robert N., 966.
Watts, William E. See **Abram,** Trevor S., 113, 116.
Weatherston, I. See **Hamilton,** R. J., 354.
Webb, Brian. See **Sainsbury,** Malcolm, 289.
Webster, Robert G. See **Reid,** David H., 775, 2097.
Weedon, Basil C. L. See **Coman,** Ruth E., 2529, **Cooper,** Robin D. G., 2195, **Garwood,** Robert F., 2471, and **Khan,** Naeema, 1457.
Whitham, Gordon H. See **Bridges,** Alexander J., 1603, 2264, **Cookson,** Clive M., 806, and **Hayward,** Rodney C., 2267.
Whiting, Donald A. See **Campbell,** Rodwill V. M., 897, and **Crombie,** Leslie, 913, 1497.
Whittaker, Roger A. See **Suschitzky,** Hans, 401, 2409.
Whittle, Peter J. See **Trippett,** Stuart, 1220.
Wibberley, D. George. See **Brodrick,** Andrew, 1910.
Widdowson, David A. See **Barton,** Derek H. R., 88, 579, 1134, 1568, 2069.
Wilkins, Alistair L. See **Bell,** Alan M., 1364, 2040, **Chambers,** Virginia E. M., 55, 1359, **Corbett,** R. Edwards, 710, **Evans,** John M., 1356, and **Jones,** Sir Ewart R. H., 1552, 2308.
Wilkins, Robert B. See **Stoodley,** Richard J., 716.
Wilkinson, John R. See **Crabb,** Trevor A., 58, 1465.
Williams, Dudley H. See **Smith,** Gerald A., 2108.
Williams, David J. See **Pelter,** Andrew, 145.

Williams, D. Lyn H. Isomer ratios from the bromination of allyl chloride in water, methanol, acetic acid, and trifluoroacetic acid, 2238.
Williams, Hugh J., and **Harlow,** Richard L. Lewis acid-catalysed cyclisations of 1-anthryl styryl ketone; benz-[*de*]anthracen-3-one, 1537.
Williams, J. Michael. See **Llewellyn,** Jeffrey W., 1428.
Williams, Michael T. See **Adger,** Brian M., 31.
Willoughby, Bryan G. See **Banks,** Ronald E., 2451.
Wilson, David A. See **Leyshon,** Wynford M., 1920, 1925, 1929.
Wilson, Edward M. See **Adamson,** J. Robert, 2030.
Wilson, Malcolm A. See **Khattak,** Ismail, 916.
Wilson, Norman H. See **Cadogan,** J. I. G., 1072.
Wiltshire, Hugh R. See **Battersby,** Alan R., 1147, 1156, 1162.
Wong, John L. See **Zady,** Mona F., 2036.
Woo, Soo-On. See **Forrester,** Alexander R., 2340, 2348.
Wood, Ronald J. See **Broughton,** Barbara J., 842, and **Devlin,** John P., 830.
Woods, Robin A. See **Barton,** Derek H. R., 88.
Woodward, David R. See **Barlow,** Michael G., 2010.
Woodward, Kevin N. See **Hickmott,** Peter W., 1885.
Wooldridge, Kenneth R. H. See **Broughton,** Barbara J., 842, 857, and **Devlin,** John P., 830.
Woollard, John. See **Acheson,** R. Morrin, 438, 446, 740, 744.
Wright, Derek E. See **Broughton,** Barbara J., 842, 857, **Devlin,** John P., 830, 848, and **Gordon,** James J., 819.
Wright, Malcolm. See **Behan,** John M., 1216.
Wyatt, Michael. See **Coe,** Paul L., 781.

Y

Yagoub, A. K., and **Iskander,** George M. 4,8,8-Tribromobicyclo[5.1.0]oct-4-en-3-ones from dibromocarbene-adducts of cyclohexa-1,4-dienols, 1043.
Yamada, Sachiko. See **Kaneko,** Chikara, 1104.
Yamaguchi, Isomaro, **Miyamoto,** Masaharu, **Yamane,** Hisakazu, **Murofushi,** Noboru, **Takahashi,** Nobutaka, and **Fujita,** Kenichi. Elucidation of the structure of gibberellin A_{40} from *Gibberella fujikuroi*, 996.
Yamaguchi, Isomaro, **Takahashi,** Nobutaka, and **Fujita,** Kenichi. Application of ^{13}C nuclear magnetic resonance to the study of gibberellins, 992.
Yamaguchi, Yukio. See **Ishibe,** Nobuyuki, 318.
Yamamura, Kimiaki. Novel synthesis of β-substituted β-diphenylmethylstyrenes from β-substituted β-methylstyrenes in the presence of palladium(II) acetate, 988.
Yamanaka, Tohru. See **Kametani,** Tetsuji, 932.
Yamane, Hisakazu. See **Yamaguchi,** Isomaro, 996.
Yamasaki, Kazuyuki, **Yonezawa,** Teijiro, and **Ohashi,** Mamoru. Photoaddition of the charge-transfer complexes of 7,7,8,8-tetracyanoquinodimethane–toluene systems, 93.
Yamasaki, Kazuyuki. See also **Yoshino,** Akiro, 735.
Yehaskel, Albert S. See **Cooper,** David J., 785.
Yokoyama, Masataka. αα′-Dicyano-(1,3-dithiacyclobutane-2,4-diylidene)diacetamides (desaurins) from thiazine derivatives, 1417.
Yokoyama, Masataka, **Kondo,** Takeshi, **Miyase,** Nobuko, and **Torri,** Masako. Reaction of phenyl-lithium and bromobenzene with carbon disulphide, 160.
Yoneda, Fumio, **Matsumoto,** Shigeru, **Sakuma,** Yoshiharu, and **Fukazawa,** Shinobu. A new synthesis of alloxazines by the reaction of diethyl azodiformate with 6-anilinouracils, 1907.
Yonezawa, Teijiro. See **Yamasaki,** Kazuyuki, 93, and **Yoshino,** Akira, 735.
Yoshino, Akira, **Yamasaki,** Kazuyuki, **Yonezawa,** Teijiro, and **Ohashi,** Mamoru. Photo-substitution of 1,2,4,5-tetracyanobenzene by toluene, 735.
Young, Douglas W. See **Barraclough,** Paul, 2354, and **Veal,** Christopher J., 2086.
Young, Geoffrey T. See **Macrae,** Robert, 1185.
Young, John C. See **Trigalo,** François, 593.
Young, Kenneth. See **Chexal,** Kuldip K., 543.
Youssefyeh, Raymond D. Reaction of 6-amino-1,3-dimethyl-5-nitrosouracil with thiols, 1857.
Yüceer, Levant. See **Bonner,** Trevor G., 1323.

Z

Zack, Neil R., and **Shreeve,** Jean'ne M. Reactions of chlorotrifluoromethyldisulphane, 614.
Zady, Mona F., **Bruscato,** Frank N., and **Wong,** John L. Structural criteria for hydrazone photochromism in solution, 2036.
Zahman, Asif. See **Dean,** Francis M., 1335.
Zammitt, Leslie J. See **Cross,** Brian E., 1936.
Zingaro, Ralph A. See **Baimbridge,** Charles L., 1395.
Zwierzak, Andrzej. See **Simpson,** Peter, 201.

INDEX OF SUBJECTS, 1975

A

Absidia regnieri. Microbiological hydroxylation. Part XX, hydroxylation of dioxygenated 5α-androstanes with the fungi *Absidia regnieri* and *Syncephelastrum racemosum*, 2040.

Acetals, monobutylidene, of 1-deoxy-D-galactitol, 1323.

Isomerism in bicyclic diacetals. Part I, 1,3:2,4- and 1,4:2,3-di-*O*-methylene-erythritol, 666. Part II, bicyclic methylene diacetals in the *galacto*, *arabino*, and *ribo* series, 675.

Microbiological hydroxylation. Part XVI, incubation of derivatives (mainly acetals) of 5α-androstane ketones with the fungi *Calonectria decora*, *Aspergillus ochraceus*, and *Rhizopus nigricans*, 1356.

Acetamides. αα′-Dicyano-(1,3-dithiacyclobutane-2,4-diylidene) diacetamides (desaurins) from thiazine derivatives, 1417.

Acetates. Cyclization of ethyl acetoacetate and substituted salicylaldehydes in the presence of ammonium acetate, 2025.

Acetoins, photodecomposition of, 1590.

Acetolysis of D-homo-5α-androstan-17αβ-yl tosylate: a novel rearrangement involving the steroid backbone. D-Homo-steroids. Part IV, 916.

Acetoxylation, Thiele-Winter, of quinones. Part VI, methoxy- and hydroxy-(phenyl)-1,4-benzoquinones and (4-substituted phenyl)-1,4-benzoquinones, 309. Part VII, some bromo-derivatives of phenyl-1,4-benzoquinone, 314.

Acetylenes, fluorinated. Part VI, some thermal and photochemical reactions of *NN*-bistrifluoromethylamino-substituted acetylenes, 1074.

natural. Part XLVII, biosynthetic experiments with the fungus *Lepista diemii* (Singer). Biogenesis of the C_9 acetylenic cyano-acid diatretyne 2, 424. Part XLVIII, absolute configurations of a C_7 diynol, a C_9 diynetriol, and a C_9 dihydroxy-diynone from fungal cultures, 687.

Addition reactions of heterocyclic compounds. Part LVII, reactions of pyridines with acetylenic esters in the presence of carbanion sources, 438. Part LVIII, reactions of nitrogenous heterocycles with acetylacetylene, 446. Part LIX, a ^{13}C tracer study of the mechanism of formation of azepines from 2-methylquinolines and dimethyl acetylenedicarboxylate, 394. Part LX, reactions of 2-substituted pyridines with acetylenic esters leading to quinolizines and pyrrolo[2,1,5-*cd*]indolizines, 740. Part LXI, reactions of electrophilic acetylenes with conjugated cyclic enamines, 744.

Adduct formation between pyridine-2-thiones and acetylenic carbonyl derivatives, 1493.

Allenes. Part XXXII, a general synthesis of allenediynes from allenic bromides and butadiynyl(trimethyl)silane and the synthesis of two natural allenes, (±)-octa-2,3-diene-5,7-diyn-1-ol and (±)-undeca-5,6-diene-8,10-diyn-1-ol, 1628.

A note on three routes to benzyne; decomposition of diphenyliodonium acetate, nitrosation of *N*-phenylphosphylamidates, and deoxygenation of benzenediazotoluene-*p*-sulphonate *N*′-oxide (cupferron tosylate) by phosphorus trichloride, 1072.

Aromatic annelation by reaction of aryl radicals with dimethyl acetylenedicarboxylate and related compounds, 1060.

Base-catalysed intramolecular cycloadditions of allyl 3-phenylprop-2-ynyl ethers and 4-methylpent-4-en-2-ynyl prop-2-ynyl ethers, 1315.

Effects of 3-substituents upon orientation in the 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition reaction between 3-substituted pyridine *N*-imides and ethyl propiolate: synthesis of ethyl 4- and 6-substituted pyrazolo [1,5-*a*]pyridine-3-carboxylates, 406.

C-Nucleoside studies. Part II, pentofuranosylethynes from 2,3-*O*-isopropylidene-D-ribose, 1191.

4-Phosphoranylidenebutenolide intermediates in the synthesis of 4-ylidenebutenolides and 4-ylidenetetronic acids. Synthesis of alkylidenephthalide constituents of celery odour and models for freelingyne, 635.

Radical-induced cyclisations of *cis*-1,10-dichlorodec-5-ene and 1,10-dichlorodec-5-yne, 410.

Reaction of benzyne with carbon disulphide : formation and reaction of 1,3-benzodithiol-2-ylidene, 525.

Reduction of allenes and acetylenes by catalytic and chemical methods: ' molecular queueing ' effects in competitive hydrogenation, 1099.

Studies on heterocyclic compounds. Part XVI, crystal and molecular structures of three products of 1,4-dipolar cycloaddition of dimethyl acetylenedicarboxylate to benzothiazole, 2316.

Substituted naphthalenes and naphthols from benzynes and dienolate anions, 1377.

Synthesis of freelingyne, an acetylenic sesquiterpene from *Eremophila freelingii*, 641.

of quinoxalinones by the reaction of *o*-phenylenediamines with dimethyl acetylenedicarboxylate, 401.

Acid chlorides. Enamine chemistry. Part XX, reactions of αβ-unsaturated acid chlorides. Synthesis of alkyl 2,6-dioxobicyclo[3.3.1]nonane-1-carboxylates, alkyl 2,-9-dioxobicyclo[3.3.1]nonane-7-carboxylates, and 2,9-dioxobicyclo[3.3.1]nonane-7-carbonitriles, 1885.

Acids, and alcohols, the preparation of some polyfluoroalkyl-substituted. Reactions of perfluoroalkylcopper compounds. Part V, 654.

fluoropalmitic, preparation of some, and fluorination of brefeldin A, 2523.

Action of acids and alkylating agents on 1,4-di-(2-pyridyl)-tetraz-2-enes, 1232.

Anodic syntheses. Part XVI, oxidation of phenylenediacetic acids and benzylic-ethers, 2471.

Chemistry of terpenes. Part XIX, reaction of (+)-3α,4α-epoxycarane with halogen acids and acetic acid, 1217.

Acids (*contd.*)
Metal ions and complexes in organic reactions. Part XX, copper-catalysed reactions of aromatic bromo-carboxylates with carbanions, giving oxo-acids, isocoumarins, and related products, 1267.
Remote anodic oxidation of carboxylic acids in fluorosulphuric acid: a synthesis of lactones and unsaturated cyclic ketones, 948.
Synthesis of 3,7-dimethyl-1,9-dioxo-1*H*,9*H*,10*H*-pyrano-[3,2-*c*:5,6-*c*']dipyran-10-ylacetic acid and its ethyl ester, 2405.
Acidines. Synthesis of some acridines and 9-acridones for spectral studies, 650.
Acridone, octafluoro-, and related compounds, reactions of, 1380.
Synthesis of 10-benzoyl-9-acridone and 9-acridone from 2,2'- and 2,3'-disubstituted benzophenones, 1138.
of some acridines and 9-acridones for spectral studies, 650.
'Acromyrmex fungus'. Microbiological hydroxylation. Part XIX, the action of an ant fungus ('Acromyrmex fungus') on oxygenated androstanes, pregnanes, and cholestanes, 1552.
Acrylophenones. Carbonyl snd thiocarbonyl compounds. Part XIV, reactions of tetrachloro-*o*-benzoquinone with 3-(2-furyl)- and 3-(2-thienyl)- acrylophenones, 1052.
Actinomycins, thermal degradation of, to dioxopiperazines, 1320.
Actinonin. Studies concerning the antibiotic actinonin. Part I, the constitution of actinonin. A natural hydroxamic acid with antibiotic activity, 819. Part II, total synthesis of actinonin and some structural analogues by the isomaleimide method, 825. Part III, synthesis of structural analogues of actinonin by the anhydride-imide method, 830. Part IV, synthesis of structural analogues of actinonin by the mixed anhydride method, 842. Part V, synthesis of structural analogues of actinonin by the anhydride-ester method, 846. Part VI, synthesis of structural analogues of actinonin by dicyclohexylcarbodi-imide coupling reactions, 848. Part VII, mass spectra of actinonin and related compounds, 852. Part VIII, structure-activity relationships in the actinonin series, 857.
Active methylene compounds. Chemistry of alkali metal tetracarbonylferrates. A simple method for alkylating and arylating carbonyl compounds and active methylene compounds, 1273.
Acyl chlorides and 2-unsubstituted oxazolines, adducts from: formation and reactions, 1302.
Acyloin reaction, modified, of Schräpler and Rühlmann, bis(trimelthylsilyloxy)alkenes from; stereochemical considerations, 806.
Acyloxyoxosulphonium intermediates in the formation of sulphones from sulphoxides, 282.
Addition of fluorine to olefins by cobalt trifluoride, stereochemistry of, 2237.
of hydrogen sulphite ion to purines. Purine studies. Part XV, 2240.
of iodine(I) azide to *trans*-cyclo-octene. *trans*-Cycloalkenes. Part VI, 2267.
reactions of heterocyclic compounds. Part LVII, reactions of pyridines with acetylenic esters in the presence of carbanion sources, 438. Part LVIII, reactions of nitrogenous heterocycles with acetylacetylene, 446. Part LIX, a ^{13}C tracer study of the mechanism of formation of azepines from 2-methylquinolines and dimethyl acetylenedicarboxylate, 394. Part LX, reactions of 2-substituted pyridines with acetylenic esters leading to quinolizines and pyrrolo[2,1,5-*cd*]-indolizines, 740. Part LXI, reactions of electrophilic acetylenes with conjugated cyclic enamines, 744. Part LXII, a new rearrangement in the quinazoline series, 2322.
Adina rubescens, isolation of 5,7-dihydroxy-2-methylchromone and its 7-*O*-glycosides from, 1776.
Alangium lamarckii Thw., the monoterpenoid alkaloidal glycoside alangiside from, 1245.
Alcohols, and acids, the preparation of some polyfluoroalkyl-substituted. Reactions of perfluoroalkylcopper compounds. Part V, 654.
primary and secondary, improved methods for the oxidation of, 1614.
secondary, a new method for the deoxygenation of, 1574.
Chemistry of organoborates. Part II, high yield syntheses of trialkylmethanols by the cyanoborate process, 138.
Displacement of the hydroxy-group from ferrocenylmethanol by amines, 1818.
Functionalization of methyl groups in isopimaran-8β-ol, hopan-7α-ol, and hopan-15β-ol and derivatives, 710.
Isomerism in bicyclic diacetals. Part I, 1,3:2,4- and 1,4:2,3-di-*O*-methylene-etythritol, 666. Part II, bicyclic methylene diacetals in the *galacto*, *arabino*, and *ribo* series, 675.
Studies of enzyme-mediated reactions. Part IV, complementary synthesis of stereospecifically labelled (*R*)- and (*S*)-[α-$^3H_1$]benzyl alcohol derivatives by use of liver alcohol dehydrogenase, 1156. Part V, synthesis of (13*S*)- and (13*R*)-[13-$^3H_1$]scoulerine from stereospecifically labelled (R)- and (*S*)-[α-$^3H_1$]benzyl alcohols; stereochemistry of enzymic reactions at saturated benzylic carbon, 1162.
Synthesis of (±)-presqualene alcohol, (±)-prephytoene alcohol, and structurally related compounds, 897.
Aldehydes—*see also* **Carbonyl compounds.**
a sensitive and specific test for 6-substituted *s*-triazolo-[4,3-*b*]-*s*-tetrazine-3-thiols, 975.
Cyclization of ethyl acetoacetate and substituted salicylaldehydes in the presence of ammonium acetate, 2025.
Formation of 1,2,4-triazoles from the reactions of *N*-arylmandelamidrazones with aldehydes and with trialkyl ortho esters, 2280.
4-Phosphoranylidenebutenolide intermediates in the synthesis of 4-ylidenebutenolides and 4-ylidenetetronic acids. Synthesis of alkylidenephthalide constituents of celery odour and models for freelingyne, 635.
Reaction of lead tetra-acetate with aldehyde nitrophenylhydrazones, 61.
of heterocycles with thiophosgene. Part IV, β,4-dichloro-2-isothiocyanatocinnamaldehyde, a product from 4,7-dichloroquinoline, 922.
Solvent and ion-pair effects on the self-condensation of linear aliphatic aldehydes: selective synthesis of substituted acrylaldehyde and glycol nonoesters, 1527.

Aldehydes (*contd*).
Synthesis of heterocyclic compounds. Part XXXI, triazolium tetrafluoroborates from the cycloaddition of alkoxydiazenium salts to azines, hydrazones, and anils derived from aromatic aldehydes, 2474. Part XXXII, intramolecular 1,3-dipolar cycloadditions of 2-allyloxy- and 2-prop-2-ynyloxy-aromatic aldehyde azines, 2479.
Aldgamycin E. Branched-chain sugars. Part IV, synthesis of derivatives of aldgarose, a component of aldgamycin E, 682.
Aldosterone, improved syntheses of, 2243.
Algar-Flynn-Oyamada (AFO) reaction, substituent effects on the course of oxidation of 2′-hydroxy-α-phenyl-, chalcones, 1671.
Algorithm. A procedure for rapid recognition of the rings of a molecule, 1120.
Alkali metal tetracarbonylferrates, chemistry of. A simple method for alkylating and arylating carbonyl compounds and active methylene compounds, 1273.
Alkaloids, *Lobelia,* biosynthesis of. Part III, intermediates in the biosynthesis of lobeline; biosynthesis of 8,10-diethyl-lobelidione, 415.
proaporphine and aporphine, studies on. Part V, synthesis of (±)-glaziovine by 8,1′-ring closure of 1-benzylisoquinoline derivatives, 1647. Part VI, synthesis of (±)-glaziovine by spiran ring construction on a cyclopent[*ij*]isoquinoline; stereochemistry of reduced proaporphines, 1652. Part VII, stereochemistry of reduced proaporphines of *Croton sparsiflorus* and *C. linearis,* 1659.
Solanum. Part XVII, the sugar unit of solamargine, 2455.
Absolute configuration of ancistrocladisine and ancistrocladidine, 2134.
Alangiside, the monoterpenoid alkaloid glycoside from *Alangium lamarckii* Thw., 1245.
Biosynthesis. Part XXII, the origin of chelidonine and of other alkaloids derived from the tetrahydroprotoherberine skeleton, 1147.
of aromatic isoprenoids. Part III, mechanism of formation of the furan ring and origin of the 4-methoxy-group in the biosynthesis of furoquinoline alkaloids, 302.
Opium alkaloids. Part XVI, the biosynthesis of 1-benzylisoquinolines in *Papaver somniferum.* Preferred and secondary pathways; stereochemical aspects, 1531.
Phenol oxidation. Part IV, synthesis and novel ring-opening of spirocyclic dienones related to the benzylisoquinoline alkaloid cularine, 2492.
Photocyclisation of enamides. Part VI. (Chemical constituents of Rutaceous plants. Part XXIII.) Syntheses of dihydro-derivatives of the benzo[*c*]-phenanthridine alkaloids avicine and nitidine by enamide photocyclisation, 762. Part VII, a new synthesis of the protoberberine alkaloids, 1720. Part VIII, synthesis of 13-methylberbines; total synthesis of (±)-cavidine, 1791.
Synthesis of 1,12b-didehydrolycoran (α-anhydrodihydrocaranine) and 12bα-lycoran (γ-lycoran) *via* photocyclisation of an enamide-ketone, 2502.
Alkanna hirsutissima. 5,8-Dihydroxy-2-(4-methylpent-3-enyl)-1,4-naphthoquinone and its 2-[4-methyl-1-(2-methylcrotonoyloxy)pent-3-enyl] analogue (shikonin angelate) from *Alkanna hirsutissima,* 1334.
Alkenes—*see also* **Olefins.**
1,1-diphenyl. Part V, C-1 *vs.* C-3 alkylation of allylic carbanions; applicability of the principle of least motion, 531.
Bis(trimethylsilyloxy)alkenes from the modified acyloin reaction of Schräpler and Rühlmann; stereochemical considerations, 806.
Oxymetallation. Part VII, peroxymercuration of terminal, medial, and cyclic alkenes without accompanying acyloxymercuration, 195. Part IX, bromodemercuration of peroxymercurials derived from terminal, medial, and cyclic alkenes to give β-bromo-peroxides, 695.
Radical-induced cyclisations of *cis*-1,10-dichlorodec-5-ene and 1,10-dichlorodec-5-yne, 410.
Alkoxyl radicals. On the relationship between intramolecular hydrogen abstraction by alkoxyl radicals and deshielding by the corresponding hydroxy-groups as indicated by nuclear magnetic resonance, 1275.
Alkylating agents and acids, action on 1,4-di-(2-pyridyl) tetraz-2-enes, 1232.
Alkylation. 1,1-Diphenylalkenes. Part V, C-1 *vs.* C-3 alkylation of allylic carbanions; applicability of the principle of least motion, 531.
Alkyl group rearrangement, novel: insertion of 1,2,2-trifluoroethylidene into C-H bonds of tetra-alkylsilanes. Organisilicon chemistry. Part XIV, 966.
Alkynes—*see* **Acetylenes.**
Allenes. Part XXXII, a general synthesis of allenediynes from allenic bromides and butadiynyl(trimethyl)silane and the synthesis of two natural allenes, (±)-octa-2,3-diene-5,7-diyn-1-ol and (±)-undeca-5,6-diene-8,10-diyn-1-ol, 1628.
absolute configuration of, conversion of molecular dissymmetry into centrodissymmetry by heterogeneous catalytic hydrogenation, 1090.
heterogeneous catalytic hydrogenation of, over supported palladium: selectivity, stereoselectivity, and regioselectivity, 1081.
photoaddition to *p*-quinones, 318.
Reduction of allenes and acetylenes by catalytic and chemical methods: 'molecular queueing' effects in competitive hydrogenation, 1099.
Allorazines, a new synthesis of, by the reaction of diethyl azodiformate with 6-anilinouracils, 1907.
Amides, alkylphenylphosphinic; formation of stable, crystalline hydrochlorides, and hydrolysis in acidic solution, 514.
Amidines, fused polycyclic. Part I, imidazo- and pyrimido-[1,2-*f*]phenanthridines, 1850. Part II, synthesis of dihydroimidazo-fused systems by use of 2-aminoethylammonium toluene-*p*-sulphonate, 1854.
v-Triazolo[4,5-*d*]pyrimidines (8-azapurines). Part XVI, preparation of 6-amino-8-azapurines by heating 4-amino-1,2,3-triazole-5-carbonitrile (and its *N*-alkyl derivatives) with amidines, 345.
Amidrazones. Formation of 1,2,4-triazoles from the reactions of *N*-arylmandelamidrazones with aldehydes and with trialkyl ortho esters, 2280.
Amines, α-deuteriated tertiary, use of debenzylation of quaternary benzylammonium salts in the synthesis of, 510.
displacement of the hydroxy-group from ferrocenylmethanol by, 1818.

Amines (*contd.*)
Azabenzocycloheptenones. Part XVIII, amines and amino-ketones of the tetrahydro-3-benzazepin-1-one series, 622.
Benzoquinone derivatives. Part 1, reactions of primary aliphatic amines with embelin (2,5-dihydroxy-3-undecyl-1,4-benzoquinone) and di-*O*-methylembelin, 327.
Conversion of 2-chloroallylamines into heterocyclic compounds. Part 1, 2-methylindoles, 1,5,6,7-tetrahydro-3-methylindol-4-ones, and related heterocycles, 1446.
Phenol oxidation and biosynthesis. Part XXV, new syntheses of bis-(2-arylethyl)amines of biosynthetic importance, 579.
Polyfluoroalkyl derivatives of nitrogen. Part XLII, reaction of *N*-bromobistrifluoromethylamine with 1*H*-pentafluoropropene and some further studies on the thermal rearrangement of *NN*-bistrifluoromethylvinylamines, 1633.
Preparation and some reactions of 2,2-diaryl-2*H*-imidazole 1-oxides, 1803.
Radical phthalimidation of aromatic compounds by photolysis of *N*-tosyloxyphthalimide: a route to primary aromatic amines, 1069.
Synthesis of quinoxalinones by the reaction of *o*-phenylenediamines with dimethyl acetylenedicarboxylate, 401.
Amino-acids and peptides. Part I, esterification of the carboxy-group of penicillins and cephalosporins by hydrazone oxidation, 2019. Part II, a new method for preparing diazodiphenylmethane and related compounds, 2030.
and peptides. Part XXXVIII, use of 4-picolyloxycarbonylhydrazides as 'handles' to facilitate peptide synthesis. Synthesis of fragments related to porcine gastric inhibitory polypeptide, 1185.
effects of ultrasound on some. Chemistry of ultrasound. Part IV, 1675.
A new synthesis of α-amino-acids by the reaction of Grignard reagents with ethyl *N*-trichloroethylidenecarbamate, 2511.
Circular dichroism of *N*-thiobenzoyl-L-α-amino-acids. Part VI, assessment of the resolution of amino-acids as their *N*-thiobenzoyl derivatives, 2313.
Confirmation of the site of nitrosation in tryptophan derivatives by α-chymotrypsin, 2357.
Methods of peptide sequencing. Part II, cyclisation of *N*-2-amino-6-nitrophenyl and *N*-3-amino-2-pyridyl derivatives of amino-acids and peptides, 1424.
On the preparation of L-[2,3-$^3H_2$]phenylalanine and L-[2,3-$^3H_2$]tyrosine, 645.
2-Aminoethylammonium toluene-*p*-sulphonate, synthesis of dihydroimidazo-fused systems by use of. Polycyclic fused amidines. Part II, 1854.
Aminovinyl phenyl ketones and related compounds, photochemical reactions of, 298.
Ancistrocladisine and **Ancistrocladidine,** absolute configuration of, 2134.
Androstanes. A rearrangement of 4β,5β-epoxy-6α-hydroxyandrostan-17β-yl acetate, 1107.
Formation of oestratrienes from 5,6-epoxyandrostan-7-ols, 1941.
D-Homo-steroids. Part IV, acetolysis of D-homo-5α-androstan-17αβ-yl tosylate; a novel rearrangement involving the steroid backbone, 916.
Microbiological hydroxylation. Part XIV, hydroxylation in the terminal rings of dioxygenated 5α-androstanes with the fungi *Wojnowicia graminis* and *Ophiobolus herpotrichus*, 55. Part XV, hydroxylation in the terminal rings of mono- and di-oxygenated 5α-androstanes with the fungus *Daedalea rufescens*, 357. Part XVI, incubation of derivatives (mainly acetals) of 5α-androstane ketones with the fungi *Calonectria decora*, *Aspergillus ochraceus*, and *Rhizopus nigricans*, 1356. Part XVII, C-19 hydroxylation of 17-oxo-5α-androstanes and 17-oxo-3α,5-cyclo-5α-androstanes by the fungus *Calonectria decora*, 1359. Part XVIII, introduction of 16α-, 9α-, and 3α-hydroxy-groups into dioxygenated 5α-androstanes by the fungus *Diaporthe celastrina*, 1364. Part XIX, the action of an ant fungus ('Acromyrmex fungus') on oxygenated androstanes, pregnanes, and cholestanes, 1552. Part XX, hydroxylation of dioxygenated 5α-androstanes with the fungi *Absidia regnieri* and *Syncephelastrum racemosum*, 2040. Part XXI, hydroxylations of 3-halogeno-17-oxo-, 3-halogeno-7-oxo, and 17-halogeno-3-oxo-androstanes by the fungi *Calonectria decora*, *Rhizopus nigricans*, and *Aspergillus ochraceus*, 2308.
Anhydride-ester method, synthesis of structural analogues of actinonin by. Studies concerning the antibiotic actinonin. Part V, 846.
-imide method, synthesis of structural analogues of actinonin by. Studies concerning the antibiotic actinonin. Part III, 830.
method, mixed, synthesis of structural analogues of actinonin by. Studies concerning the antibiotic actinonin. Part IV, 842.
Overcrowded molecules. Part XIII, thermally stable photochromic systems involving (*E*)-2-isopropylidene-3-(naphthylmethylene)succinic anhydrides and *N*-phenylimides, 2227.
Synthesis of some 1,2,4-triazoles and 1,2,4-triazolines by reaction of oxamidrazone condensation products with acetic anhydride, 1433.
Anilines. Synthesis of heterocyclic compounds. Part XXX, reactions of *o*-alkylamino- and *o*-dialkylaminoanilines with some αβ-unsaturated carbonyl compounds, 2409.
Anils, aromatic, oxidation of, with lead tetra-acetate, 2022.
Syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part XXXI, triazolium tetrafluoroborates from the cycloaddition of alkoxydiazenium salts to azines, hydrazones, and anils derived from aromatic aldehydes, 2474.
Annelation, aromatic, by reaction of aryl radicals with dimethyl acetylenedicarboxylate and related compounds, 1060.
Anodic syntheses. Part XVI, oxidation of phenylenediacetic acids and benzylic ethers, 2471.
Anthracenes, a simple synthesis of, 964.
Absolute stereochemistry of the dihydroanthracene-*cis*- and -*trans*-1,2-diols produced from anthracene by mammals and bacteria, 2506.
Reactions of tellurium(IV) halides with anthracene and other organic compounds, 1223.
Anthraquinone, photohydroxylation of, in concentrated sulphuric acid, 1374.
Antibiotics, β-lactam, studies on the biosynthesis of. Part II, synthesis, and incorporation into penicillin G, of

Antibiotics (*contd.*)
(2*RS*,2′*RS*,3*R*,3′*R*)-[3,3′-$^3H_2$] cystine and (2*RS*,2′*RS*,-3*S*,3′*S*)-[3,3′-$^3H_2$]cystine, 2517.
Structural studies on the antibiotic vancomycin: evidence for the presence of modified phenylglycine and β-hydroxytyrosine units, 2108.
Structures of the aminoglycoside antibiotics 66-40B and 66-40D produced by *Micromonospora inyoensis*, 814.
Studies concerning the antibiotic actinonia. Part I, the constitution of actinonin. A natural hydroxamic acid with antibiotic activity, 819. Part II, total synthesis of actinonin and some structural analogues by the isomaleimide method, 825. Part III, synthesis of structural analogues of actinonin by the anhydride-imide method, 830. Part IV, synthesis of structural analogues of actinonin by the mixed anhydride method, 842. Part V, synthesis of structural analogues of actinonin by the anhydride-ester method, 846. Part VI, synthesis of structural analogues of actinonin by dicyclohexylcarbodi-imide coupling reactions, 848. Part VII, mass spectra of actinonin and related compounds, 852. Part VIII, structure-activity relationships in the actinonin series, 857.
Antimony. 1-*S*-(or *Se*)-Dimethylstibino-derivatives of 1-thio- and 1-seleno-β-D-glucopyranose, 1395.
Apicophilicity of the benzoyl group in five-co-ordinate phosphoranes, 1221.
Aporphine and proaporphine alkaloids, studies on. Part V, synthesis of (±)-glaziovine by 8,1′-ring closure of 1-benzylisoquinoline derivatives, 1647. Part VI, synthesis of (±)-glaziovine by spiran ring construction on a cyclopent[*ij*]isoquinoline; stereochemistry of reduced proaporphines, 1652. Part VII, stereochemistry of reduced proaporphines of *Croton sparsiflorus* and *C. linearis*, 1659.
Aromatic compounds, photochemical reactions of. Part XXIII, photochemical reactions of alkyl vinyl ethers with 2-naphthonitrile, 2221.
Aromatic annelation by reaction of aryl radicals with dimethyl acetylenedicarboxylate and related compounds, 1060.
Biosynthesis of aromatic isoprenoids. Part III, mechanism of formation of the furan ring and origin of the 4-methoxy-group in the biosynthesis of furoquinoline alkaloids, 302.
N-Bridged heterocycles. Part II, synthesis and aromaticity of 1,3-polymethylene-benzimidazolium salts {[*n*](1,3)benzimidazolophanium salts}, -benzimidazolones, and -benzimidazolethiones, 219.
1,3-Dipolar character of six-membered aromatic rings. Part X, pyridazine and benzopyridazine betaines, 1506.
Electrochemical preparation of bismethylsulphonyl peroxide and its reactions with aromatic hydrocarbons, 953.
Intramolecular nitrene insertions into aromatic and heteroaromatic systems. Part III, photochemical decomposition of azido-indanes and azido-1,2-dihydrobenzocyclobutenes, 519.
Keten. Part XIV, adducts of diphenylketen with azaarenes, 1001.
Metal ions and complexes in organic reactions. Part XX, copper-catalysed reactions of aromatic bromocarboxylates with carbanions, giving oxo-acids, isocoumarins, and related products, 1267.
Oxidation of aromatic anils with lead tetra-acetate, 2022.
of aromatic substrates. Part II, the action of ruthenium tetraoxide on some derivatives of naphthalene and its monoaza-analogues, 707.
of some trinuclear aromatic compounds with cerium(IV) ammonium nitrate, 1398.
Polyfluoroarenes. Part XXI, synthesis, decarbonylation, and dehydration of 2′,3′,4′,5′,6′-pentafluoroformanilide; formation of pentafluorophenyl isocyanide, 2451.
Radical phthalimidation of aromatic compounds by photolysis of *N*-tosyloxyphthalimide; a route to primary aromatic amines, 1069.
Reactions of palladium(II) with organic compounds. Part III, reactions of aromatic isolides in basic media, 121.
of quinones with aromatic ethers. Part V, triphenylene-1,4-quinones from 2,3-diaryl-1,4-benzoquinones, 568. Part VI, triphenylenols from mono- and dichlorobenzoquinones and veratrole, 811.
Reduction of aryltrimethylsilanes as a synthetic method. Part II, Birch reduction, 470. Part III, lithium in ethylamine (Benkeser reduction), 475.
Selective nitration of aromatic substrates: reaction of nitrogen dioxide with arylthallium(III) compounds, 65.
rapid transfer-hydrogenation of aromatic nitro-compounds, 1300.
Steroids. Part X, a convenient synthesis of alkyl aryl ethers, 461.
Structure of aromatic diazocyanides; synthesis of diazoisocyanides, 2122.
Syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part XXXI, triazolium tetrafluoroborates from the cycloaddition of alkoxydiazenium salts to azines, hydrazones, and anils derived from aromatic aldehydes, 2474. Part XXXII, intramolecular 1,3-dipolar cycloadditions of 2-allyloxy- and 2-prop-2-ynyloxy-aromatic aldehyde azines, 2479.
Arynes—*see* **Acetylenes.**
[A-21-D-Asparagine] sheep insulin, a diastereoisomer of the natural hormone, 2157.
Aspergillus malleus and ***Aspergillus sulphureus.*** Fungal products. Part XIII, xanthomegnin, viomellin, rubrosulphin, and viopurpurin, pigments from *Aspergillus sulphureus* and *Aspergillus melleus*, 163.
Aspergillus ochraceus. Microbiological hydroxylation. Part XVI, incubation of derivatives (mainly acetals) of 5α-androstane ketones with the fungi *Calonectria decora*, *Aspergillus ochraceus* and *Rhizopus nigricans*, 1356. Part XXI, hydroxylations of 3-halogeno-17-oxo-, 3-halogeno-7-oxo-, and 17-halogeno-3-oxo-androstanes by the fungi *Calonectria decora*, *Rhizopus nigricans*, and *Aspergillus ochraceus*, 2308.
Aspergillus terreus, new metabolites of: 3-hydroxy-2,5-bis-(*p*-hydroxyphenyl)penta-2,4-dien-4-olide and derivatives, 1961.
Aspergillus variecolor. Biosynthesis of fungal metabolites. Part V, structure of variecoxanthones A, B, and C, metabolities of *Aspergillus variecolor*; conversion of variecoxanthone A into (±)-de-*C*-prenylepishamixanthone, 543. Part VI, structure and biosynthesis of some minor metabolites from variant strains of *Aspergillus variecolor*, 549. Part VII, production and biosynthesis of 4,7-dimethoxy-5-methylcoumarin in *Aspergillus variecolor*, 554.

Astaxanthin. Carotenoids and related compounds. Part XXXII, synthesis of astaxanthin, phoenicoxanthin, hydroxyechinenone, and the corresponding diosphenols, 2195.

Atisanes. Ring C functionalised diterpenoids. Part V, preparation and formolysis of (16*S*)-*ent*-12β-*p*-tolylsulphonyloxykaurane and the (16*S*)-*ent*-13-*p*-tolylsulphonyloxyatisanes, 861.

Atlantones, ocimenones, tagetones, and filijolone, simple syntheses of, from isoprene, 1741.

Aurones. *X*-Ray analysis of (*Z*)-2-*p*-methoxyphenylmethylenebenzofuran-3(2*H*)-one, 1455.

Autoxidation of (+)-car-3-ene. Chemistry of terpenes. Part XX, 2232.

of polysubstituted isoindoles. Part II, products from 1,3-diphenyl- and 1,2,3-triphenyl-isoindoles, 71.

Avicennol: a new pyranocoumarin from the root-bark of *Zanthoxylum avicennae*, and its conversion into avicennin, 488.

Avicine. Photocyclisation of enamides. Part VI. Chemical constituents of Rutaceous plants. Part XXIII. Syntheses of dihydro-derivatives of the benzo[*c*]phenanthridine alkaloids avicine and nitidine by enamide photocyclisation, 762.

α-Aza-amino-acid derivatives. Polypeptides. Part XIII, preparation of α-aza-amino-acid (carbazic acid) derivatives and intermediates for the preparation of α-aza-peptides, 1712.

Aza-arenes. Keten. Part XIV, adducts of diphenylketen with aza-arenes, 1001.

1-Azabenzocyclobutenes (benzazetes), 45.

Attempted routes to benzazetes, 41.

Azabenzocycloheptenones. Part XVIII, amines and amino-ketones of the tetrahydro-3-benzazepin-1-one series, 622.

2-Azabicyclo[3.2.1]oct-6-ene, 2-methyl-3-methylamino-, and its valence isomer, synthesis and reactions of, 2354.

Azaphenanthrenes. Synthesis of di- and tetra-substituted 1,4,5,8-tetra-azaphenanthrenes (pyrazino[2,3-*f*]quinoxalines), 1229.

8-Azapurines *v*-triazolo [4,5-*d*]pyrimidines. Patt XVI, preparation of 6-amino-8-azapurines by heating 4-amino-1,2,3-triazole-5-carbonitrile (and its *N*-alkyl derivatives) with amidines, 345.

Azepines. Addition reactions of heteroxyclic compounds. Part LIX, a ^{13}C tracer study of the mechanism of formation of azepines from 2-methylquinolines and dimethyl acetylenedicarboxylate, 394.

Azides. *trans*-Cycloalkenes. Part VI, addition of iodine(I) azide to *trans*-cyclo-octene, 2267.

Intramolecular catalysis. Part II, electrophilic anchimeric assistance by a hydroxy-group in the opening of steroidal epoxides by azide anions, 1663.

Reactions of dihydroquinolines and dihydroisoquinolines with arenesulphonyl azides, 420.

Synthesis and decomposition of some sulphamoyl azides, 2413.

Azidoacetonitrile. Formimidoyl cyanide and isocyanide from azidoacetonitrile by photolysis, 1743.

Azidobenzo[b]thiophens. Condensed thiophen ring systems. Part XVIII, thienoazepines and thienobenzoxazoles from 6-azidobenzo[*b*]thiophens, 1686.

Azido-compounds. Intramolecular nitrene insertions into aromatic and heteroaromatic systems. Part III, photochemical decomposition of azido-indanes and azido-1,2-dihydrobenzocyclobutenes, 519.

Azimines as 1,3-dipoles, 26.

Azines. Syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part XXXI, triazolium tetrafluoroborates from the cycloaddition of alkoxydiazenium salts to azines, hydrazones, and anils derived from aromatic aldehydes, 2474. Part XXXII, intramolecular 1,3-dipolar cycloadditions of 2-allyloxy- and 2-prop-2-ynyloxy-aromatic aldehyde azines, 2479. Unsaturated nitrogen compounds containing fluorine. Part IV, thermal reactions of hexafluoroacetone azine with hydrocarbon terminal olefins to give (1-pyrazolin-1-ylio)methanides or pyrazolines, 538. Part V, reactions of hexafluoroacetone azine with open-chain and cyclic hydrocarbon dienes, 1411. Part VI, reactions of hexafluoroacetone azine with 2-methylbut-2-ene, 2,3-dimethylbut-2-ene, 2,3-dimethylbut-1-ene, and cyclopentene, 1902.

Aziridines. Medicinal nitro-compounds. Part II, search for *ortho*-interactions in tumour-inhibitory 2,4-dinitrophenylaziridines, 956.

Azirines. *N*-Quaternary compounds. Part XL, syntheses of 1a,6a-dihydroindeno[1,2-*b*]azirin-6(1*H*)-ones and isomerisation to isoquinolinium derivatives, 305.

Reactive intermediates. Part XXIV, 1*H*-azirine intermediates in the pyrolysis of 1*H*-1,2,3-triazoles, 1.

Azlactones. Preparation and reactions of some *o*-dialkylaminoarylmethylene-substituted azlactones (oxazol-5-ones), 1679.

Azo compounds. A new synthesis of alloxazines by the reaction of diethyl azodiformate with 6-anilinouracils, 1907.

Azo-glycenosides aryl-. Part IV, synthesis and reactions of some 2- and 3-arylazo-derivatives of methyl 2,3-dideoxy-D-pent-2-enofuranoside, 2163. Part V, cycloadditions with methyl 5-*O*-benzoyl-2,3-dideoxy-3-phenylazo-α- and -β-D-*glycero*-pent-2-enofuranoside, 2178.

Azole chemistry, studies in. Part 1, syntheses and reactions of some imidazole 3-oxides, 275.

Azolium anions and electrophilic reagents, reactions between. Part II, direct thiation of 1,2-disubstituted pyrazolium anions with sulphur, 507.

Azomethine imines. Extended dipolar cycloadditions, 556.

Azopyridines. Heterocyclic polyfluoro-compounds. Part XXII, synthesis of octafluoro-4,4′-azopyridine and tetrafluoro-4-(pentafluorophenylazo)pyridine, 1419.

B

Benkeser reduction. Reduction of aryltrimethylsilanes as a synthetic method. Part III, lithium in ethylamine (Benkeser reduction), 475.

Benz[*de*]anthracen-3-one; Lewis acid-catalysed cyclisations of 1-anthryl styryl ketone, 1537.

Benzazepines. Azabenzocycloheptenones. Part XVIII, amines and amino-ketones of the tetrahydro-3-benzazepin-1-one series, 622.

Benzazetes, Attempted routes to, 41.

(1-azabenzocyclobutenes), 45.

Benzazocinecarboxylic acids, some as potential anti-inflammatory agents, 1280.

Benzenediazotoluene-*p*-sulphonate N′-oxide. A note on three routes to benzyne: decomposition of diphenyliodonium acetate, nitrosation of *N*-phenylphosphylamidates, and deoxygenation of benzenediazotoluene-*p*-sulphonate N′-oxide (cupferron tosylate) by phosphorus trichloride, 1072.

Benzene, 1,2,4,5-tetracyano-, photo-substitution of, by toluene, 735.

Benzimidazoles. *N*-Bridged heterocycles. Part II, synthesis and aromaticity of 1,3-polymethylene-benzimidazolium salts {[*n*](1,3)benzimidazolophanium salts}, -benzimidazolones, and -benzimidazolethiones, 219.

1*H*-Benzo[*de*]cinnoline and 8-hydroxy-1-naphthonitrile, 419.

Benzo[c]cinnoline *N*-imides, 19.

Benzocyclobutenecarbonitriles. Reaction of 1,2-dihydrobenzocyclobutene-1-carbonitriles with methyl acrylate as an unsymmetric dienophile, 2001.

Benzocyclobutenes, azido-1,2-dihydro- and azido-indanes, photochemical decomposition of. Intramolecular nitrene insertions into aromatic and heteroaromatic systems. Part III, 519.

Benzocycloheptisoquinolines. Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part DXCVII, novel formation of benzo[5,6]cyclohept[1,2,3-*ij*]isoquinolines from herbinium salts, 1012.

Benzodiazepines. Steric effects in the reactions of αβ-unsaturated ketone *p*-tolylsulphonylhydrazones: a route to 1,2-benzodiazepines *via* 1,7-ring closure of 1,1-diaryl-3-diazoalkenes, 102.

[1,4]Benzodioxinopyridazines, 534.

1,3-Benzodithiol-2-ylidene, formation and reaction of: reaction of benzyne with carbon disulphide, 525.

Benzofurans. Overcrowded molecules. Part XII, thermal and photochemical reactions of (2*Z*,3*Z*)- and (2*Z*,3*E*)-2-benzylidene-2,3-dihydro-3-mesityl(phenyl)methylene-benzofuran, 1995.

6*H*-Benzofuro[3,2-c][1]benzopyranquinones (pterocarpene quinones) from *Brya ebenus*. Naturally occurring quinones, 1113.

Benzofurobenzopyrans. Identification of three new pterocarpans (6a,11a-dihydro-6*H*-benzofuro[3,2-*c*][1]benzopyrans) from *Pisum sativum* infected with *Fusarium solani* f. sp. *pisi*, 946.

Benzonitrile *N*-(phthalimido)imide, a functionalised 1,3-dipole. Preparation of 4,5,8-triphenylpyridazino[4,5 *d*]-triazine and generation of 3,6-diphenyl-4,5-didehydropyridazine, 1747.

Benzo[c]phenanthridine alkaloids, avicine and nitidine, syntheses of dihydro-derivatives of, by enamide photocyclisation. Photocyclisation of enamides. Part VI. Chemical constituents of Rutaceous plants. Part XXIII, 762.

Benzophenones, halogeno-, cleavage of, by potassamide in ammonia; new routes to xanthen- and thioxanthen-9-ones, 155.

Benzopteridinediones. A new synthesis of alloxazines by the reaction of diethyl azodiformate with 6-anilinouracils, 1907.

Benzopyranones. *o*-Quinonoid compounds. Part IX, photodecarboxylation of 2-benzopyran-3-one adducts and photoreactions of the derived *o*-quinodimethanes, 175.

Benzopyrans. Synthesis and structure of edulans I and II, 1736.

Benzopyridazines. 1,3-Dipolar character of six-membered aromatic rings. Part X, pyridazine and benzopyridazine betaines, 1506.

Benzoquinones. Benzoquinone derivatives. Part I, reactions of primary aliphatic amines with embelin (2,5-dihydroxy-3-undecyl-1,4-benzoquinone) and di-*O*-methylembelin, 327.

Carbonyl and thiocarbonyl compounds. Part XIV, reactions of tetrachloro-*o*-benzoquinone with 3-(2-furyl)- and 3-(2-thienyl)-acrylophenones, 1052.

Reactions of quinones with aromatic ethers. Part V, triphenylene-1,4-quinones from 2,3-diaryl-1,4-benzoquinones, 568. Part VI, triphenylenols from mono- and di-chlorobenzoquinones and veratrole, 811. Part VII, triphenylene-1,4: 5,8-diquinones from reactions of veratrole or 3,4-dimethoxyphenylbenzoquinones with benzoquinones, 2185.

Thiele-Winter acetoxylation of quinones. Part VI, methoxy- and hydroxy-(phenyl)-1,4-benzoquinones and (4-substituted phenyl)-1,4-benzoquinones, 309.

1*H*-4,1,2-Benzothiadiazines, synthesis of, from substituted *N*-acetyl-*N*-aryl-*N*′-thioaroylhydrazines, 1386.

Benzothiazaphosph(v)oles. Reduction of nitro- and nitroso-compounds by tervalent phosphorus reagents. Part XV, reactions of certain aryl 2-nitrophenyl sulphides and their 2-azido-analogues leading to evidence for the intermediacy of 2,3-dihydro-1,3,2-benzothiazaphosph(v)oles (thiazaphosphoranes) and to the formation of dihydrodimethylpheno-thiazinones and pyrimido- and pyrido-[1,2-b]indazoles, 2396.

Benzothiazole. Studies on heterocyclic compounds. Part XVI, crystal and molecular structures of three products of 1,4-dipolar cycloaddition of dimethyl acetylenedicarboxylate to benzothiazole, 2316.

Benzothienopyrimidines. Pyrmidine derivatives and related compounds. Part XXVI, oxidative and non-oxidative photocyclisations of 5- and 6-phenylthio- and anilino-1,3-dimethyluracils to benzothienopyrimidines and pyrimidoindoles, 503.

Benzothiophens. Nucleophile-induced cyclisation of 2-diazo-2′-thiocyanatoacetophenone: 2-(cyanohydrazono)- and 2-(triphenylphosphoranylidenehydrazono)-benzo[*b*]-thiophen-3(2*H*)-one, 286.

1,2,3-Benzotriazines, 31.

Benzotriazinyl groups. Triazines and related products. Part XV, 2,4-diaminopyrimidines and 2-aminopyrimidin-4(3*H*)-ones bearing 1,2,3-benzotriazinyl groups as potential dihydrofolic reductase inhibitors, 1023.

Benzotriazoles, 1- and 2-(*NN*-disubstituted aminomethyl); an investigation by nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy, 1181.

1,3,2-Benzoxazaphosph(v)oles. Reduction of nitro- and nitroso-compounds by tervalent phosphorus reagents. Part XII, conversion of aryl 2-nitroaryl ethers into novel 3-aryl-2,3-dihydro-1,3,2-benzoxazaphosph(v)oles (oxazaphosphoranes) and their 2-oxo-derivatives, 2376. Part XIII, ^{1}H nuclear magnetic resonance studies of 3-aryl-2,3-dihydro-1,3,2-benzoxazaphosph(v)oles and their 2-oxo-analogues, 2386. Part XIV, *X*-ray crystallographic determination of the structures of 3-(2,6-dimethylphenyl)-2,3-dihydro-2,2,2-trimethoxy-1,3,2-benzoxazaphosph(v)-ole and its 2-hydroxy-2-oxo-analogue, 2392.

10-Benzoyl-9-acridone and 9-acridone, synthesis from 2,2′- and 2,3′-disubstituted benzophenones, 1138.

***o*-Benzoylbenzanilides,** ring-chain tautomerism of some, 2048.

Benzoyl cyanide in solution, photolysis of, 2374.

Benzoyl group in five-co-ordinate phosphoranes, apicophilicity of, 1220.

Benzvalene, hexakis(trifluoromethyl)-, and derivatives of hexafluorobicyclo[2.2.0]hexa-2,5-diene, cycloaddition reactions of. Valence-bond isomer chemistry. Part VIII, 2010.

Benzylic carbon. Studies of enzyme-mediated reactions. Part V, synthesis of (13*S*)- and (13*R*)-[13-$^3H_1$]scoulerine from stereospecifically labelled (*R*)- and (*S*)-[α-$^3H_1$]benzyl alcohols; stereochemistry of enzymic reactions at saturated benzylic carbon, 1162.

Benzylisoquinoline alkaloids. Phenol oxidation. Part IV, synthesis and novel ring-opening of spirocyclic dienones related to the benzylisoquinoline alkaloid cularine, 2492.

Benzynes—*see* Acetylenes.

Berbines. Photocyclisation of enamides. Part VIII, synthesis of 13-methylberbines; total synthesis of (±)-cavidine, 1791.

Berbinium salts. Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part DXCVII, novel formation of benzo[5,6]cyclohept[1,2,3-*ij*]isoquinolines from berbinium salts, 1012.

Betaines. 1,3-Dipolar character of six-membered aromatic rings. Part X, pyridazine and benzopyridazine betaines, 1506.

Rapid intramolecular collapse of betaines derived from 5-phenyldibenzophospholes as compared with those derived from acyclic triarylphosphines; mechanism of the Wittig reaction in protic solvents, 619.

Reaction of diazomethane with quaternary nitrogen compounds to form betaines, 1283.

Beyeranes. Ring c functionalised diterpenoids. Part VI, solvolysis of *ent*-methyl 12β-*p*-tolylsulphonyloxybeyeran-19-oate, 1641.

Bicyclo[3.3.2]decanes, 3,7-disubstituted, a synthetic route to, 803.

Bicycloheptanes. Anodic oxidation. Part XIII, products from bicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-ene, bicyclo[2.2.1]hepta-2,5-diene, and tetracyclo[3.2.0.0^{2,7}.0^{4,6}]heptane, 1055.

Bicyclo[3.2.0]hept-2-en-6-ones, electrophilic bromination of, 1767.

Bicyclohexadienes. Valence-bond isomer chemistry. Part VIII, cycloaddition reactions of derivatives of hexafluorobicyclo[2.2.0]hexa-2,5-diene, and of hexakis(trifluoromethyl)benzvalene, 2010.

Bicyclo[3.3.1]nona-3,7-dien-2-ones, some 9-methyl-9-hydroxy-, dehydration of, 80.

Bicyclononane-carboxylates and **-carbonitriles,** dioxo-. Enamine chemistry. Part XX, reactions of αβ-unsaturated acid chlorides. Synthesis of alkyl 2,6-dioxobicyclo[3.3.1]nonane-1-carboxylates, alkyl 2,9-dioxobicyclo[3.3.1]nonane-7-carboxylates, and 2,9-dioxobicyclo[3.3.1]nonane-7-carbonitriles, 1885.

Bicyclo[3.3.1]nonanes, acid-catalysed cyclisations of cyclooctenylidene derivatives to produce, 340.

Bicyclo[4.2.0]oct-2-en-7-one, 8-chloro-8-methyl-, rearrangements of, 456.

Bicyclo-octenones. 4,8,8-Tribromobicyclo[5.1.0]oct-4-en-3-ones from dibromocarbene adducts of cyclohexa-1,4-dienols, 1043.

Bilirubin, photo-oxidation of, in hydroxylic solvents, 224.

Biosynthesis. Part XXI, investigations on the biosynthesis of stylopine in *Chelidonium majus*, 1140. Part XXII, the origin of chelidonine and of other alkaloids derived from the tetrahydroprotoberberine skeleton, 1147.

of aromatic isoprenoids. Part III, mechanism of formation of the furan ring and origin of the 4-methoxy-group in the biosynthesis of furoquinoline alkaloids, 302.

of 1-benzylisoquinolines in *Papaver somniferum*. Preferred and secondary pathways; stereochemical aspects. Opium alkaloids. Part XVI, 1531.

of fungal metabolites. Part V, structure of variecoxanthones A, B, and C, metabolites of *Aspergillus variecolor*; conversion of variecoxanthone A into (±)-de-*C*-prenylepishamixanthone, 543. Part VI, structures and biosynthesis of some minor metabolites from variant strains of *Aspergillus variecolor*, 549. Part VII, production and biosynthesis of 4,7-dimethoxy-5-methylcoumarin in *Aspergillus variecolor*, 554.

of β-lactam antibiotics, studies on. Part II, synthesis, and incorporation into penicillin G, of (2*RS*, 2′*RS*, 3*R*, 3′*R*)-[3,3′-$^3H_2$]cystine and (2*RS*,2′*RS*, 3*S*, 3′*S*)-[3,3′-$^3H_2$]cystine, 2517.

of *Lobelia* alkaloids. Part III, intermediates in the biosynthesis of lobeline; biosynthesis of 8,10-diethyllobelidione, 415.

of nepodin (2-acetyl-3-methylnaphthalene-1,8-diol) in *Rumex alpinus L.*, 689.

of phenylpropanoid compounds. Part II, incorporation of specifically labelled cinnamic acids into eugenol, 1548.

of steroids and terpenoids, investigations on the. Part XII, biosynthesis of 3β-hydroxy-triterpenoids and -steroids from (3*S*)-2,3-epoxy-2,3-dihydrosqualene, 1134.

of terpenes and steroids. Part X, the sterols of some yeast mutants doubly defective in ergosterol biosynthesis, 88.

of vitamin B_6. Incorporation of glycolaldehyde into pyridoxal, 1622.

terpenoid, studies in. Part XIII, the biosynthetic relationship of the gibberellins in *Gibberella fujikuroi*, 663.

Natural acetylenes. Part XLVII, biosynthetic experiments with the fungus *Lepista diemii* (Singer). Biogenesis of the C_8 acetylenic cyano-acid diatretyne 2, 424.

Phenol oxidation and biosynthesis. Part XXV, new syntheses of bis-(2-arylethyl)amines of biosynthetic importance, 579.

Stereospecific exchange of a β-methylene proton in phenylalanine preceding biosynthetic incorporation into gliotoxin, 383.

Biphenyls, bromo-, photochemistry of: steric effects and electron transfer, 1607.

Photolysis of *N*-arylsulphonyl-*SS*-dimethylsulphoximides in aromatic solvents. Photoisomerisation of methylbiphenyls, 1806.

Birch reduction. Reduction of aryltrimethylsilanes as a synthetic method. Part II, 470.

Bis(azodicarbonyl) compounds, decomposition and cycloaddition reactions of some, 1046.

5,13 : 6,12-Bisepithiodibenzo[*a*,*f*]cyclodecene-7,14-diones, 5,6,12,13-tetrahydro-, by dimerisation of 2-benzothiopyrylium-4-olate. Pyrylium salts. Part V, 1366.

Boletus elegans. Constituents of the higher fungi. Part XV, 3-(3,4-dihydroxyphenyl)-2,7,8-trihydroxydibenzofuran-1,4-dione, a precursor of thelephoric acid from the fungus *Suillus grevillei* (Klotsch) Sing. [*Boletus elegans* (Schum. per Fries)], 351.

Bornan-2-*exo*-ol. Formation of carbocations from bornan-2-*exo*-ol and its derivatives and their reactions with some nucleophiles, 2369.

Boron trifluoride, a study of the mechanism of D-homoannulation of 17α-hydroxypregnan-20-ones with. D-Homo-steroids. Part V, 1450.

Boron (*contd.*)
Chemistry of organoborates. Part I, new, high yield ketone syntheses by reaction of trialkylcyanoborates with acylating agents or *N*-phenylbenzimidoyl chloride, 129. Part II, high yield syntheses of trialkylmethanols by the cyanoborate process, 138. Part III, protonation of trialkylcyanoborates, 142. Part IV, stereochemistry and relative migratory aptitudes of alkyl groups in the cyanoborate process, 145.
Brefeldin A, fluorination of, and preparation of some fluoropalmitic acids, 2523.
Bridged-ring systems. Condensed cyclic and bridged-ring systems. Part III, regioselectivity and stereoselectivity in the acid-catalysed cyclisations of substituted benzylcyclohexanols. Stereocontrolled synthesis of some *gem*-carboxy-methyl-substituted hexahydrofluorene and hexahydro-5,9-methanobenzocyclo-octene derivatives, 2438.
Bridgehead enolisation of *ent*-17-nor[13,14α-$^2H_2$]kauran-16-one; preparation of *ent*-[13,14α-$^2H_2$]kaur-16-ene and some derivatives. Terpenoids. Part VI, 378.
Bromination, electrophilic, of bicyclo[3.2.0]hept-2-en-6-ones, 1767.
Isomer ratios from the bromination of allyl chloride in water, methanol, acetic acid, and trifluoroacetic acid, 2238.
Bromine compounds. Absolute configuration of the most potent isomer of the pyrethroid insecticide α-cyano-3-phenoxybenzyl *cis*-3-(2,2-dibromovinyl)-2,2-di-methylcyclopropanecarboxylate by crystal structure analysis, 1865.
Allenes. Part XXXII, a general synthesis of allenediynes from allenic bromides and butadiynyl(trimethyl)-silane and the synthesis of two natural allenes, (±)-octa-2,3-diene-5,7-diyn-1-ol and (±)-undeca-5,6-diene-8,10-diyn-1-ol, 1628.
A new regiospecific synthesis of 8-bromocamphor, 251.
Electrocyclic reactions. Part VII, irradiation of 3,5-dibromo-2,6-dimethylhepta-2,5-dien-4-one (αα′-dibromophorone), 1595.
Intramolecular cyclisation of phenolic oximes. Part II, cyclisations with brominating agents, 2348.
Metal ions and complexes in organic reactions. Part XX, copper-catalysed reactions of aromatic bromocarboxylates with carbanions, giving oxo-acids, isocoumarins, and related products, 1267.
Oxymetallation. Part IX, bromodemercuration of peroxymercurials derived from terminal, medial, and cyclic alkenes to give β-bromo-peroxides, 695.
Photochemistry of bromobiphenyls: steric effects and electron transfer, 1607.
Reaction of diazocyclopropane with steroidal 16-bromo-17-ketones, 2460.
of phenyl-lithium and bromobenzene with carbon disulphide, 160.
Thiele-Winter acetoxylation of quinones. Part VIII, some bromo-derivatives of phenyl-1,4-benzoquinone, 314.
4,8,8-Tribromobicyclo[5.1.0]oct-4-en-3-ones from dibromocarbene adducts of cyclohexa-1,4-dienols, 1043.
Brya ebenus, stereocarpenequinones (6*H*-benzofuro[3,2-*c*]-[1]benzopyranquinones) from. Naturally occurring quinones. Part XXV, 1113.
***Bupleurum falcatum* L.**, saponins isolated from; components of saikosaponin b, 2043.
Butadienes, phenyl-substituted, formation of methyl ethers from photoaddition of methanol to, 1913.
Butenolides. Conversion of a catechol into a but-2-enolide, 2485.

C

^{13}C nuclear magnetic resonance spectra of some gibberellins, 1514.
of some methyloestratrienes; application to the mechanism of their formation, 1110.
of some steroidal unsaturated ketones, 1956.
Addition reactions of heterocyclic compounds. Part LIX, a ^{13}C tracer study of the mechanism of formation of azepines from 2-methylquinolines and dimethyl acetylenedicarboxylate, 394.
Application of ^{13}C nuclear magnetic resonance to the study of gibberellins, 992.
Carbon-13 magnetic resonance spectra of natural rotenoids and their relatives, 1497.
Synthetic presqualene esters, related cyclopropanes and isoprenoids, 913.
of natural pyrethrins and related compounds, 1500.
Determination of the substitution pattern of an isoxazole by ^{13}C nuclear magnetic resonance, 2115.
Fusicoccin. Part V, the biosynthesis of fusicoccin from [1-^{13}C]- and [2-^{13}C]-acetate, 1405.
Reactive intermediates. Part XXV, investigation of the pyrolysis of 1,4- and 1,5-diphenyl-1,2,3-triazoles by use of ^{13}C-labelled compounds, 8.
^{14}C. Biosynthesis of vitamin B_6. Incorporation of glycolaldehyde into pyridoxal, 1622.
Phosphorylated sugars. Part XVII, synthesis of 3-deoxy-D-arabino-[1-^{14}C]heptulosonic acid 7-(dihydrogen phosphate), 600.
Calonectria decora. Microbiological hydroxylation. Part XVI, incubation of derivatives (mainly acetals) of 5α-androstane ketones with the fungi *Calonectria decora*, *Aspergillus ochraceus*, and *Rhizopus nigricans*, 1356. Part XVII, C-19 hydroxylation of 17-oxo-5α-androstanes and 17-oxo-3α,5-cyclo-5α-androstanes by the fungus *Calonectria decora*, 1359. Part XXI, hydroxylations of 3-halogeno-17-oxo-, 3-halogeno-7-oxo-, and 17-halogeno-3-oxo-androstanes by the fungi *Calonectria decora*, *Rhizopus nigricans* and *Aspergillus ochraceus*, 2308.
***Calophyllum cordato-oblongum* Thw.** (Guttiferae), extractives of. Chemical investigation of Ceylonese plants. Part XVI, 2215.
Camphor, 8-bromo-, a new regiospecific synthesis of, 251.
Canarigenin. Steroids and related natural products. Part XCI, synthesis of the cardenolides canarigenin and uzarigenin, 1972.
Canarigenone. Steroids and related natural products. Part XCII, conversion of canarigenone [14-hydroxy-3-oxo-14β-carda-4,20(22)-dienolide] into periplogenin [3β,5,14-trihydroxy-5β,14β-card-20(22)-enolide], 1976.
Caranine, α-anhydrodihydro-, (1,12*b*-didehydrolycoran) and 12bα-lycoran (γ-lycoran), synthesis of, *via* photocyclisation of an enamide-ketone, 2502.
Carbamate, ethyl *N*-trichloroethylidene-, a new synthesis of α-amino-acids by the reaction of Grignard reagents with, 2511.
Carbamoyl chlorides, ω-alkoxyalkyl- and ω-phenoxyalkyl-, rearrangements and cyclisation of, 1837.

Carbanions. Addition reactions of heterocyclic compounds. Part LVII, reactions of pyridines with acetylenic esters in the presence of carbanion sources, **438**.

1,1-Diphenylalkenes. Part V, C-1 *vs.* C-3 alkylation of allylic carbanions; applicability of the principle of least motion, **531**.

Metal ions and complexes in organic reactions. Part XX, copper-catalysed reactions of aromatic bromocarboxylates with carbanions, giving oxo-acids, isocoumarins, and related products, **1267**.

Polyfluorocarbanion chemistry. Part II, fluoride-initiated reactions of hexafluoropropene with pentafluoropyridine and tetrafluoropyridine-4-carbonitrile, **1029**. Part III, reaction of hexafluoropropene with pentafluorobenzonitrile, **1035**. Part IV, some reactions of 2*H*- and 1*H*-pentafluoropropene with nucleophiles, **2015**.

Carbazic acid. Polypeptides. Part XIII, preparation of α-aza-amino-acid (carbazic acid) derivatives and intermediates for the preparation of α-aza-peptides, **1712**.

Carbenes. Carbene chemistry. Part IX, some C-H insertion reactions of dichlorocarbene in the gas phase, **1638**.

Reaction of benzyne with carbon disulphide: formation and reaction of 1,3-benzodithiol-2-ylidene, **525**.

4,8,8-Tribromobicyclo[5.1.0]oct-4-en-3-ones from dibromocarbene adducts of cyclohexa-1,4-dienols, **1043**.

Carbocations, stable. Part VIII, fragmentation reactions of ferrocenylalkylium ions, **113**. For previous parts see 'Carbonium ions'. Part IX, reactions involving sterically crowded ferrocenylalkylium ions, **116**.

Formation of carbocations from bornan-2-*exo*-ol and its derivatives and their reactions with some nucleophiles, **2369**.

Carbohydrates—*see also* **Sugars.**

Arylazo-glycenosides. Part IV, synthesis and reactions of some 2-and 3-arylazo-derivatives of methyl 2,3-dideoxy-D-pent-2-enofuranoside, **2163**. Part V, cycloadditions with methyl 5-*O*-benzoyl-2,3-dideoxy-3-phenylazo-α- and -β-D-*glycero*-pent-2-enofuranoside, **2178**.

Photochemistry of carbohydrate derivatives. Part III, photochemical rearrangements of 2,3- and 3,4-*O*-*o*-nitrobenzylideneglycopyranosides, **1695**. Part IV, photochemical rearrangement of 4,6-*O*-*o*-nitrobenzylideneglycopyranosides, **1700**.

Studies on the synthesis of novel carbohydrates with sulphur in the ring. Part II, analogues of derivatives of unsaturated deoxy-ulopyranosidonic acids *via* Diels–Alder reactions with methyl cyanodithioformate, **180**.

The allyl ether as a protecting group in carbohydrate chemistry. Part VII, the 2-*O*-allyl group as a non-participant in 1,2-*cis*-glycoside synthesis, **361**.

Use of carbohydrate derivatives for studies of phosphorus stereochemistry. Part V, preparation and some reactions of tetrahydro-1,3,2-oxazaphosphorine-2-ones and -2-thiones, **1892**.

Carbon-carbon double bonds, activated, preparative aspects of the cathodic hydrogenation of. Electro-organic reactions. Part IV, **971**.

Carbon disulphide, reaction of benzyne with: formation and reaction of 1,3-benzodithiol-2-ylidene, **525**.

of phenyl-lithium and bromobenzene with, **160**.

Carbonium ions, stable—*see* **Carbocations,** stable.

Carbonyl compounds—*see also* **Aldehydes** and **Ketones.**

Adduct formation between pyridine-2-thiones and acetylenic carbonyl derivatives, **1493**.

Carbonyl and thiocarbonyl compounds. Part XIV, reactions of tetrachloro-*o*-benzoquinone with 3-(2-furyl)- and 3-(2-thienyl)-acrylophenones, **1052**.

Chemistry of alkali metal tetracarbonylferrates. A simple method for alkylating and arylating carbonyl compounds and active methylene compounds, **1273**.

Synthesis of heterocyclic compounds. Part XXX, reactions of *o*-alkylamino- and *o*-dialkylamino-anilines with some αβ-unsaturated carbonyl compounds, **2409**.

Carboxymethylation of *p*,αββ-tetramethylstyrene by manganese(III) acetate. Reductive cyclization during treatment of the derived γ-aryl-γ-lactone with polyphosphoric acid to give 4-isopropyl-7-methyl-1-tetralone, **1235**.

Carcinogenic compounds. Potentially carcinogenic cyclopenta[*a*]phenanthrenes. Part X, oxygenated derivatives of the carcinogen 15,16-dihydro-11-methylcyclopenta[*a*]-phenanthren-17-one of metabolic interest, **265**.

Cardenolides. Steroids and related natural products. Part XCI, synthesis of the cardenolides canarigenin and uzarigenin, **1972**.

Carenes. Chemistry of terpenes. Part XVIII, synthesis of methyl (−)-*cis*-chrysanthemate and of a methyl (+)-*cis*-homochrysanthemate from (+)-car-3- and -2-ene, **332**. Part XX, autoxidation of (+)-car-3-ene, **2232**.

Carotenoids and related compounds. Part XXX, stereochemistry and synthesis of phytoene, **1457**. Part XXXII, synthesis of astaxanthin, phoenicoxanthin, hydroxyechinenone, and the corresponding diosphenols, **2195**. Part XXXIII, synthesis of dehydroflexixanthin and deoxyflexixanthin, **2529**.

Catalysis, intramolecular. Part II, electrophilic anchimeric assistance by a hydroxy-group in the opening of steroidal epoxides by azide anions, **1663**.

Catechol. Conversion of a catechol into a but-2-enolide, **2485**.

(±)-Cavidine. Photocyclisation of enamides. Part VIII, synthesis of 13-methylberbines; total synthesis of (±)-cavidine, **1791**.

Cedrus species, structure and synthesis of a new ketone from; some new constituents of *C. atlantica Manet*, **1502**.

Celebixanthone methyl ether and related 1,5,6,7-tetraoxygenated xanthones, synthesis of. Extractives from Guttiferae. Part XXIX, **241**.

Celery. 4-Phosphoranylidenebutenolide intermediates in the synthesis of 4-ylidenebutenolides and 4-ylidenetetronic acids. Synthesis of alkylidenephthalide constituents of celery odour and models for freelingyne, **635**.

Cephalosporins and penicillins, studies related to. Part IV, synthesis of methyl 7-phthalimido-6,7-*trans*-DL-cepham-4-carboxylate, **2525**.

Amino-acids and peptides. Part I, esterification of the carboxy-group of penicillins and cephalosporins by hydrazone oxidation, **2019**.

6,7-*trans*-DL-Cepham-4-carboxylate, 7-phthalimido-, methyl, synthesis of. Studies related to penicillins and cephalosporins. Part IV, **2525**.

Cerium(IV) ammonium nitrate, oxidation of some trinuclear aromatic compounds with, **1398**.

Ceylonese plants, chemical investigation of. Part XII, (+)-3,4′,5,7-tetrahydroxy-3′-methoxyflavanone [(+)-dihydroisophamnetin] and 3,5,7-trihydroxy-3′,4′-di-

Ceylonese plants (*contd.*)
methoxyflavone (dillenetin): two new natural products from *Dilleria indica* L., 612. Part XV, extractives of *Kayea stylosa* Thw. (Guttiferae), 1539. Part XVI, extractives of *Calophyllum cordato-oblongum* Thw. (Guttiferae), 2215. Part XVII, isolation and structures of the xanthones in the extractives of *Mesua ferrae* L. (form *M. salicina* Pl. and Tr.) (Guttiferae), 2447.
Chaetonium coarctatum. 8-Ethylidene-7,8-dihydro-4-methoxypyrano[4,3-*b*]pyran-2,5-dione (coarctatin), metabolite of *Chaetonium coarctatum*, 999.
Chalcones, 2′-hydroxy-α-phenyl-, oxidation of: substituent effects on the course of the Algar-Flynn-Oyamada (AFO) reaction, 1671.
parameters regulating the α- and β-cyclisation of, 1437.
Chelidonine. Biosynthesis. Part XXII, the origin of chelidonine and of other alkaloids derived from the tetrahydroprotoberberine skeleton, 1147.
Chelidonium majus, investigations on the biosynthesis of stylopine in Biosynthesis. Part XXI, 1140.
Chirality, central, computer manipulation of, 1124.
Chloramine T. Transformations of penicillins: reactions with chloramine T, 1208.
Chlorine compounds. Alkylphenylphosphinic amides: formation of stable, crystalline hydrochlorides, and hydrolysis in acidic solution, 514.
Carbene chemistry. Part IX, some C–H insertion reactions of dichlorocarbene in the gas phase, 1638.
Carbonyl and thiocarbonyl compounds. Part XIV, reactions of tetrachloro-*o*-benzoquinone with 3-(2-furyl)- and 3-(2-thienyl)-acrylophenones, 1052.
Chemistry of santonene. Part X, products of the action of phosphorus pentachloride on santonin, 726.
Condensation between 2-chloro-3*H*-indol-3-one and phenols, 1840.
reactions of chloroformylsulphur chloride with 2- and 4-aminopyrimidines, 2-aminothiazole, and 2-amino-Δ^2-thiazoline, 375.
Conversion of 2-chloroallylamines into heterocyclic compounds. Part I, 2-methylindoles, 1,5,6,7-tetrahydro-3-methylindol-4-ones, and related heterocycles, 1446.
Isomer ratios from the bromination of allyl chloride in water, methanol, acetic acid, and trifluoroacetic acid, 2238.
Mechanism of the reaction between trialkyl phosphates and dialkyl phosphorochloridates: nucleophilic sites in phosphorus(v) esters, 201.
Neighbouring hydroxy-group participation in the reductive elimination of chlorine from 5α,6β-dichlorocholestanes with sodium borohydride, 277.
Peroxide-diene oxygen transfer reactions induced by titanium tetrachloride, 2065.
Radical-induced cyclisations of *cis*-1,10-dichlorodec-5-ene and 1,10-dichlorodec-5-yne, 410.
Reactions of heterocycles with thiophosgene. Part IV, β,4-dichloro-2-isothiocyanatocinnamaldehyde, a product from 4,7-dichloroquinoline, 922.
Rearrangements and cyclization of ω-alkoxyalkyl- and ω-phenoxyalkyl-carbamoyl chlorides, 1836.
Some base-catalysed ring expansion and ring expansion–ring contraction reactions of ethyl 4-chloromethyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-6-methyl-2-oxopyrimidine-5-carboxylate, 657.
Steroids. Part XXXVIII, 5-chloro-5α-cholestane, 2208.
Chlorotrifluoromethyldisulphane, reactions of, 614.
Cholecalciferol, 1α,24-dihydroxy-, synthesis of. Synthesis of active forms of vitamin D. Part IX. Studies on steroids. Part XIX, 1421.
Cholestanes. Microbiological hydroxylation. Part XIX, the action of an ant fungus ('Acromyrmex fungus') on oxygenated androstanes, pregnanes, and cholestanes, 1552.
Neighbouring hydroxy-group participation in the reductive elimination of chlorine from 5α,6β-dichlorocholestanes with sodium borohydride, 277.
Steroids. Part XXXVIII, 5-chloro-5α-cholestane, 2208.
and Walden inversion. Part LXX, re-examination of the substitution reactions of 5α-cholestan-6α-ol, 2205.
Synthetic studies of withanolides. Part I, synthesis of 5,6β-epoxy-4β-hydroxy-5β-cholest-2-en-1-one and related compounds, 2295.
Chroman-4-one, 3-hydroxymethylene-, 1706.
Chromones. Isolation of 5,7-dihydroxy-2-methylchromone and its 7-*O*-glycosides from *Adina rubescens*, 1776.
Photochemical reactions. Part V, photoinduced cyclisations of 3-aroylchromones, 1845.
Synthesis and reactions of isoprenyl terminal epoxides in the chromone and quinoline series, 150.
Chromotropic dimers produced from 2-arylphenanthro-[9,10-*d*]imidazoles, structure of, 2361.
Chrysanthemates. Chemistry of terpenes. Part XVIII, synthesis of methyl (−)-*cis*-chrysanthemate and of a methyl (+)-*cis*-homochrysanthemate from (+)-car-3- and -2-ene, 332.
α-Chymotrypsin, confirmation of the site of nitrosation in tryptophan derivatives by, 2357.
Cinnamic acids. Biosynthesis of phenylpropanoid compounds. Part II, incorporation of specifically labelled cinnamic acids into eugenol, 1548.
Cinnolines. Part XVI, photochemical rearrangement of 2-alkylcinnolinium-4-olates to 3-alkyl-4(3*H*)-quinazolones, 2035.
Claisen rearrangement, elaboration of sclareol by, 1009.
Coarctatin (8-ethylidene-7,8-dihydro-4-methoxypyrano[4,3-*b*]pyran-2,5-dione), a metabolite of *Chaetonium coarctatum*, 999.
Cobaloximes, degradation of, to derivatives of imidazo[1,2-*a*]-pyridine, 386.
Cobalt porphyrins, condensation of ethyl diazoacetate with, 2076.
trifluoride, stereochemistry of addition of fluorine to olefins by, 2237.
Computer manipulation of central chirality, 1124.
Procedure for rapid recognition of the rings of a molecule, 1120.
Condensation between 2-chloro-3*H*-indol-3-one and phenols, 1840.
of ethyl diazoacetate with cobalt porphyrins, 2076.
reactions of chloroformylsulphur chloride with 2- and 4-aminopyrimidines, 2-aminothiazole, and 2-amino-Δ^2-thiazoline, 375.
Cope rearrangement of some germacrane-type furan sesquiterpenes. Part V, preparation and thermal rearrangement of some *cis,trans*-germacranolides, 870.
Copper. Metal ions and complexes in organic reactions. Part XX, copper-catalysed reactions of aromatic bromo-carboxylates with carbanions, giving oxo-acids, isocoumarins, and related products, 1267.

Copper (*contd.*)
Reactions of perfluoroalkylcopper compounds. Part V, the preparation of some polyfluoroalkyl-substituted acids and alcohols, 654.
Corticosterone, 18-hydroxydeoxy-(18,21-dihydroxypregn-4-ene-3,20-dione). Synthesis of 18-substituted steroids. Part I, 1860.
1α-hydroxy-, synthesis of, 2371.
Synthesis of 11-deoxy-18-hydroxycorticosterone and 18-hydroxycorticosterone 21-acetates, 2252.
Coumarins and related compounds. Part XXI, a re-investigation of the reaction between 1-naphthol and 2-formyl-2-phenylacetonitrile, 1869.
Biosynthesis of fungal metabolites. Part VII, production and biosynthesis of 4,7-dimethoxy-5-methylcoumarin in *Aspergillus variecolor*, 554.
Croton sparsiflorus and ***C. linearis.*** Studies on proaporphine and aporphine alkaloids. Part VII, stereochemistry of reduced proaporphines of *Croton sparsiflorus* and *C. linearis*, 1659.
Crustacean surface waxes. Part I, the hydrocarbons from the surface of *Ligia oceanica*, 354.
Crystal and **molecular structures** of three products of 1,4-dipolar cycloaddition of dimethyl acetylenedicarboxylate to benzothiazole. Studies on heterocyclic compounds. Part XVI, 2316.
Crystal structure. Absolute configuration of the most potent isomer of the pyrethroid insecticide α-cyano-3-phenoxybenzyl *cis*-3-(2,2-dibromovinyl)-2,2-dimethylcyclopropanecarboxylate by crystal structure analysis, 1865.
Cularine. Phenol oxidation. Part IV, synthesis and novel ring-opening of spirocyclic dienones related to the benzylisoquinoline alkaloid cularine, 2492.
Cupferron tosylate. A note on three routes to benzyne: decomposition of diphenyliodonium acetate, nitrosation of *N*-phenylphosphylamidates, and deoxygenation of benzenediazotoluene-*p*-sulphonate *N'*-oxide (cupferron tosylate) by phosphorus trichloride, 1072.
Curcuma zedoaria. Sesquiterpenoids. Part XLVII, structure, configuration, conformation, and thermal rearrangement of furanodienone, isofuranodienone, curzerenone, epicurzerenone, and pyrocurzerenone, sesquiterpenoids of *Curcuma zedoaria*, 478.
Curzerenone, epicurzerenone, pyrocurzerenone, furanodienone, and isofuranodienone, sesquiterpenoids of *Curcuma zedoaria*, structure, configuration, conformation, and thermal rearrangement of. Sesquiterpenoids. Part XLVII, 478.
Cyanides—*see also* **Nitriles.**
Formimidoyl cyanide and isocyanide from azidoacetonitrile by photolysis, 1743.
Cyanoborates. Chemistry of organoborates. Part I, new, high yield ketone syntheses by reaction of trialkylcyanoborates with acylating agents or *N*-phenylbenzimidoyl chloride, 129. Part II, high yield syntheses of trialkylmethanols by the cyanoborate process, 138. Part III, protonation of trialkylcyanoborates, 142. Part IV, stereochemistry and relative migratory aptitudes of alkyl groups in the cyanoborate process, 145.
Cyanohydrazonobenzothiophens. Nucleophile-induced cyclisation of 2-diazo-2'-thiocyanatoacetophenone: 2-(cyanohydrazono)- and 2-(triphenylphosphoranylidenehydrazono)benzo[*b*]thiophen-3(2*H*)-one, 286.
Cyclisation, intramolecular, of phenolic oximes. Part I, cyclisations with manganese(III) tris(acetylacetonate), 2340. Part II, cyclisations with brominating agents, 2348.
Lewis acid-catalysed, of 1-anthryl styryl ketone; benz[*de*]anthracen-3-one, 1537.
nucleophile-induced, of 2-diazo-2'-thiocyanatoacetophenone: 2-(cyanohydrazono)- and 2-(triphenylphosphoranylidenehydrazono)-benzo[*b*]thiophen-3(2*H*)-one, 286.
of *N*-2-amino-6-nitrophenyl and *N*-3-amino-2-pyridyl derivatives of amino-acids and peptides. Methods of peptide sequencing. Part II, 1424.
of ethyl acetoacetate and substituted salicylaldehydes in the presence of ammonium acetate, 2025.
radical-induced, of *cis*-1,10-dichlorodec-5-ene and 1,10-dichlorodec-5-yne, 410.
reactions. Part III, cyclisation of *trans*-2,3-epoxy-9-*m*-methoxyphenyl-2,6-dimethylnon-6-ene, 262.
Acid-catalysed cyclisations of cyclo-octenylidene derivatives to produce bicyclo[3.3.1]nonanes, 340.
Carboxymethylation of *p*,αββ-tetramethylstyrene by manganese(III) acetate. Reductive cyclization during treatment of the derived γ-aryl-γ-lactone with polyphosphoric acid to give 4-isopropyl-7-methyl-1-tetralone, 1235.
Condensed cyclic and bridged-ring systems. Part III, regioselectivity and stereoselectivity in the acid-catalysed cyclisations of substituted benzylcyclohexanols. Stereocontrolled synthesis of some *gem*-carboxy-methyl-substituted hexahydrofluorene and hexahydro-5,9-methanobenzocyclo-octene derivatives, 2438.
Medium-ring 1,5-dienes. Part II, radical and electrophile-induced cyclisation of germacra-1(10),4,7(11)-triene, 2326. Part III, cyclisation of germacra-1(10),-4,7(11)-triene oxides, 2332.
Parameters regulating the α- and β-cyclisation of chalcones, 1437.
Rearrangements and cyclization of ω-alkoxyalkyl- and ω-phenoxyalkyl-carbamoyl chlorides, 1836.
Synthesis of indolizines by intramolecular cyclisation of pyridinium allylides [1-(1-pyridinio)prop-2-enides], 575.
Cycloadditions, base-catalysed intramolecular, of allyl 3-phenylprop-2-ynyl ethers and 4-methylpent-4-en-2-ynyl prop-2-ynyl ethers, 1315.
behaviour, rationalisation of, by use of Hückel Frontier Molecular Orbitals, 1810.
extended dipolar, 556.
intermolecular, of *o*-quinodimethane, tetra- and hexadehydroyohimbane synthesis by, 737.
reactions of derivatives of hexafluorobicyclo[2.2.0]hexa-2,5-diene, and of hexakis(trifluoromethyl)benzvalene. Valence-bond isomer chemistry. Part VIII, 2010.
with methyl 5-*O*-benzoyl-2,3-dideoxy-3-phenylazo-α- and -β-D-*glycero*-pent-2-enofuranoside. Arylazo-glycenosides. Part V, 2178.
Decomposition and cycloaddition reactions of some bis-(azodicarbonyl) compounds, 1046.
Effects of 3-substituents upon orientation in the 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition reaction between 3-substituted pyridine *N*-imides and ethyl propiolate: syntheses of ethyl 4- and 6-substituted pyrazolo[1,5-*a*]pyridine-3-carboxylates, 406.

Cycloadditions (*contd.*)
Heterocycles by cycloaddition. Part I, cycloaddition-extrusion-ring expansion reactions of five-membered mesoionic compounds with diphenylcyclopropenone and related compounds: preparation of six-membered heterocycles, 633.
Studies on heterocyclic compounds. Part XVI, crystal and molecular structures of three products of 1,4-dipolar cycloaddition of dimethyl acetylenedicarboxylate to benzothiazole, 2316.
Syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part XXXI, triazolium tetrafluoroborates from the cycloaddition of alkoxydiazenium salts to azines, hydrazones, and anils derived from aromatic aldehydes, 2474. Part XXXII, intramolecular 1,3-dipolar cycloadditions of 2-allyloxy- and 2-prop-2-ynyloxy-aromatic aldehyde azines, 2479.
***trans*-Cycloalkenes.** Part V, 1-methyl-*trans*-cyclo-octene, 2264. Part VI, addition of iodine(I) azide to *trans*-cyclo-octene, 2267.
Preparation of medium-sized ring *trans*-cycloalkene derivatives from halogenocyclopropane intermediates by silver perchlorate-promoted solvolysis, 2422.
3α,5-Cyclo-5α-androst-6-en-17-one, epoxidation of, 323.
Cyclobutanes and **Cyclobutenes,** formation of. Further rearrangements of cyclopropyl epoxides, 2364.
Cyclobutene, perfluoro-, an ESCA study of the fluoride-ion-induced trimerization product from, 647.
Cyclohexadienols. 4,8,8-Tribromobicyclo[5.1.0]oct-4-en-3-ones from dibromocarbene adducts of cyclohexa-1,4-dienols, 1043.
p-hydroxy-, oxidation of ring A model phenols to. Experiments on the synthesis of tetracycline. Part XIII, 1610.
1,3-dicarboxylates, stereoisomeric diethyl 6-amino-, synthesis and properties of, 1959.
Cyclohexanols, 3-amino-, reduction of enaminones in the preparation of; a novel preparation of tetronic acid, 588.
Condensed cyclic and bridged-ring systems. Part III, regioselectivity and stereoselectivity in the acid-catalysed cyclisations of substituted benzylcyclohexanols. Stereocontrolled synthesis of some *gem*-carboxymethyl-substituted hexahydrofluorene and hexahydro-5,9-methanobenzocyclo-octene derivatives, 2438.
Cyclonerotriol [6-(3-hydroxy-2,3-dimethylcyclopentyl)-2-methylhept-2-ene-1,6-diol], a new sesquiterpenoid metabolite of *Fusarium culmorum*, 1586.
***trans*-Cyclo-octenes.** *trans*-Cycloalkenes. Part V, 1-methyl-*trans*-cyclo-octene, 2264. Part VI, addition of iodine(I) azide to *trans*-cyclo-octene, 2267.
Cyclo-octenylidene derivatives, acid-catalysed cyclisations of, to produce bicyclo[3.3.1]nonanes, 340.
Cyclopentadecanones. Bicyclic analogues of exaltone (cyclopentadecanone) and muscone (3-methylcyclopentadecanone), 1172.
Cyclopentadienones. Organophosphorus intermediates. Part VI, base-catalysed reaction of methyl phosphinate with tetraphenylcyclopentadienone, 1876.
Cyclopentanedithiocarboxylic acid, 2-oxo-, and 3-methyl-5-oxo-1-phenyl-Δ^2-pyrazoline-4-dithiocarboxylic acid, some reactions of, 1277.
Cyclopenta[*a*]phenanthrenes, potentially carcinogenic. Part X, oxygenated derivatives of the carcinogen 15,16-dihydro-11-methylcyclopenta[*a*]phenanthren-17-one of metabolic interest, 265.
Cyclopentenes. Electrocyclic reactions. Part VI, thermal reactions of 1,5-diphenylpentadienide ion and the anions derived from *cis*- and *trans*-3,4-diphenylcyclopentene, 765.
Unsaturated nitrogen compounds containing fluorine. Part VI, reactions of hexafluoroacetone azine with 2-methylbut-2-ene, 2,3-dimethylbut-2-ene, 2,3-dimethylbut-1-ene, and cyclopentene, 1902.
1*H*-Cyclopropa[*a*]naphthalene, 1a,2,3,7b-tetrahydro-1-phenyl-, mode of cyclopropane ring opening of: a correction, 1934.
Cyclopropanes. Absolute configuration of the most potent isomer of the pyrethroid insecticide α-cyano-3-phenoxybenzyl *cis*-3-(2,2-dibromovinyl)-2,2-dimethylcyclopropanecarboxylate by crystal structure analysis, 1865.
Anodic oxidation. Part XV, electrochemical functionalisation of phenylcyclopropane and 2-isobutenyl-1,1-dimethylcyclopropane in methanol, 1955.
Carbon-13 magnetic resonance spectra. Synthetic presqualene esters, related cyclopropanes, and isoprenoids, 913.
Mode of cyclopropane ring opening of 1a,2,3,7b-tetrahydro-1-phenyl-1*H*-cyclopropa[*a*]naphthalene: a correction, 1934.
Preparation of medium-sized ring *trans*-cycloalkene derivatives from halogenocyclopropane intermediates by silver perchlorate-promoted solvolysis, 2422.
Cyclopropenone, diphenyl-, reaction of *N*-aryl- and imidoylsulphimides with; synthesis of 4-pyrimidones, 1969.
Heterocycles by cycloaddition. Part I, cycloaddition-extrusion-ring expansion reactions of five-membered mesoionic compounds with diphenylcyclopropenone and related compounds: preparation of six-membered heterocycles, 632.
Cyclopropylcarbinyl-oxocarbonium ions. Part VII, orientational effects, 1872.
Cyclopropyl epoxides, further rearrangements of. Formation of cyclobutanes and cyclobutenes, 2364.
Cyclopropyl(oxy)methylium ions. Cyclopropylcarbinyl-oxocarbonium ions. Part VII, orientational effects, 1872.
Cystine. Studies on the biosynthesis of β-lactam antibiotics. Part II, synthesis, and incorporation into penicillin G, of (2*RS*, 2′*RS*, 3*R*, 3′*R*)-[3,3′-$^3H_2$] cystine and (2*RS*, 2′*RS*, 3*S*, 3′*S*)-[3,3′-$^3H_2$]cystine, 2517.
Cytidine and cytosine, reactions of, with *O*-substituted hydroxylamines, 2417.
Cytosine and cytidine, reactions of, with *O*-substituted hydroxylamines, 2417.
Kinetics and mechanism of reaction of hydroxylamine with cytosine and its derivatives, 370.

D

***Daedalea rufescens*.** Microbiological hydroxylation. Part XV, hydroxylation in the terminal rings of mono- and di-oxygenated 5α-androstanes with the fungus *Daedalea rufescens*, 357.
σ-Damascone and **β-Damascenone.** Synthesis of σ-damascone [*trans*-1-(2,6,6,-trimethylcyclohex-3-enyl) but-2-en-1-one] and β-damascenone [*trans*-1-(2,6,6-trimethylcyclohexa-1,3-dienyl)but-2-en-1-one], 1727.
Daucic acid, structure of, 2069.

Deacylation. Synthesis of oligoribonucleotides. Part XI, preparation of ribonucleoside 2′-acetal 3′-esters by selective deacylation, 934.

Debenzylation of quaternary benzylammonium salts, use of, in the synthesis of α-deuteriated tertiary amines, 510.

1-Deoxy-D-galactitol, monobutylidene acetals of, 1323.

Deoxygenation of secondary alcohols, a new method for, 1574.

of some 3-oxo-steroids by chlorotrimethylsilane and zinc, 809.

Depsidones. Structure of the lichen depsidone gangaleoidin, 1986.

of the lichen depsidone pannarin, 1979.

of the lichen depsidone variolaric acid, 1992.

Desaurins. αα′-Dicyano-(1,3-dithiacyclobutane-2,4-diylidene)diacetamides (desaurins) from thiazine derivatives, 1417.

Desmosterol and fucosterol, synthesis of allenic analogues of. Studies on steroids. Part XXIX, 2302.

Deuteriation. ^{13}C nuclear magnetic resonance spectra of some methyloestratrienes; application to the mechanism of their formation, 1110.

Deuterium. Methyl transfer: the mass spectra of reserpine derivatives, 932.

On stereochemical preference in the S_E2' reaction, 2140.

Preparation and properties of β-oxo-thionesters, 1603.

Studies of enzyme-mediated reactions. Part V, synthesis of (13*S*)- and (13*R*)-[13-$^2H_1$]scoulerine from stereospecifically labelled (*R*)- and (*S*)-[α-$^2H_1$]benzyl alcohols; stereochemistry of enzymic reactions at saturated benzylic carbon, 1162.

Terpenoids. Part VI, preparation of *ent*-[13,14α-$^2H_2$]-kaur-16-ene and some derivatives; bridgehead enolisation of *ent*-17-nor[13,14α-$^2H_2$]kauran-16-one, 378.

Use of debenzylation of quaternary benzylammonium salts in the synthesis of α-deuteriated tertiary amines, 510.

Dianions. Chemical transformation of the dimeric dianion of 1,1-diphenylethylene, 1474.

Diaporthe celestrina. Microbiological hydroxylation. Part XVIII, introduction of 16α-, 9α-, and 3α-hydroxy-groups into dioxygenated 5α-androstanes by the fungus *Diaporthe celestrina*, 1364.

Diatretyne 2. Natural acetylenes. Part XLVII, biosynthetic experiments with the fungus *Lepista diemii* (Singer). Biogenesis of the C_8 acetylenic cyano-acid diatretyne 2, 424.

Diazabicyclohexadienes. Photochemistry of halogenocarbon compounds. Part II, valence isomers from fluorinated pyridazines, 1130.

Diazadiborocyclohexane. Chemistry of organoborates. Part III, protonation of trialkylcyanoborates, 142.

Diazenium salts. Syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part XXXI, triazolium tetrafluoroborates from the cycloaddition of alkoxydiazenium salts to azines, hydrazones, and anils derived from aromatic aldehydes, 2474.

Diazepines. Part XX, the properties of 2,3-dihydro-1,4-diazepirium perchlorate, 1260.

Some base-catalysed ring expansion and ring expansion–ring contraction reactions of ethyl 4-chloromethyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-6-methyl-2-oxopyrimidine-5-carboxylate, 657.

Diazo-compounds. Amino-acids and peptides. Part II, a new method for preparing diazodiphenylmethane and related compounds, 2030.

Condensation of ethyl diazoacetate with cobalt porphyrins, 2076.

Decomposition products of pyrazolines formed from 3-alkylthioinden-1-ones and diazomethane, 572.

Nucleophile-induced cyclisation of 2-diazo-2′-thiocyanatoacetophenone: 2-(cyanohydrazono)- and 2-(triphenylphosphoranylidenehydrazono)-benzo[*b*]thiophen-3(2*H*)-one, 286.

Reaction of diazocyclopropane with steroidal 16-bromo-17-ketones, 2460.

of diazomethane with quaternary nitrogen compounds to form betaines, 1283.

Steric effects in the reactions of αβ-unsaturated ketone *p*-tolylsuphonylhydrazones: a route to 1,2-benzodiazepines *via* 1,7-ring closure of 1,1-diaryl-3-diazoalkenes, 102.

Structure of aromatic diazocyanides; synthesis of diazoisocyanides, 2122.

Diazonium salts. Reaction of 3-methylindole with a diazonium salt, 1555.

Dibenzofuran-1,4-dione, 3-(3,4-dihydroxyphenyl)-2,7,8-trihydroxy-, a precursor of thelephoric acid from the fungus *Suillus grevillei* (Klotsch) Sing. [*Boletus elegans* (Schum. per Fries)]. Constituents of the higher fungi. Part XV, 351.

Dibenzophospholes, 5-phenyl-, rapid intramolecular collapse of betaines derived from, as compared with those derived from acyclic triaxylphosphines; mechanism of the Wittig reaction in protic solvents, 619.

Dibenzoylmethanes, iodination of with iodine-peracetic acid, 1285.

Dibenzylideneacetone. Electrocyclic reactions. Part VIII, some reactions of *trans,trans*- and *cis,trans*-2-bromo-1,5-diphenylpenta-1,4-dien-3-one (α-bromodibenzylideneacetone), 2210.

Dicarbonyl compounds, reactions of some. Part III, oxidation of some β-diketones with alkaline hydrogen peroxide, 1347.

αα′-Dicyano-(1,3-dithiacyclobutane-2,4-diylidene)diacetamides (desaurins) from thiazine derivatives, 1417.

Dicyclohexylcarbodi-imide coupling reactions, synthesis of structural analogues of actinonin by. Studies concerning the antibiotic actinonin. Part VI, 848.

Diels-Alder reactions. A *cis*-perhydroindanone synthesis utilising an intramolecular Diels-Alder reaction, 1559.

Studies on the synthesis of novel carbohydrates with sulphur in the ring. Part II, analogues of derivatives of unsaturated deoxy-ulopyranosidonic acids *via* Diels-Alder reactions with methyl cyanodithioformate, 180.

***trans*-[14]-Diene,** tet *a*, and tet *b*, the tetra-aza-macrocyclic ligands, a convenient synthesis of, 591.

Dienes. Medium-ring 1,5-dienes. Part II, the radical and electrophile-induced cyclisation of germacra-1(10),4,-7(11)- triene, 2326. Part III, cyclisation of germacra-1(10),4,7(11)-triene oxides, 2332. Part IV, reactions of germacra-1(10),4,7(11)-triene with singlet oxygen and with the triphenyl phosphite-ozone adduct, 2336.

Unsaturated nitrogen compounds containing fluorine. Part V, reactions of hexafluoroacetone azine with open-chain and cyclic hydrocarbon dienes, 1411.

Dienolate anions and benzynes, substituted naphthalenes and naphthols from, 1377.

Dienones. Phenol oxidation. Part IV, synthesis and novel ring-opening of spirocyclic dienones related to the benzylisoquinoline alkaloid cularine, 2492.

Dillenia indica L., two new natural products from: (+)-3,4′,5,7-tetrahydroxy-3′-methoxyflavanone [(+)-dihydroisorhamnetin] and 3,5,7-trihydroxy-3′,4′-dimethoxyflavone (dillenetin). Chemical investigation of Ceylonese plants. Part XII, 612.

Dimerisation of thiopyrylium-3-olates, derivatives of 3,11-dithiatricyclo[5.3.1.1^{3,9}]dodecane by. Pyrylium salts. Part VI, 2099.

Dimroth rearrangement. Part XVIII, syntheses and rearrangement of 4-iminoquinazolines and related systems, 2182.

Diols. Absolute stereochemistry of the dihydroanthracene-*cis*- and -*trans*-1,2-diols produced from anthracene by mammals and bacteria, 2506.

***Dioscorea prazeri*,** structures of three new steroidal sapogenins from, 1560.

Diosphenols. Carotenoids and related compounds. Part XXXII, synthesis of astaxanthin, phoenicoxanthin, hydroxyechinenone, and the corresponding diosphenols, 2195.

Dioxans. Reactions of unsaturated 1,3-dioxan derivatives. Part VI, addition of 2-(2-furyl)-1,3-dioxan and its derivatives to maleic anhydride, 606.

1,3,2-Dioxaphosphorinan, 4-methyl-, axial preference of a 2-anilino-substituent in, 1828.

Dioxa-thia- and- **selena-pentalenes.** Studies of heterocyclic compounds. Part XVIII, protonation of 1,6-dioxa-6a-thia- and 1,6-dioxa-6a-selena-pentalenes: formation of 1,2-oxathiolium and 1,2-oxaselenolium cations, 2097.

Dioxazines. Cyclic products from sulphonamides and formaldehyde, 772.

Dioxopiperazines, thermal degradation of actinomycins to, 1320.

1,3-Dipolar character of six-membered aromatic rings. Part X, pyridazine and benzopyridazine betaines, 1506.

1,3-Dipoles, azimines as, 26.

functionalised, application to the synthesis of fused heterocycles, 1326.

(1,3-Dithiacyclobutane-2,4-diylidene) diacetamides, αα′-dicyano-, (desaurins), from thiazine derivatives, 1417.

Dithiatricyclododecanes. Pyrylium salts. Part VI, derivatives of 3,11-dithiatricyclo[5.3.1.1^{3,9}]dodecane by dimerisation of thiopyrylium-3-olates, 2099.

Dithiin. Reaction of phenyl-lithium and bromobenzene with carbon disulphide, 160.

Dyes, quinonoid. Condensation between 2-chloro-3*H*-indol-3-one and phenols, 1840.

E

Echinenone. Carotenoids and related compounds. Part XXXII, synthesis of astaxanthin, phoenicoxanthin, hydroxyechinenone, and the corresponding diosphenols, 2195.

Edulans I and II, synthesis and structure of, 1736.

Electrochemistry. Anodic oxidation. Part XIV, products from the electrochemical functionalisation of olefins in methanol, 1947. Part XV, electrochemical functionalisation of phenylcyclopropane and 2-isobutenyl-1,1-dimethylcyclopropane in methanol, 1955.

Electrochemical fluorination. Part I, electrochemical fluorination of alkyl-substituted pyridines, 1263.

preparation of bismethylsulphonyl peroxide and its reactions with aromatic hydrocarbons, 953.

Electro-organic reactions. Part IV, preparative aspects of the cathodic hydrogenation of activated carbon-carbon double bonds, 971.

Electrocyclic reactions. Part VI, thermal reactions of 1,5-diphenylpentadienide ion and the anions derived from *cis*- and *trans*-3,4-diphenylclopentene, 765. Part VII, irradiation of 3,5-dibromo-2,6-dimethylhepta-2,5-dien-4-one (αα′-dibromophorone), 1595. Part VIII, some reactions of *trans,trans*- and *cis,trans*-2-bromo-1,5-diphenylpenta-1,4-dien-3-one (α-bromodibenzylideneacetone), 2210.

Electron transfer reactions. Chemical transformation of the dimeric dianion of 1,1-diphenylethylene, 1474.

Electrophilic bromination of bicyclo[3.2.0]hept-2-en-6-ones, 1767.

reagents and azolium anions, reactions between. Part II, direct thiation of 1,2-disubstituted pyrazolium anions with sulphur, 507.

Ellipticines. An improved synthesis of 6*H*-pyrido[4,3-b]-carbazole derivatives, 289.

Embelin. Benzoquinone derivatives. Part I, reactions of primary aliphatic amines with embelin (2,5-dihydroxy-3-undecyl-1,4-benzoquinone) and di-*O*-methylembelin, 327.

Enamides, a simple synthesis from ketoximes, 1237.

Photocyclisation of enamides. Part VI. Chemical constituents of Rutaceous plants. Part XXIII. Syntheses of dihydro-derivatives of the benzo[*c*]phenanthridine alkaloids avicine and nitidine by enamide photocyclisation, 762. Part VII, a new synthesis of the protoberberine alkaloids, 1720. Part VIII, synthesis of 13-methylberbines; total synthesis of (±)-cavidine, 1791.

Synthesis of 1,12b-didehydrolycoran (α-anhydrodihydrocaranine) and 12bα-lycoran (γ-lycoran) *via* photocyclisation of an enamide-ketone, 2502.

Enamines. Addition reactions of heterocyclic compounds. Part LXI, reactions of electrophilic acetylenes with conjugated cyclic enamines, 744.

Enamine chemistry. Part XX, reactions of αβ-unsaturated acid chlorides. Synthesis of alkyl 2,6-dioxobicyclo[3.3.1]nonane-1-carboxylates, alkyl 2,9-dioxobicyclo[3.3.1]nonane-7-carboxylates, and 2,9-dioxobicyclo[3.3.1]nonane-7-carbonitriles, 1885.

Enaminones, reduction of, in the preparation of 3-aminocyclohexanols; a novel preparation of tetronic acid, 588.

Enzymes. Studies of enzyme-mediated reactions. Part IV, complementary syntheses of stereospecifically labelled (*R*)- and (*S*)-[α-$^3H_1$]benzyl alcohol derivatives by use of liver alcohol dehydrogenase, 1156. Part V, synthesis of (13*S*)- and (13*R*)-[13-$^3H_1$] scoulerine from stereospecifically labelled (*R*)- and (*S*)-[α-3H_1] benzyl alcohols; stereochemistry of enzymic reactions at saturated benzylic carbon, 1162.

Triazines and related products. Part XV, 2,4-diaminopyrimidines and 2-aminopyrimidin-4(3*H*)-ones bearing 1,2,3-benzotriazinyl groups as potential dihydrofolic reductase inhibitors, 1023.

Epicurzerenone, pyrocurzerenone, curzerenone, furanodienone and isofuranodienone, sesquiterpenoids of *Curcuma zedoaria*, structure, configuration, conformation and thermal rearrangement of. Sesquiterpenoids. Part XLVII, 478.

Epoxidation of 3α,5-cyclo-5α-androst-6-en-17-one, 323.

Epoxides, aliphatic and alicyclic, conversion into trithiocarbonates. Dithiols. Part XXVI, 748.
cyclopropyl, further rearrangements of. Formation of cyclobutanes and cyclobutenes, 2364.
stereospecific conversion of, into olefins, 1216.
synthesis of oxazolines from, 1200.
Intramolecular catalysis. Part II, electrophilic anchimeric assistance by a hydroxy-group in the opening of steroidal epoxides by azide anions, 1663.
Synthesis and reactions of isoprenyl terminal epoxides in the chromone and quinoline series, 150.
(+)-3α,4α-Epoxycarane, reaction with halogen acids and acetic acid. Chemistry of terpenes. Part XIX, 1217.
***trans*-2,3-Epoxy-9-*m*-methoxyphenyl-2,6-dimethylnon-6-ene,** cyclisation of. Cyclisation reactions. Part III, 262.
16α,17α-Epoxypregn-8-en-11-ones, reaction with Lewis acids: 18-norpregna-8,11,13-trienes, 1288.
(3*R*)- and (3*S*)-2,3-Epoxysqualene, an approach to the synthesis of, 888.
***Eremophila freelingii*,** synthesis of freelingyne, an acetylenic sesquiterpene from, 641.
Ergosterol. Biosynthesis of terpenes and steroids. Part X, the sterols of some yeast mutants doubly defective in ergosterol biosynthesis, 88.
Erythrostominone bisdeoxy-, synthesis of a methyl ether of. Pigments of *Gnomonia erythrostoma*. Part III, 1936.
Esters, synthetic presqualene, related cyclopropanes, and isoprenoids. Carbon-13 magnetic resonance spectra, 913.
Preparation of the 'fixed conformation esters' 4,5-dihydrofuro- and 4,5-dihydrothieno-[2,3-c]pyran-7-one, 523.
Ethers, alkyl aryl, a convenient synthesis of. Steroids. Part X, 461.
aromatic, reactions of quinones with. Part V, triphenylene-1,4-quinones from 2,3-diaryl-1,4-benzoquinones, 568. Part VI, triphenylenols from mono- and dichlorobenzoquinones and veratrole, 811. Part VII, triphenylene-1,4:5,8-diquinones from reactions of veratrole or 3,4-dimethoxyphenylbenzoquinones with benzoquinones, 2185.
Anodic syntheses. Part XVI, oxidation of phenylenediacetic acids and benzylic ethers, 2471.
Base-catalysed intramolecular cycloadditions of allyl 3-phenylprop-2-ynyl ethers and 4-methylpent-4-en-2-ynyl prop-2-ynyl ethers, 1315.
Formation of methyl ethers from photoaddition of methanol to phenyl-substituted butadienes, 1913.
Pigments of *Gnomonia erythrostoma*. Part III, synthesis of a methyl ether of bisdeoxyerythrostominone, 1936.
Reduction of nitro- and nitroso- compounds by tervalent phosphorus reagents. Part XII, conversion of aryl 2-nitroaryl ethers into novel 3-aryl-2,3-dihydro-1,3,2-benzoxazaphosph(v)oles (oxaphosphoranes) and their 2-oxo-derivatives, 2376.
The allyl ether as a protecting group in carbohydrate chemistry. Part VII, the 2-*O*-allyl group as a non-participant in 1,2-*cis*-glycoside synthesis, 361.
Ethylenes. Chemical transformation of the dimeric dianion of 1,1-diphenylethylene, 1474.
Eugenol, incorporation of specifically labelled cinnamic acids into. Biosynthesis of phenylpropanoid compounds. Part II, 1548.
Exaltone (cyclopentadecanone) and muscone (3-methylcyclopentadecanone), bicyclic analogues of, 1172.
Extrusion. Heterocycles by cycloaddition. Part I, cycloaddition–extrusion–ring expansion reactions of five-membered mesoionic compounds with diphenylcyclopropenone and related compounds: preparation of six-membered heterocycles, 632.

F

Ferrocenes. Displacement of the hydroxy-group from ferrocenylmethanol by amines, 1818.
Stable carbocations. Part VIII, fragmentation reactions of ferrocenylalkylium ions, 113. Part IX, reactions involving sterically crowded ferrocenylalkylium ions, 116.
Filifolone, atlantones, ocimenones, and tagetones, simple syntheses of, from isoprene, 1741.
Flavanones. Chemical investigation of Ceylonese plants. Part XII, (+)-3,4′,5,7-tetrahydroxy-3′-methoxyflavanone [(+)-dihydroisorhamnetin] and 3,5,7-trihydroxy-3′,4′-dimethoxyflavone (dillenetin): two new natural products from *Dillenia indica* L., 612.
Flavones. Application of a lanthanide shift reagent, $Eu(fod)_3$ to the elucidation of the structures of flavones and related compounds, 1563.
Chemical investigation of Ceylonese plants. Part XII, (+)-3,4′,5,7-tetrahydroxy-3′-methoxyflavanone [(+)-dihydroisorhamnetin] and 3,5,7-trihydroxy-3′,4′-dimethoxyflavone (dillenetin): two new natural products from *Dillenia indica* L., 612.
Flexixanthins. Carotenoids and related compounds. Part XXXIII, synthesis of dehydroflexixanthin and deoxyflexixanthin, 2529.
Fluorenes. Condensed cyclic and bridged-ring systems. Part III, regioselectivity and stereoselectivity in the acid-catalysed cyclisations of substituted benzylcyclohexanols. Stereocontrolled synthesis of some *gem*-carboxy-methyl–substituted hexahydrofluorene and hexahydro-5,9-methanobenzocyclo-octene derivatives, 2438.
Fluorination, electrochemical. Part I, electrochemical fluorination of alkyl-substituted pyridines, 1263.
Fluorine compounds. An ESCA study of the fluoride-ion-induced trimerization product from perfluorocyclobutene, 647.
Fluorinated acetylenes. Part VI, some thermal and photochemical reactions of *NN*-bistrifluoromethylamino-substituted acetylenes, 1074.
Heterocyclic polyfluoro-compounds. Part XXII, synthesis of octafluoro-4,4′-azopyridine and tetrafluoro-4-(pentafluorophenylazo)pyridine, 1419.
Highly fluorinated heterocycles. Part XIII, fluorination of 1-methylpyrrole and some reactions of derived compounds, 781.
Nitroxide chemistry. Part VIII, abstraction of allylic hydrogen from isobutene by bistrifluoromethyl nitroxide, 2033.
Organosilicon chemistry. Part XIV, insertion of 1,2,2-trifluoroethylidene into C-H bonds of tetra-alkylsilanes: a novel alkyl group rearrangement, 966.
Polyfluoroalkyl derivatives of nitrogen. Part XLII, reaction of *N*-bromobistrifluoromethylanine with 1*H*-pentafluoropropene and some further studies on the thermal rearrangement of *NN*-biotrifluoromethylvinylamines, 1633.

Fluorine (*contd.*)
Polyfluoroarenes. Part XXI, synthesis, decarbonylation, and dehydration of 2′,3′,4′,5′,6′-pentafluoroformanilide: formation of pentafluorophenyl isocyanide, 2451.
Polyfluorocarbanion chemistry. Part II, fluoride-initiated reactions of hexafluoropropene with pentafluoropyridine and tetrafluoropyridine-4-carbonitrile, 1029. Part III, reaction of hexafluoropropene with pentafluorobenzonitrile, 1035. Part IV, some reactions of 2*H*- and 1*H*-pentafluoropropene with nucleophiles, 2015.
Preparation of some fluoropalmitic acids and fluorination of brefeldin A, 2523.
Purine studies. Part XIV, trifluoroacetyl and formyl derivatives of 4,5-diamino-6-methyl-2-methylthiopyrimidine, their ethylation products, and derived purines, 485.
Reactions of octafluoracridone and related compounds, 1380.
of perfluoroalkylcopper compounds. Part V, the preparation of some polyfluoroalkyl-substituted acids and alcohols, 654.
Stereochemistry of addition of fluorine to olefins by cobalt trifluoride, 2237.
Synthesis of fluorinated branched-chain sugars, 2457.
Unsaturated nitrogen compounds containing fluorine. Part IV, thermal reactions of hexafluoroacetone azine with hydrocarbon terminal olefins to give (1-pyrazolin-1-ylio)methanides or pyrazolines, 538. Part V, reactions of hexafluoroacetone azine with open-chain and cyclic hydrocarbon dienes, 1411. Part VI, reactions of hexafluoroacetone azine with 2-methylbut-2-ene, 2,3-dimethylbut-2-ene, 2,3-dimethylbut-1-ene, and cyclopentene, 1902.
Valence-bond isomer chemistry. Part VII, photochemical interconversion of the perfluoroxylenes, 2005. Part VIII, cycloaddition reactions of derivatives of hexafluorobicyclo[2.2.0]hexa-2,5-diene, and of hexakis(trifluoromethyl)benzvalene, 2010.
Fomes senex, crystalline chemical components of, and structure of senexdiolic acid and related compounds, 451.
Formaldehyde and sulphonamides, cyclic products from, 772.
Formanilide, 2′,3′,4′,5′,6′-pentafluoro-, synthesis, decarbonylation, and dehydration of: formation of pentafluorophenyl isocyanide. Polyfluoroarenes. Part XXI, 2451.
Formimidoyl cyanide and isocyanide from azidoacetonitrile by photolysis, 1743.
Formolysis and preparation of (16*s*)-*ent*-12β-*p*-tolysulphonyloxykaurane and the (16*S*)-*ent*-13-*p*-tolylsulphonyloxyatisanes. Ring **C** functionalised diterpenoids. Part V, 861.
Freelingyne, an acetylenic sesquiterpene from *Eremophila freelingii*, synthesis of, 641.
Synthesis of alkylidenephthalide constituents of celery odour and models for freelingyne. 4-Phosphoranylidenebutenolide intermediates in the synthesis of 4-ylidenebutenolides and 4-ylidenetetronic acids, 635.
Free radicals—*see also Carbenes* and *Nitroxides*.
Free-radical reactions of halogenated bridged polycyclic compounds. Part XVII, reaction of 5-alkyl-1,2,3,4,7,7-hexachloronorborna-2,5-dienes and 5-alkenyl-1,2,3,4,7,7-hexachloronorborn-2-enes with *N*-bronosuccinimide, 698.
Frontier Molecular Orbitals. Rationalisation of cycloaddition behaviour by use of Hückel Frontier Molecular Orbitals, 1810.
Fucosterol and desmosterol, synthesis of allenic analogues of. Studies on steroids. Part XXIX, 2302.
Fungi. Biosynthesis of fungal metabolites. Part V, structure of variecoxanthones A, B, and C, metabolites of *Aspergillus variecolor*; conversion of variecoxanthone A into (±)-de-*C*-prenylepishamixanthone, 543. Part VI, structures and biosynthesis of some minor metabolities from variant strains of *Aspergillus variecolor*, 549. Part VII, production and biosynthesis of 4,7-dimethoxy-5-methylcoumarin in *Aspergillus variecolor*, 554.
Constituents of the higher fungi. Part XV, 3-(3,4-dihydroxyphenyl)-2,7,8-trihydroxydibenzofuran-1,4-dione, a precursor of thelephoric acid from the fungus *Suillus grevillei* (Klotsch) Sing. [*Boletus elegans* (Schum. per Fries)], 351.
Demethoxyviridin and demethoxyviridiol: new fungal metabolites, 943.
Fungal products. Part XIII, xanthomegnin, viomellin, rubrosulphin, and viopurpurin, pigments from *Aspergillus sulphureus* and *Aspergillus melleus*, 163. Part XIV, metabolic pathways from *ent*-kaurenoic acid to the fungal gibberellins in mutant B1-41a of *Gibberella fujikuroi*, 721.
Microbiological hydroxylation. Part XIX, the action of an ant fungus (' Acromyrmex fungus ') on oxygenated androstanes, pregnanes, and cholestanes, 1552. Part XX, hydroxylation of dioxygenated 5α-androstanes with the fungi *Absidia regnieri* and *Syncephelastrum racemosum*, 2040. Part XXI, hydroxylations of 3-halogeno-17-oxo-, 3-halogeno-7-oxo-, and 17-halogeno-3-oxo-androstanes by the fungi *Calonectria decora*, *Rhizopus nigricans* and *Aspergillus ochraceus*, 2308.
Natural acetylenes. Part XLVIII, absolute configurations of a C_7 diynol, a C_9 diynetriol, and a C_9 dihydroxydiynone from fungal cultures, 687.
Furanodienone. Sesquiterpenoids. Part XLVII, structure, configuration, conformation, and thermal rearrangement of furanodienone, isofuranodienone, curzerenone, epicurzerenone, and pyrocurzerenone, sesquiterpenoids of *Curcuma zedoaria*, 478.
Furan ring. Biosynthesis of aromatic isoprenoids. Part III, mechanism of formation of the furan ring and origin of the 4-methoxy-group in the biosynthesis of furoquinoline alkaloids, 302.
Furopyranones. Preparation of the ' fixed conformation esters ' 4,5-dihydrofuro- and 4,5-dihydrothieno-[2,3-*c*]-pyran-7-one, 523.
Furopyridinones. Photochemical behaviour of some furo- and pyrrolo-[3,2-*b*]pyridin-2-ones, 458.
Furoquinoline alkaloids, mechanism of formation of the furan ring and origin of the 4-methoxy-group in the biosynthesis of. Biosynthesis of aromatic isoprenoids. Part III, 302.
Furylacrylophenones. Carbonyl and thiocarbonyl compounds. Part XIV, reactions of tetrachloro-*o*-benzoquinone with 3-(2-furyl)- and 3-(2-thienyl)-acrylophenones, 1052.
Fusarium culmorum. Cyclonerotriol [6-(3-hydroxy-2,3-dimethylcyclopentyl)-2-methylhept-2-ene-1,6-diol], a new sesquiterpenoid metabolite of *Fusarium culmorum*, 1586.

***Fusarium solani* f. sp. *pisi*.** Identification of three new pterocarpans (6a,11a-dihydro-6*H*-benzofuro[3,2-*c*][1]-benzopyrans) from *Pisum sativum* infected with *Fusarium solani* f. sp. *pisi*, 946.

Fusicoccin. Part IV, the structure of fusicoccin J., 877. Part V, the biosynthesis of fusicoccin from [1-^{13}C]- and [2-^{13}C]-acetate, 1405.

G

Gallic acid and pyrogallol, syntheses of, 1400.

Gangaleoidin. Structure of the lichen depsidone gangaleoidin, 1986.

Gas chromatography. Methods of peptide sequencing. Part I, conversion of oligopeptides into cyclic dipeptides: a gas chromatographic-mass spectrometric study, 1297.

Gentamycin C_{1a}. Syntheses of derivatives of 2,6-diamino-2,3,4,6-tetradeoxy-D-*erythro*-hexose (purpurosamine C), a component of gentamycin C_{1a}, 979.

Germacrane-type furan sesquiterpenes, Cope rearrangement of some. Part V, preparation and thermal rearrangement of some *cis,trans*-germacranolides, 870.

Germacratriene. Medium-ring 1,5-dienes. Part II, the radical and electrophile-induced cyclisation of germacra-1(10),4,7(11)-triene, 2326. Part III, cyclisation of germacra-1(10),4,7(11)-triene oxides, 2332. Part IV, reactions of germacra-1(10),4,7(11)-triene with singlet oxygen and with the triphenyl phosphite-ozone adduct, 2336.

***Gibberella fujikuroi*,** elucidation of the structure of gibberellin A_{48} from, 996.

Fungal products. Part XIV, metabolic pathways from *ent*-kaurenoic acid to the fungal gibberellins in mutant B1-41a of *Gibberella fujikuroi*, 721.

Studies in terpenoid biosynthesis. Part XIII, the biosynthetic relationship of the gibberellins in *Gibberella fujikuroi*, 663.

Gibberellic acid, synthesis of compounds related to. Part IV, construction of a tetracyclic system containing functional elements of rings A,C, and D, 2149.

Gibberellins, application of ^{13}C nuclear magnetic resonance to the study of, 992.

the ^{13}C muclear magnetic resonance spectra of some, 1514.

Partial synthesis of gibberellin A_{37} from gibberellin A_{13}, 83.

(±)-Glaziovine. Studies on proaporphine and aporphine alkaloids. Part V, synthesis of (±)-glaziovine by 8,1′-ring closure of 1-benzylisoquinoline derivatives, 1647. Part VI, synthesis of (±)-glaziovine by spiran ring construction on a cyclopent[*if*]isoquinoline; stereochemistry of reduced proaporphines, 1652.

Gliotoxin. Stereospecific exchange of a β-methylene proton in phenylalanine preceding biosynthetic incorporation into gliotoxin, 383.

Glycerides. Synthesis of 1,2-di-*O*-hexadecanoyl-3-*O*-(β-D-galactopyranosyl)-L-glycerol (a 'galactosyl diglyceride') and 1,2-di-*O*-octadecanoyl-3-*O*-(6-*O*-octadecanoyl-β-D-galactopyranosyl)-L-glycerol, 364.

of 3-*O*-[6-*O*-(α-D-galactopyranosyl)-β-D-galactopyranosyl]-1,2-di-*O*-stearoyl-L-glycerol, a 'digalactosyl diglyceride', 1521.

Glycolaldehyde. Biosynthesis of vitamin B_6. Incorporation of glycolaldehyde into pyridoxal, 1622.

Glycol monoesters. Solvent and ion-pair effects on the self-condensation of linear aliphatic aldehydes: selective synthesis of substituted acrylaldehydes and glycol monoesters, 1527.

Gnomonia erythrostomia, pigments of. Part III, synthesis of a methyl ether of bisdeoxyerythrostominone, 1936.

Grignard reagents. Alkyl metal asymmetric reduction. Part VIII, stereoselectivity of the reduction of alkyl phenyl ketones by optically active aliphatic Grignard reagents, 1795.

A new synthesis of α-amino-acids by the reaction of Grignard reagents with ethyl *N*-trichloroethylidenecarbamate, 2511.

Guara glabra (Meliaceae), a new skeletal class of triterpenoids from. Tetranortriterpenoids and related substances. Part XVII, 491.

Guttiferae, extractives from. Part XXIX, synthesis of celebixanthone methyl ether and related 1,5,6,7-tetraoxygenated xanthones, 241.

Chemical investigation of Ceylonese plants. Part XV, extractives of *Kayea stylosa* Thw. (Guttiferae), 1539. Part XVI, extractives of *Calophyllum cordato-oblongum* Thw. (Guttiferae), 2215. Part XVII, isolation and structures of the xanthones in the extractives of *Mesua ferrea* L. (form *M. salicina* Pl. and Tr.) (Guttiferae), 2447.

H

Halide ions. Mechanism and stereochemistry of nucleophilic substitutions in alkoxysulphonium salts. Part II, competitive attack at sulphur and carbon in the reaction of alkoxydiarylsulphonium salts with halide ions, 404.

Halogen compounds. Chemistry of terpenes. Part XIX, reaction of (+)-3α,4α-epoxycarane with halogen acids and acetic acid, 1217.

Cleavage of halogenobenzophenones by potassamide in ammonia; new routes to xanthen- and thioxanthen-9-ones, 155.

Free-radical reactions of halogenated bridged polycyclic compounds. Part XVII, reaction of 5-alkyl-1,2,3,-4,7,7-hexachloronorborna-2,5-dienes and 5-alkenyl-1,2,3,4,7,7-hexachloronorborn-2-enes with *N*-bromosuccinimide, 698.

Heterocyclic syntheses from *o*-halogeno-acids. Part II, thienopyridinones and thienopyranones from 3-bromothiophen-2- and 4-bromothiophen-3-carboxylic acids, 1390.

Microbiological hydroxylation. Part XXI, hydroxylations of 3-halogeno-17-oxo-, 3-halogeno-7-oxo-, and 17-halogeno-3-oxo- androstanes by the fungi *Calonectria decora*, *Rhizopus nigricans* and *Aspergillus ochraceus*, 2308.

Organophosphorus chemistry. Part XVII, reaction of hexafluoropropene and some fluorochloro-olefins with phosphines: competition between radical and ionic reactions, 702.

Photochemistry of halogenocarbon compounds. Part 1, rearrangement of pyridazines to pyrazines, 396. Part II, valence isomers from fluorinated pyridazines, 1130.

Preparation of medium-sized ring *trans*-cycloalkene derivatives from halogenocyclopropane intermediates by silver perchlorate-promoted solvolysis, 2422.

Halogen compounds (*contd.*)
Reactions of chlorotrifluoromethyldisulphane, 614.
of tellurium(IV) halides with anthracene and other organic compounds, 1223.
Heptadienones. Electrocyclic reactions. Part VII, irradiation of 3,5-dibromo-2,6-dimethylhepta-2,5-dien-4-one (αα′-dibromophorone), 1595.
Heterocycles, *N*-bridged. Part I, synthesis and chemistry of *NN′*-polymethylene-*o*-phenylenediamines, 212.
Part II, synthesis and aromaticity of 1,3-polymethylene-benzimidazolium salts {[*n*](1,3)benzimidazolophanium salts}, -benzimidazolones, and -benzimidazolethiones, 219.
by cycloaddition. Part I, cycloaddition-extrusion-ring expansion reactions of five-membered mesoionic compounds with diphenylcyclopropenone and related compounds: preparation of six-membered heterocycles, 632.
highly fluorinated. Part XIII, fluorination of 1-methylpyrrole and some reactions of derived compounds, 781.
Addition reactions of heterocyclic compounds. Part LVII, reactions of pyridines with acetylenic esters in the presence of carbarion sources, 438. Part LVIII, reactions of nitrogenous heterocycles with acetylacetylene, 446. Part LIX. a ^{13}C tracer study of the mechanism of formation of azepines from 2-methylquinolines and dimethyl acetylenedicarboxylate, 394. Part LX, reactions of 2-substituted pyridines with acetylenic esters leading to quinolizines and pyrrolo[2,1,5-*cd*]indolizines, 740. Part LXI, reactions of electrophilic acetylenes with conjugated cyclic enamines, 744. Part LXII, a new rearrangement in the quinazoline series, 2322.
Application of functionalised 1,3-dipoles to the synthesis of fused heterocycles, 1326.
Conversion of 2-chloroallylamines into heterocyclic compounds. Part I, 2-methylindoles, 1,5,6,7-tetrahydro-3-methylindol-4-ones, and related heterocycles, 1446.
Heterocyclic compounds from urea derivatives. Part XXII, thiobenzoylated carbonohydriazides and their cyclisation, 1781. Part XXIII, thiobenzoylated thiocarbonohydrazides and their cyclisation, 1787.
Heterocyclic polyfluoro-compounds. Part XXII, synthesis of octafluoro-4,4′-azopyridine and tetrafluoro-4-(pentafluorophenylazo)pyridine, 1419.
syntheses from *o*-halogeno-acids. Part II, thienopyridinones and thienopyranones from 3-bromothiophen-2- and 4-bromothiophen-3-carboxylic acids, 1390.
Intramolecular nitrene insertions into aromatic and heteroaromatic systems. Part III, photochemical decomposition of azido-indanes and azido-1,2-dihydrobenzocyclobutenes, 519.
Photolysis of sulphur-containing nitrones. Support for a methylene oxaziridine radical intermediate and formation of new heterocycles, 1925.
Reactions of heterocycles with thiophosgene. Part IV, β,4-dichloro-2-isothiocyanatocinnamaldehyde, a product from 4,7-dichloroquinoline, 922. Part V, 7-chloro-1,2-dihydro-4-methoxy-2-thioxoquinoline-3-carbaldehyde, a product from 7-chloro-4-methoxyquinoline, 2271.
Studies of heterocyclic compounds. Part XVII, synthesis of 1,6-dioxa-6a-thia- and 1,6-dioxa-6a-selena-pentalenes, 775. Part XVIII, protonation of 1,6-dioxa-6a-thia- and 1,6-dioxa-6a-selena-pentalenes: formation of 1,2-oxathiolium and 1,2-oxaselenolium cations, 2097.
on heterocyclic compounds. Part XVI, crystal and molecular structures of three products of 1,4-dipolar cycloaddition of dimethyl acetylenedicarboxylate to benzothiazole, 2316.
on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part CDXXXIV, a novel total synthesis of olivacine (1,5-dimethyl-6*H*-pyrido[4,3-*b*]carbazole), 2102. Part DLXXXIX, a simple route to pyridocarbazoles, 413. Part DXCVII, novel formation of benzo[5,6]cyclohept[1,2,3-*ij*]isoquinolines from herbinium salts, 1012. Part DCXX, total synthesis of (±)-orientalidine and a positional isomer, 1822. Part DCXXII, total synthesis of (±)-mappicine [7-(1-hydroxypropyl)-8-methylindolizino[1,2-*b*]-quinolin-9(11*H*)-one], 1825. Part DCXXIX, a ready synthesis of indeno[2,1-*a*][3]benzazepines, 2028.
Synthesis of heterocyclic compounds. Part XXX, reactions of *o*-alkylamino- and *o*-dialkylamino-anilines with some αβ-unsaturated carbonyl compounds, 2409. Part XXXI, triazolium tetrafluoroborates from the cycloaddition of alkoxydiazenium salts to azines, hydrazones, and anils derived from aromatic aldehydes, 2474. Part XXXII, intramolecular 1,3-dipolar cycloadditions of 2-allyloxy- and 2-prop-2-ynyloxy-aromatic aldehyde azines, 2479.
Hexafluoropropene. Polyfluorocarbanion chemistry. Part II, fluoride-initiated reactions of hexafluoropropene with pentafluoropyridine and tetrafluoropyridine-4-carbonitrile, 1029. Part III, reaction of hexafluoropropene with pentafluorobenzonitrile, 1035.
Hexatrienes. Photocyclisation of some 1,6-diarylhexa-1,3,5-trienes, 76.
D-Homoannulation. D-Homo-steroids. Part V, a study of the mechanism of D-homoannulation of 17α-hydroxypregnan-20-ones with boron trifluoride, 1450.
Homochrysanthemate. Chemistry of terpenes. Part XVIII, synthesis of methyl (-)-*cis*-chrysanthemate and of a methyl (+)-*cis*-homochrysanthemate from (+)-car-3- and -2-ene, 332.
Hopan-7α-ol, hopan-15β-ol, isopimaran-8β-ol and derivatives, functionalization of methyl groups in, 710.
Hormones. [A-21-D-Asparagine] sheep insulin, a diastereoisomer of the natural hormone, 2157.
Hückel Frontier Molecular Orbitals, rationalisation of cycloaddition behaviour by use of, 1810.
Humulones, some aspects of the oxidation of deoxyhumulones to, 96.
Hydrazides, 4-picolyloxycarbonyl-, use of as 'handles' to facilitate peptide synthesis. Synthesis of fragments related to porcine gastric inhibitory polypeptide, 1185.
Heterocyclic compounds from urea derivatives. Part XXII, thiobenzoylated carbonohydrazides and their cyclisation, 1781. Part XXIII, thiobenzoylated thiocarbonohydrazides and their cyclisation, 1787.
Hydrazines. Structure and transformation of products of the reactions of 2,2″-thiodi-isobutyrophenone with hydrazine, 254.

Hydrazines (*contd.*)
Synthesis of 1*H*-4,1,2-benzothiadiazines from substituted *N*-acetyl-*N*-aryl-*N'*-thioaroylhydrazines, 1386.
Hydrazones. Reaction of lead tetra-acetate with aldehyde nitrophenylhydrazones, 61.
Structural criteria for hydrazone photochromism in solution, 2036.
Syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part XXXI, triazolium tetrafluoroborates from the cycloaddition of alkoxydiazenium salts to azines, hydrazones, and anils derived from aromatic aldehydes, 2474.
Hydrocarbons. Crustacean surface waxes. Part I, the hydrocarbons from the surface of *Ligia oceanica*, 354.
Electrochemical preparation of bismethylsulphonyl peroxide and its reactions with aromatic hydrocarbons, 953.
Unsaturated nitrogen compounds containing fluorine. Part V, reactions of hexafluoroacetone azine with open-chain and cyclic hydrocarbon dienes, 1411.
Hydrogen abstraction, intramolecular, by alkoxyl radicals and deshielding by the corresponding hydroxy-groups, on the relationship between, as indicated by nuclear magnetic resonance, 1275.
Hydrogen, allylic, abstraction of, from isobutene by bistrifluoromethyl nitroxide. Nitroxide chemistry. Part VIII, 2033.
Hydrogenation, heterogeneous catalytic, of allenes over supported palladium: selectivity, stereoselectivity, and regioselectivity, 1081.
Absolute configuration of allenes, conversion of molecular dissymmetry into centrodissymmetry by heterogeneous catalytic hydrogenation, 1090.
Reduction of allenes and acetylenes by catalytic and chemical methods: 'molecular queuing' effects in competitive hydrogenation, 1099.
Selective rapid transfer-hydrogenation of aromatic nitro-compounds, 1300.
Hydrogen sulphite ion, addition of, to purines. Purine studies. Part XV, 2240.
Hydroxamic acid. Studies concerning the antibiotic actinonin. Part I, the constitution of actinonin. A natural hydroxamic acid with antibiotic activity, 819.
Hydroxyimino-ketones. Preparation and some reactions of 2,2-diaryl-2*H*-imidazole 1-oxides, 1803.
Hydroxylamines, *O*-substituted, reactions of cytosine and cytidine with, 2417.
Kinetics and mechanism of reaction of hydroxylamine with cytosine and its derivatives, 370.
Hydroxylation, microbiological. Part XIV, hydroxylation in the terminal rings of dioxygenated 5α-androstanes with the fungi *Wojnowicia graminis* and *Ophiobolus herpotrichus*, 55. Part XV, hydroxylation in the terminal rings of mono- and di-oxygenated 5α-androstenes with the fungus *Daedelea rufescens*, 357. Part XVI, incubation of derivatives (mainly acetals) of 5α-androstane ketones with the fungi *Calonectria decora*, *Aspergillus ochraceus*, and *Rhizopus nigricans*, 1356. Part XVII, C-19 hydroxylation of 17-oxo-5α-androstanes and 17-oxo-3α,5-cyclo-5α-androstanes by the fungus *Calonectria decora*, 1359. Part XVIII, introduction of 16α-, 9α-, and 3α-hydroxy-groups into dioxygenated 5α-androstenes by the fungus *Diaporthe celestrina*, 1364. Part XIX, the action of an ant fungus ('Acromyrmex fungus') on oxygenated androstanes, pregnanes, and cholestanes, 1552. Part XX, hydroxylation of dioxygenated 5α-androstenes with the fungi *Absidia regnieri* and *Synecephelastrum racenosum*, 2040. Part XXI, hydroxylations of 3-halogeno-17-oxo-, 3-halogeno-7-oxo-, and 17-halogeno-3-oxo-androstanes by the fungi *Calonectria decora*, *Rhizopus nigricans* and *Aspergillus ochraceus*, 2308.
of 17-norkauran-16-one and *ent*- 17-norkauran-16-one with the fungus *Rhizopus nigricans*, 1202.
Hydroxylic solvents. Isomer ratios from the bromination of allyl chloride in water, methanol, acetic acid, and trifluoroacetic acid, 2238.

I

Imidazo-compounds. Polycyclic fused amidines. Part II, synthesis of dihydroimidazo-fused systems by use of 2-aminoethylammonium toluene -*p*- sulphonate, 1854.
Imidazole-4,5-dicarboxylate, dimethyl, reaction with styrene oxide, 798.
Imidazole 3-oxides, syntheses and reactions of some. Studies in azole chemistry. Part I, 275.
Imidazoles, 1-aryloxymethyl- and 1-arylthiomethyl-, synthesis of, 1670.
Preparation and some reactions of 2,2-diaryl-2*H*-imidazole 1-oxides, 1803.
Imidazolinium compounds. Reaction of an asymmetric imidazolinium compound with nucleophiles, 894.
Imidazophenanthridines. Polycyclic fused amidines. Part I, imidazo- and pyrimido-[1,2-*f*]phenanthridines, 1850.
Imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine, degradation of cobaloximes to derivatives of, 386.
Imidazopyridines. A general synthesis of 4-substituted 1-(β-D-ribofuranosyl)imidazo[4,5-*c*]pyridines, 125.
Imides. Benzo[*c*]cinnoline *N*-imides, 19.
Effects of 3-substituents upon orientation in the 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition reaction between 3-substituted pyridine *N*-imides and ethyl propiolate: syntheses of ethyl 4- and 6-substituted pyrazolo[1,5-*a*]pyridine-3-carboxylates, 406.
Overcrowded molecules. Part XIII, thermally stable photochromic systems involving (*E*)-2-isopropylidene-3-(naphthylmethylene)succinic anhydrides and *N*-phenylimides, 2227.
Imidoylsulphimides. Photolysis and thermolysis of *N*-(*N*-arylimidoyl)sulphimides, 1964.
Reaction of *N*-aryl- and imidoyl-sulphinides with diphenylcyclopropenone; synthesis of 4-pyrimidones, 1969.
Imines. Extended dipolar cycloadditions, 556.
Indanes. A *cis*- perhydroindanone synthesis utilising an intramolecular Diels-Alder reaction, 1559.
Intramolecular nitrene insertions into aromatic and heteroaromatic systems. Part III, photochemical decomposition of azido-indanes and azido-1,2-dihydro, benzocyclobutenes, 519.
Overcrowded molecules. Part XI, a doubly 'forbidden' symmetry-allowed pericyclic reaction: the thermal rearrangement of (*E*)-2-benzylidene-(*Z*)-1-mesityl-(phenyl)methyleneindane into (*Z*)-2-benzyl-1-mesityl-(phenyl)methyleneindene, 1545.
Indazoles. Synthesis and reactions of 12-aryl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-6*H*-indazolo[2,1-*a*]benzotriazolium hydroxide inner salts and 8,9,10,11-tetrahydro-7,10,10-trimethyl-8-oxo-5*H*-indazolo[1,2-*a*]benzotriazolium hydroxide inner salt, 629.

Indazoles (*contd.*)
of 3-alkyl-1-aryl-6,7-dihydro-6,6-dimethylindazol-4(5*H*)-ones, 2,3-diaryl-4,5,6,7-tetrahydroindazoles, and related compounds, 2435.
Indazolobenzotriazolium hydroxide inner salts. Synthesis and reactions of 12-aryl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-6*H*-indazolo-[2,1-*a*]benzotriazolium hydroxide inner salts and 8,9,10,-11-tetrahydro-7,10,10-trimethyl-8-oxo-5*H*-indazolo-[1,2-*a*]benzotriazolium hydroxide inner salt, 629.
Indenes. Decomposition products of pyrazolines formed from 3-alkylthioinden-1-ones and diazomethane, 572.
Preparation and reactions of some *o*-dialkylamino-arylmethylene-substituted azlactones (oxazol-5-ones), 1679.
o-Quinonoid compounds. Part VIII, photodecarbonylation of 1,3-diphenylinden-2-one adducts; 1,5-sigmatropic shifts in sterically stabilised *o*-quinodimethanes, 171.
Indenoazirinones. *N*-Quaternary compounds. Part XL, synthesis of 1a,6a-dihydroindeno[1,2-*b*]azirin-6(1*H*)-ones and isomerisation to isoquinolinium derivatives, 305.
Indenobenzazepines. Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part DCXXIX, a ready synthesis of indeno[2,1-*a*][3]benzazepines, 2028.
Indoles. Condensation between 2-chloro-3*H*-indol-3-one and phenols, 1840.
Conversion of 2-chloroallylamines into heterocyclic compounds. Part I, 2-methylindoles, 1,5,6,7-tetrahydro-3-methylindol-4-ones, and related heterocycles, 1446.
Pyrimidine derivatives and related compounds. Part XXVI, oxidative and non-oxidative photocyclisations of 5- and 6-phenylthio- and anilino-1,3-dimethyluracils to benzothienopyrimidines and pyrimidoindoles, 503.
Reaction of 3-methylindole with a diazonium salt, 1555.
Indolizines. Synthesis of indolizines by intramolecular cyclisation of pyridinium allylides [1-(1-pyridinio)prop-2-enides], 575.
Indolizinoquinolinones. Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part DCXXII, total synthesis of (±)-mappicine [7-(1-hydroxypropyl)-8-methylindolizino-[1,2-*b*]quinolin-9(11*H*)-one], 1825.
Insulin. [A-21-D-Asparagine] sheep insulin, a diastereoisomer of the natural hormone, 2157.
A synthetic human insulin analogue modified at position B^{23}. [Lys^{23}-B]human insulin, 464.
Intermediates, reactive. Part XXIV, 1*H*-azirine intermediates in the pyrolysis of 1*H*-1,2,3-triazoles, 1. Part XXV, investigation of the pyrolysis of 1,4- and 1,5-diphenyl-1,2,3-triazoles by use of ^{13}C-labelled compounds, 8. Part XXVI, flash vacuum pyrolysis of phenyl-substituted 1,2,4-triazoles; a new synthesis of isoindoles, 12.
Intramolecular catalysis. Part II, electrophilic anchimeric assistance by a hydroxy-group in the opening of steroidal epoxides by azide anions, 1663.
cyclisation of phenolic oximes. Part I, cyclisations with manganese(III) tris(acetylacetonate), 2340. Part II, cyclisations with brominating agents, 2348.
Iodination of dibenzoylmethanes with iodine–peracetic acid, 1285.
Iodine compounds. A note on three routes to benzyne: decomposition of diphenyliodonium acetate, nitrosation of *N*-phenylphosphylamidates, and deoxygenation of benzenediazotoluene-*p*-sulphonate *N'*-oxide (cupferron tosylate) by phosphorus trichloride, 1072.
trans-Cycloalkenes. Part VI, addition of iodine(I) azide to *trans*-cyclo-octene, 2267.
Reactions of palladium(II) with organic compounds. Part III, reactions of aromatic iodides in basic media, 121.
of perfluoroalkylcopper compounds. Part V, preparation of some polyfluoroalkyl-substituted acids and alcohols, 654.
Iridium. Reactions involving transition metals. Part VIII, decomposition of hydroperoxides catalysed by iridium(I) and by rhodium(I) complexes, 209.
Iron. Chemistry of alkali metal tetracarbonylferrates. A simple method for alkylating and arylating carbonyl compounds and active methylene compounds, 1273.
Displacement of the hydroxy-group from ferrocenylmethanol by amines, 1818.
Stable carbocations. Part VIII, fragmentation reactions of ferrocenylalkylium ions, 113. Part IX, reactions involving sterically crowded ferrocenylalkylium ions, 116.
Irradiation of 3,5-dibromo-2,6-dimethylhepta-2,5-dien-4-one (αα'-dibromophorone). Electrocyclic reactions. Part VII, 1595.
Isobenzofuran-4,7-quinone and isoindole-4,7-quinone, syntheses of, 1339.
Isobutene. Nitroxide chemistry. Part VIII, abstraction of allylic hydrogen from isobutene by bistrifluoromethyl nitroxide, 2033.
Isocoumarins. Metal ions and complexes in organic reactions. Part XX, copper-catalysed reactions of aromatic bromo-carboxylates with carbanions, giving oxo-acids, isocoumarins, and related products, 1267.
Isocyanates. Reaction of chlorosulphonyl isocyanate with ethyl 4,6-di-*O*-acetyl-2,3-dideoxy-α-D-*erythro*-hex-2-enopyranoside: a reinvestigation, 626.
Isocyanides. Formimidoyl cyanide and isocyanide from azidoacetonitrile by photolysis, 1743.
Polyfluoroarenes. Part XXI, synthesis; decarbonylation, and dehydration of 2',3',4',5',6'-pentafluoroformanilide: formation of pentafluorophenyl isocyanide, 2451.
Isofuranodienone, furanodienone, curzerenone, epicurzerenone, and pyrocurzerenone, sesquiterpenoids of *Curcuma zedoaria*, structure, configuration, conformation, and thermal rearrangement of. Sesquiterpenoids. Part XLVII, 478.
Isoguanine, 3-(β-D-ribofuranosyl)-. Bicyclic nucleosides related to pyrimidine nucleosides. Part III, 1257.
Isoindole-4,7-quinone and isobenzofuran-4,7-quinone, syntheses of, 1339.
Isoindoles, polysubstituted, autoxidation of. Part II, products from 1,3-diphenyl- and 1,2,3-triphenylisoindoles, 71.
Reactive intermediates. Part XXVI, flash vacuum pyrolysis of phenyl-substituted 1,2,4-triazoles; a new synthesis of isoindoles, 12.
Isomaleimide method, total synthesis of actinonin and some structural analogues by. Studies concerning the antibiotic actinonin. Part II, 825.
Isomerisation of 1,2,3,4,5,8-hexahydroisoquinolines to hexahydroisoquinolines containing a 1,3-diene system, 58.
Photolysis of *N*-arylsulphonyl-*SS*-dimethylsulphoximides in aromatic solvents. Photoisomerisation of methylbiphenyls, 1806.

Isomerisation (*contd.*)
N-Quaternary compounds. Part XL, syntheses of 1a,-6a-dihydroindeno[1,2-*b*]azirin-6(1*H*)-ones and isomerisation to isoquinolinium derivatives, 305.
Isomerism in bicyclic diacetals. Part I, 1,3:2,4- and 1,4:2,3-di-*O*-methylene-erythritol, 666. Part II, bicyclic methylene diacetals in the *galacto*, *arabino*, and *ribo* series, 675.
of 1- and 2-(*NN*-disubstituted aminomethyl)benzotriazoles; an investigation by nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy, 1181.
Valence-bond isomer chemistry. Part VII, photochemical interconversion of the perfluoroxylenes, 2005. Part VIII, cycloaddition reactions of derivatives of hexafluorobicyclo[2.2.0]hexa-2,5-diene, and of hexakis(trifluoromethyl)benzvalene, 2010.
Isopimaran-8β-ol, hopan-7α-ol, and hopan-15β-ol and derivatives, functionalization of methyl groups in, 710.
Isoprene, simple syntheses of the atlantones, the ocimenones, the tagetones, and filifolone from, 1741.
Isoprenoids, aromatic, biosynthesis of. Part III, mechanism of formation of the furan ring and origin of the 4-methoxy-group in the biosynthesis of furoquinoline alkaloids, 302.
Carbon-13 magnetic resonance spectra. Synthetic presqualene esters, related cyclopropanes, and isoprenoids, 913.
Isoprenyl terminal epoxides in the chromone and quinoline series, synthesis and reactions of, 150.
Isoquinolines, hexahydro-, synthesis of, 1465.
Absolute configuration of ancistrocladisine and ancistrocladidine, 2134.
Isomerisation of 1,2,3,4,5,8-hexahydroisoquinolines to hexahydroisoquinolines containing a 1,3-diene system, 58.
Opium alkaloids. Part XVI, the biosynthesis of 1-benzylisoquinolines in *Papaver somniferum*. Preferred and secondary pathways; stereochemical aspects, 1531.
Oxidation of aromatic substrates. Part II, the action of ruthenium tetraoxide on some derivatives of naphthalene and its monoazo-analogues, 707.
Reactions of dihydroquinolines and dihydroisoquinolines with arenesulphonyl azides, 420.
Studies on proaporphine and aporphine alkaloids. Part V, synthesis of (±)-glaziovine by 8,1′-ring closure of 1-benzylisoquinoline derivatives, 1647. Part VI, synthesis of (±)-glaziovine by spiran ring construction on a cyclopent[*ij*]isoquinoline; stereochemistry of reduced proaporphines, 1652.
Isoquinolinium compounds. *N*-Quaternary compounds. Part XL, syntheses of 1a,6a-dihydroindeno[1,2-*b*]azirin-6(1*H*)-ones and isomerisation to isoquinolinium derivatives, 305.
Isorhamnetin. Chemical investigation of Ceylonese plants. Part XII, (+)-3,4′,5,7-tetrahydroxy-3′-methoxyflavanone [(+)-dihydroisorhamnetin] and 3,5,7-trihydroxy-3′,4′-dimethoxyflavone (dillenetin); two new natural products from *Dillenia indica* L., 612.
2-Isothiocyanatocinnamaldehyde, β,4-dichloro-, a product from 4,7-dichloroquinoline. Reactions of heterocycles with thiophosgene. Part IV, 922.
Isoxazoles. Determination of the substitution pattern of an isoxazole by ^{13}C nuclear magnetic resonance, 2115.
Isoxazolines and pyridine oxides, synthesis of, from 4-(2-oxoalkylidene)pyrans, 1342.
Isoxazolopyridines. Synthesis and reactivity of 3-methylisoxazolo[4,5-*c*]pyridines, 2190.
Isoxazolopyridinones. Synthesis of isoxazolo[3,4-*b*]pyridin-3(1*H*)-one and isoxazolo[5,4-*b*]pyridin-3(2*H*)-one, 693.

K

Kauranes. Ring C functionalised diterpenoids. Part V, preparation and formolysis of (16*S*)-*ent*-12β-*p*-tolylsulphonyloxykaurane and the (16*S*)-*ent*-13-*p*-tolylsulphonyloxyatisanes, 861.
Terpenoids. Part VI, preparation of *ent*-[13,14α-$^2H_2$]kaur-16-ene and some derivatives; bridgehead enolisation of *ent*-17-nor[13,14α-$^2H_2$]kauran-16-one, 378.
***ent*-Kaurenoic acid,** metabolic pathways from, to the fungal gibberellins in mutant B1-41a of *Gibberella fujikuroi*. Fungal products. Part XIV, 721.
Kayea stylosa Thw. (Guttiferae), extractives of. Chemical investigation of Ceylonese plants. Part XV, 1539.
Ketens, monoalkyl-, an improved method for the preparation of, 1600.
Keten. Part XIII, reactions of dimethylketen with some *N*-alkyl nitrones, 498. Part XIV, adducts of diphenylketen with aza-arenes, 1001.
Ketones—*see also* **Carbonyl compounds.**
Alkyl metal asymmetric reduction. Part VIII, stereoselectivity of the reduction of alkyl phenyl ketones by optically active aliphatic Grignard reagents, 1795.
Azabenzocycloheptenones. Part XVIII, amines and amino-ketones of the tetrahydro-3-benzazepin-1-one series, 622.
Bicyclic analogues of exaltone (cyclopentadecanone) and muscone (3-methylcyclopentadecanone), 1172.
Chemistry of organoborates. Part I, new, high yield ketone syntheses by reaction of trialkylcyanoborates with acylating agents or *N*-phenylbenzimidoyl chloride, 129. Part III, protonation of trialkylcyanoborates, 142. Part IV, stereochemistry and relative migratory aptitudes of alkyl groups in the cyanoborate process, 145.
^{13}C nuclear magnetic resonance spectra of some steroidal unsaturated ketones, 1956.
Correlation of circular dichroism and conformation in γδ- and δε-unsaturated ketones, 1015.
Lewis acid-catalysed cyclisations of 1-anthryl styryl ketone; benz[*de*]anthracen-3-one, 1537.
Photochemical reactions of β-aminovinyl phenyl ketones and related compounds, 298.
Preparation and some reactions of 2,2-diaryl-2*H*-imidazole 1-oxides, 1803.
Quinone methides derived from Uhle's ketone, 2257.
Reaction of diazocyclopropane with steroidal 16-bromo-17-ketones, 2460.
of some dicarbonyl compounds. Part III, oxidation of some β-diketones with alkaline hydrogen peroxide, 1347.
Remote anodic oxidation of carboxylic acids in fluorosulphuric acid: a synthesis of lactones and unsaturated cyclic ketones, 948.
Spectroscopic properties of axially and equatorially substituted β-trimethylstannyl ketones and compounds with related chromophores, 1020.

Ketones (*contd.*)
Steric effects in the reactions of αβ-unsaturated ketone *p*-tolylsulphonylhydrazones: a route to 1,2-benzodiazepines *via* 1,7-ring closure of 1,1-diaryl-3-diazoalkenes, 102.
Structure and synthesis of a new ketone from *Cadrus* species; some new constituents of C. *atlantica* Manet, 1502.
Synthesis of δ-demascone [*trans*-1-(2,6,6-trimethylcyclohex-3-enyl) but-2-en-1-one] and β-damascenone [*trans*-1-(2,6,6-trimethylcyclohexa-1,3-dienyl)but-2-en-1-one], 1727.
of 1,12b-didehydrolycoran (α-anhydrodohydrocaranine) and 12bα-lycoran (γ-lycoran) *via* photocyclisation of an enamide-ketone, 2502.
Ketoximes, simple synthesis of enamides from, 1237.
Khaya anthotheca heartwood, structures of three new meliacins isolated from, 1758.
Meliacins (linionoids): minor constituents of *Khaya anthotheca*: reduction of the meliacins with zinc-copper couple, 2118.
Kinetics and mechanism of reaction of hydroxylamine with cytosine and its derivatives, 370.

L

Lactams, studies on. Part XLII, a stereoselective synthesis of some α-amido-β-lactams, 1880.
Conversion of secopenicillanic acid derivatives into β-lactam sulphimides and oxazolines, 1077.
Studies related to penicillins and cephalosporins. Part IV, synthesis of methyl 7-phthalimido-6,7-*trans*-DL-cepham-4-carboxylate, 2525.
Lactones, two new 23-hydroxy-steroidal, withanolides Q and R, 2136.
Carboxymethylation of *p*, αββ-tetramethylstyrene by manganese(III) acetate. Reductive cyclization during treatment of the derived γ-aryl-γ-lactone with polyphosphoric acid to give 4-isopropyl-7-methyl-1-tetralone, 1235.
Remote anodic oxidation of carboxylic acids in fluorosulphuric acid: a synthesis of lactones and unsaturated cyclic ketones, 948.
Stereochemistry of 2,4- and 2,3-disubstituted-γ-butyrolactones, 1480.
Structure of lithocarpic lactone, a new triterpenoid from two *Lithocarpus* species of Hong Kong, 617.
Studies on the biosynthesis of β-lactam antibiotics. Part II, synthesis, and incorporation into penicillin G, of (2*RS*,2′*RS*, 3*R*, 3′R)-[3,3′-$^3H_2$]cystine and (2*RS*, 2′*RS*, 3*S*, 3′*S*)-[3,3′-$^3H_2$]cystine, 2517.
Lanthanide shift reagent, Eu(fod)$_3$, application of, to the elucidation of the structures of flavones and related compounds, 1563.
Lead tetra-acetate, reaction with aldehyde nitrophenylhydrazones, 61.
Neighbouring-groups effects in the oxidation of olefins by mercury(II), thallium(III), and lead(IV) acetates, 2465.
Oxidation of oct-1-ene and *trans*-oct-4-ene by lead(IV), thallium(III), and mercury(II) acetates, 231.
Least motion, applicability of the principle of; C-1 *vs.* C-3 alkylation of allylic carbanions. 1,1-Diphenylalkenes. Part V, 531.
Lepista diemii (Singer). Natural acetylenes. Part XLVII, biosynthetic experiments with the fungus *Lepista diemii* (Singer). Biogenesis of the C_8 acetylenic cyano-acid diatretyne 2, 424.
Lewis acid- catalysed cyclisations of 1-anthryl styryl ketone; benz[*de*]anthracen-3-one, 1537.
Lewis acids. 18-Norpregna-8,11,13-trienes: reaction of 16α,17α-epoxypregn-8-en-11-ones with Lewis acids, 1288.
Lichens. Structure of the lichen depsidone gangaleoidin, 1986.
of the lichen depsidone pannarin, 1979.
of the lichen depsidone variolaric acid, 1992.
Ligands. A convenient synthesis of the tetra-aza-macrocyclic ligands *trans*-[14]-diene, tet *a*, and tet *b*, 591.
Ligia oceanica, hydrocarbons from the surface of. Crustacean surface waxes. Part 1, 354.
Limonoids (meliacins), chemistry of. Structure of melianin A, a new protomeliacin from *Melia azedarach*, 1352.
: minor constituents of *Khaya anthotheca*: reduction of the meliacins with zinc-copper couple, 2118.
Lithium. Reaction of phenyl-lithium and bromobenzene with carbon disulphide, 160.
Lithocarpus species. Structure of lithocarpic lactone, a new triterpenoid from two *Lithocarpus* species of Hong Kong, 617.
Lobeline. Biosynthesis of *Lobelia* alkaloids. Part III, intermediates in the biosynthesis of lobeline; biosynthesis of 8,10-diethyl-lobelidione, 415.
Lycorans. Synthesis of 1,12b-didehydrolycoran (α-anhydrodihydrocaranine) and 12bα-lycoran (γ-lycoran) *via* photocyclization of an enamide-ketone, 2502.

M

Macrocycles. A convenient synthesis of the tetra-aza-macrocyclic ligands *trans*-[14]-diene, tet *a* and tet *b*, 591.
Synthesis of ten isomers of a macrocyclic polyether, tetramethyldibenzo-18-crown-6, and their complexes with salts of alkali metals, 245.
Maleic anhydride, addition of 2-(2-furyl)-1,3-dioxan and its derivatives to. Reactions of unsaturated 1,3-dioxan derivatives. Part VI, 606.
Manganese(III) tris(acetylacetonate), cyclisations with. Intramolecular cyclisation of phenolic oximes. Part I, 2340.
Manganese. Carboxymethylation of *p*,αββ-tetramethylstyrene by manganese(III) acetate. Reductive cyclization during treatment of the derived γ-aryl-γ-lactone with polyphosphoric acid to give 4-isopropyl-7-methyl-1-tetralone, 1235.
(±)-**Mappicine.** Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part DCXXII, total synthesis of (±)-mappicine [7-(1-hydroxypropyl)-8-methylindolizino[1,2-*b*]quinolin-9(11*H*)-one], 1825.
Meisenheimer-Jackson complexes in a non-polar solvent, formation of, 1557.
Melia azedarach. Chemistry of the meliacins (limonoids). Structure of melianin A, a new protomeliacin from *Melia azedarach*, 1352.
Meliacins (limonoids), chemistry of. Structure of melianin A, a new protomeliacin from *Melia azedarach*, 1352.
(limonoids): minor constituents of *Khaya anthotheca*: reduction of the meliacins with zinc-copper couple, 2118.

Meliacins (*contd.*)
Structures of three new meliacins isolated from *Khaya anthotheca* heartwood, 1758.
Mercury. Neighbouring-group effects in the oxidation of olefins by mercury(II), thallium(III), and lead(IV) acetates, 2465.
Oxidation of oct-1-ene and *trans*-oct-4-ene by lead(IV), thallium(III), and mercury(II) acetates, 231.
Oxymetallation. Part VII, peroxymercuration of terminal, medial, and cyclic alkenes without accompanying acyloxymercuration, 195. Part IX, bromodemercuration of peroxymercurials derived from terminal, medial, and cyclic alkenes to give β-bromoperoxides, 695.
Mesoionic compounds. Heterocycles by cycloaddition. Part I, cycloaddition-extrusion-ring expansion reactions of five-membered mesoionic compounds with diphenylcyclopropenone and related compounds: preparation of six-membered heterocycles, 632.
***Mesua ferrea* L.** Chemical investigation of Ceylonese plants. Part XVII, isolation and structures of the xanthones in the extractives of *Mesua ferrea* L. (form *M. salicina* Pl. and Tr.) (Guttiferae), 2447.
Metabolic pathways from *ent*-kaurenoic acid to the fungal gibberellins in mutant B1-41a of *Gibberella fujikuroi*. Fungal products. Part XIV, 721.
Metabolites, new fungal: demethoxyviridin and demethoxyviridiol, 943.
new, of *Aspergillus terreus*: 3-hydroxy-2,5-bis-(*p*-hydroxyphenyl)penta-2,4-dien-4-olide and derivatives, 1961.
Biosynthesis of fungal metabolites. Part V, structure of variecoxanthones A, B, and C, metabolites of *Aspergillus variecolor*; conversion of variecoxanthone A into (±)-de-*C*-prenylepishamixanthone, 543. Part VI, structures and biosynthesis of some minor metabolites from variant strains of *Aspergillus variecolor*, 549. Part VII, production and biosynthesis of 4,7-dimethoxy-5-methylcoumarin in *Aspergillus variecolor*, 554.
Cyclonerotriol [6-(3-hydroxy-2,3-dimethylcyclopentyl)-2-methylhept-2-ene-1,6-diol], a new sesquiterpenoid metabolite of *Fusarium culmorum*, 1586.
8-Ethylidene-7,8-dihydro-4-methoxypyrano[4,3-*b*]pyran-2,5-dione (coarctatin), a metabolite of *Chaetomium coarctatum*, 999.
Metals. Alkyl metal asymmetric reduction. Part VIII, stereoselectivity of the reduction of alkyl phenyl ketones by optically active aliphatic Grignard reagents, 1795.
Metal ions and complexes in organic reactions. Part XX, copper-catalysed reactions of aromatic bromo-carboxylates with carbanions, giving oxo-acids, isocoumarins and related products, 1267.
Methanides. Unsaturated nitrogen compounds containing fluorine. Part IV, thermal reactions of hexafluoroacetone azine with hydrocarbon terminal olefins to give (1-pyrazolin-1-ylio)methanides or pyrazolines, 538.
Methanobenzocyclo-octenes. Condensed cyclic and bridged-ring systems. Part III, regioselectivity and stereoselectivity in the acid-catalysed cyclisations of substituted benzylcyclohexanols. Stereocontrolled synthesis of some *gem*-carboxy-methyl-substituted hexahydrofluorene and hexahydro-5,9-methanobenzocyclo-octene derivatives, 2438.
Methanol. Formation of methyl ethers from photoaddition of methanol to phenyl-substituted butadienes, 1913.
Methyl acrylate as an unsymmetric dienophile, reaction of 1,2-dihydrobenzocyclobutene-1-carbonitriles with, 2001.
Methyl chloroformate. Determination of the stereochemistry of the product of rearrangement of penicillin G with methyl chloroformate by total synthesis, 2086.
***O*-Methylene-erythritol,** 1,3: 2,4- and 1,4: 2,3-di-. Isomerism in bicyclic diacetals. Part I, 666.
Methyleneoxaziridine radicals. Photolysis of sulphur-containing nitrones. Support for a methyleneoxaziridine radical intermediate and formation of new heterocycles, 1925.
β-Methylene proton in phenylalanine, stereospecific exchange of, preceding biosynthetic incorporation into gliotoxin, 383.
2-Methylenetrimethylene. Synthesis of 3-alkylidene-2,2,4,4-tetramethylthietan 1,1-dioxides, possible precursors of 2-methylenetrimethylene, 2513.
Methyl groups in isopimaran-8β-ol, hopan-7α-ol, and hopan-15β-ol and derivatives, functionalization of, 710.
Methyl iodide, reaction of diol thiocarbonates with: a synthesis of 6-deoxy-sugars, 1773.
Methyl transfer: the mass spectra of reserpine derivatives, 932.
(3*RS*,5*S*)-[5-$^3H_1$] Mevalonic acid, an improved route to, 429.
Microbiological hydroxylation. Part XIV, hydroxylation in the terminal rings of dioxygenated 5α-androstanes with the fungi *Wojnowicia graminis* and *Ophiobolus herpotrichus*, 55. Part XV, hydroxylation in the terminal rings of mono- and di-oxygenated 5α-androstanes with the fungus *Daedalea rufescens*, 357. Part XVI, incubation of derivatives (mainly acetals) of 5α-androstane ketones with the fungi *Calonectria decora*, *Aspergillus ochraceus*, and *Rhizopus nigricans*, 1356. Part XVII, C-19 hydroxylation of 17-oxo-5α-androstanes and 17-oxo-3α,5-cyclo-5α-androstanes by the fungus *Calonectria decora*, 1359. Part XVIII, introduction of 16α-, 9α-, and 3α-hydroxy-groups into dioxygenated 5α-androstanes by the fungus *Diaporthe celastrina*, 1364. Part XIX, the action of an ant fungus (' Acromyrmex fungus ') on oxygenated androstanes, pregnanes, and cholestanes, 1552. Part XX, hydroxylation of dioxygenated 5α-androstanes with the fungi *Absidia regnieri* and *Syncephelestrum racemosum*, 2040. Part XXI, hydroxylations of 3-halogeno-17-oxo-, 3-halogeno-7-oxo-, and 17-halogeno-3-oxo-androstanes by the fungi *Calonectria decora*, *Rhizopus nigricans* and *Aspergillus ochraceus*, 2308.
of 17-norkauran-16-one and *ent*-17-norkauran-16-one with the fungus *Rhizopus nigricans*, 1202.
***Micromonospora inyoensis*,** structures of the aminoglycoside antibiotics 66-40B and 66-40D produced by, 814.
' Molecular queueing ' effects in competitive hydrogenation: reduction of allenes and acetylenes by catalytic and chemical methods, 1099.
Molecules. Procedure for a rapid reognition of the rings of a molecule, 1120.
Muscone (3-methylcyclopentadecanone) and exaltone (cyclopentadecanone), bicyclic analogues of, 1172.

N

Naphthalenes. Biosynthesis of nepodin (2-acetyl-3-methylnaphthalene-1,8-diol) in *Rumex alpinus L.*, 689.

Naphthalenes (*contd.*)
Oxidation of aromatic substrates. Part II, the action of ruthenium tetraoxide on some derivatives of naphthalene and its monoaza-analogues, 707.
Substituted naphthalenes and naphthols from benzynes and dienolate anions, 1377.
Naphthofurans. Base-catalysed intramolecular cycloadditions of allyl 3-phenylprop-2-ynyl ethers and 4-methylpent-4-en-2-ynyl prop-2-ynyl ethers, 1315.
Naphthols. Coumarins and related compounds. Part XXI, a reinvestigation of the reaction between 1-naphthol and 2-formyl-2-phenylacetonitrile, 1869.
Substituted naphthalenes and naphthols from benzynes and dienolate anions, 1377.
Naphthoquinones, amino-, oxidative dimerisation of. Persulphate oxidations. Part XI, 1115.
5,8-Dihydroxy-2-(4-methylpent-3-enyl)-1,4-naphthoquinone and its 2-[4-methyl-1-(2-methylcrotonoyloxy)pent-3-enyl] analogue (shikonin angelate) from *Alkanna hirsutissima*, 1334.
Neighbouring-group effects in the oxidation of olefins by mercury(II), thallium(III), and lead(IV) acetates, 2465.
participation in the displacement of oxygen by sulphur at nitrogen, evidence for. A thermal reaction of 2-(thiolan-2-yl)oxaziridines and related compounds, 1929.
Neighbouring hydroxy-group participation in the reductive elimination of chlorine from 5α,6β-dichlorocholestanes with sodium borohydride, 277.
Nepodin (2-acetyl-3-methylnaphthalene-1,8-diol), biosynthesis of, in *Rumex alpinus L.*, 689.
Nitidine. Photocyclisation of enamides. Part VI. Chemical constituents of Rutaceous plants. Part XXIII. Syntheses of dihydro-derivatives of the benzo[*c*]phenanthridine alkaloids avicine and nitidine by enamide photocyclisation, 762.
Nitration, selective, of aromatic substrates: reaction of nitrogen dioxide with arylthallium(III) compounds, 65.
Nitrenes. Intramolecular nitrene insertions into aromatic and heteroaromatic systems. Part III, photochemical decomposition of azido-indanes and azido-1,2-dihydrobenzocyclobutenes, 519.
Nitriles—*see also* **Cyanides.**
1*H*-Benzo[*de*]cinnoline and 8-hydroxy-1-naphthonitrile, 419.
Coumarins and related compounds. Part XXI, a reinvestigation of the reaction between 1-naphthol and 2-formyl-2-phenylacetonitrile, 1869.
Formimidoyl cyanide and isocyanide from azidoacetonitrile by photolysis, 1743.
Photochemical reactions of aromatic compounds. Part XXIII, photochemical reactions of alkyl vinyl ethers with 2-naphthonitrile, 2221.
Photo-substitution of 1,2,4,5-tetracyanobenzene by toluene, 735.
Polyfluorocarbanion chemistry. Part II, fluoride-initiated reactions of hexafluoropropene with pentafluoropyridine and tetrafluoropyridine-4-carbonitrile, 1029. Part III, reaction of hexafluoropropene with pentafluorobenzonitrile, 1035.
Nitrites. Reaction of acidified nitrite solutions with peptide derivatives: evidence for nitrosamine and thionitrite formation from ^{15}N n.m.r. studies, 2261.
Nitro-compounds, aromatic, selective rapid transfer-hydrogenation of, 1300.
medicinal. Part II, search for *ortho*-interactions in tumour-inhibitory 2,4-dinitrophenylaziridines, 956.
Reduction of nitro- and nitroso-compounds by tervalent phosphorus reagents. Part XII, conversion of aryl 2-nitroaryl ethers into novel 3-aryl-2,3-dihydro-1,3,2-benzoxazaphosph(v)oles (oxazaphosphoranes) and their 2-oxo-derivatives, 2376. Part XIII, ^{1}H nuclear magnetic resonance studies of 3-aryl-2,3-dihydro-1,3,2-benzoxazaphosph(v)oles and their 2-oxo-analogues, 2386. Part XIV, *X*-ray crystallographic determination of the structures of 3-(2,6-dimethylphenyl)-2,3-dihydro-2,2,2-trimethoxy-1,3,2-benzoxazaphosph(v)ole and its 2-hydroxy-2-oxo-analogue, 2392. Part XV, reactions of certain aryl 2-nitrophenyl sulphides and their 2-azido-analogues leading to evidence for the intermediacy of 2,3-dihydro-1,3,2-benzothiazaphosph(v)oles (thiazaphosphoranes) and to the formation of dihydrodimethylpheno-thiazinones and pyrimido- and pyrido-[1,2-b]indazoles, 2396.
Nitrogen compounds. A thermal reaction of 2-(thiolan-2-yl)oxaziridines and related compounds. Evidence for neighbouring group participation in the displacement of oxygen by sulphur at nitrogen, 1929.
Polyfluoroalkyl derivatives of nitrogen. Part XLII, reaction of *N*-bromobistrifluoromethylamine with 1*H*-pentafluoropropene and some further studies on the thermal rearrangement of *NN*-bistrifluoromethylvinylamines, 1633.
Reaction of diazomethane with quaternary nitrogen compounds to form betaines, 1283.
Unsaturated nitrogen compounds containing fluorine. Part IV, thermal reactions of hexafluoroacetone azine with hydrocarbon terminal olefins to give (1-pyrazolin-1-ylio)methanides or pyrazolines, 538. Part V, reactions of hexafluoroacetone azine with open-chain and cyclic hydrocarbon dienes, 1411. Part VI, reactions of hexafluoroacetone azine with 2-methylbut-2-ene, 2,3-dimethylbut-2-ene, 2,3-dimethylbut-1-ene, and cyclopentene, 1902.
dioxide, reaction with arylthallium(III) compounds: selective nitration of aromatic substrates, 65.
Nitrones, some *N*-alkyl, reactions of dimethylketen with. Keten. Part XIII, 498.
A new rearrangement of ketonic nitrones; a convenient alternative to the Beckmann rearrangement, 1764.
Photolysis of sulphur-containing nitrones. Support for a methyleneoxaziridine radical intermediate and formation of new heterocycles, 1925.
Preparation of sulphur-containing nitrones from sulphides. Thermal elimination reactions of nitrones, 1920.
Nitrophenylhydrazones, aldehyde, reaction of lead tetraacetate with, 61.
Nitrosamide decomposition. A new method for selective degradation of amino-sugar-containing compounds, 1428.
Nitrosamine and thionitrite formation, evidence for, from ^{15}N n.m.r. studies: reaction of acidified nitrite solutions with peptide derivatives, 2261.
Nitrosation in tryptophan derivatives by α-chymotrypsin, confirmation of the site of, 2357.
A note on three routes to benzyne: decomposition of diphenyliodonium acetate, nitrosation of *N*-phenylphosphylamidates, and deoxygenation of benzenediazotoluene-*p*-sulphonate *N'*-oxide (cupferron tosylate) by phosphorus trichloride, 1072.

Nitroso-compounds. Reaction of acidified nitrite solutions with peptide derivatives: evidence for nitrosamine and thionitrite formation from ^{15}N N.m.r. studies, 2261.
of 6-amino-1,3-dimethyl-5-nitrosouracil with thiols, 1857.
Reduction of nitro- and nitroso-compounds by tervalent phosphorus reagents. Part XII, conversion of aryl 2-nitroaryl ethers into novel 3-aryl-2,3-dihydro-1,3,2-benzoxazaphosph(v)oles (oxazaphosphoranes) and their 2-oxo-derivatives, 2376. Part XIII, ^1H nuclear magnetic resonance studies of 3-aryl-2,3-dihydro-1,3,2-benzoxazaphosph(v)oles and their 2-oxo-analogues, 2386. Part XIV, *X*-ray crystallographic determination of the structures of 3-(2,6-dimethylphenyl)-2,3-dihydro-2,2,2-trimethoxy-1,3,2-benzoxazaphosph(v)ole and its 2-hydroxy-2-oxo-analogue, 2392. Part XV, reactions of certain aryl 2-nitrophenyl sulphides and their 2-azido-analogues leading to evidence for the intermediacy of 2,3-dihydro-1,3,2-benzothiazaphosph(v)oles (thiazaphosphoranes) and to the formation of dihydrodimethylpheno-thiazinones and pyrimido- and pyrido-[1,2-b]indazoles, 2396.
Nitroxides. Nitroxide chemistry. Part VIII, abstraction of allylic hydrogen from isobutene by bistrifluoromethyl nitroxide, 2033.
Nitroxide radicals. Part XVII, transannular interactions in [2.2]paracyclophenyl nitroxides, 1753.
18-Norandrosta-8,11,13-trienes. Part IV, 7-hydroxy-derivatives, 336.
Norbornadienes. Photochemical transformations of the [4 + 2] dimeric adduct of 2-benzoylnorborna-2,5-diene and its derivatives, 730.
Norbornenes. Free-radical reactions of halogenated bridged polycyclic compounds. Part XVII, reaction of 5-alkyl-1,2,3,4,7,7-hexachloronorborna-2,5-dienes and 5-alkenyl-1,2,3,4,7,7-hexachloronorborn-2-enes with *N*-bromosuccinimide, 698.
Norkauranones. Microbiological hydroxylation of 17-norkauran-16-one and *ent*-17-norkauran-16-one with the fungus *Rhizopus nigricans*, 1202.
Terpenoids. Part VI, preparation of *ent*-[13,14α-$^2H_2$]kaur-16-ene and some derivatives; bridgehead enolisation of *ent*-17-nor[13,14α-$^2H_2$]kauran-16-one, 378.
18-Norpregna-8,11,13-trienes: reaction of 16α,17α-epoxypregn-8-en-11-ones with Lewis acids, 1288.
Nucleosides and **Nucleotides.** A general synthesis of 4-substituted 1-(β-D-ribofuranosyl)imidazo[4,5-*c*]pyridines, 125.
Bicyclic nucleosides related to pyrimidine nucleosides. Part III, 3-(β-D-ribofuranosyl)isoguanine, 1257.
Experiments on the synthesis of pyrazine nucleosides, 1888.
C-Nucleoside studies. Part II, pentofuranosylethynes from 2,3-*O*-isopropylidene-D-ribose, 1191.
Pyrrolopyrimidine nucleosides. Part X, synthesis of certain 4,5-disubstituted 7-(β-D-ribofuranosyl)pyrrolo[2,3-*d*]pyrimidines related to toyocamycin and sangivamycin, 1248. Part XI, influence of amino-groups at C-4 and C-6 or an amino-group at C-6 on the reactivity of a 5-cyano-group in pyrrolo[2,3-*d*]pyrimidine nucleosides, 1253.
Studies on 7-(3,5-dideoxy-2-*C*-methoxycarbonyl-β-L-pentofuranosyl)theophyllines. Configuration at the branch point and biological activity, 2138.
Synthesis of oligoribonucleotides. Part XI, preparation of ribonucleoside 2′-acetal 3′-esters by selective deacylation, 934.
Unconventional nucleotide analogues. Part XIII, (2*S*,4*S*)-2-hydroxymethyl- and 2-carboxy-4-(purin-9-yl)pyrrolidines, 1617. Part XIV, (2*S*,4*S*)-2-hydroxymethyl- and 2-carboxy-4-(pyrimidin-1-yl)pyrrolidines, 1798.

O

^{18}O. Mechanism of the reaction between trialkyl phosphates and dialkyl phosphorochloridates: nucleophilic sites in phosphorus(v) esters, 201.
Ocimenones, tagetones, atlantones and filifolone, simple syntheses of, from isoprene, 1741.
Octadienes. Complexing of terpenes with transition metals. Part V, reactions of 3,7-dimethylocta-1,6-diene and of 7-methoxy-3,7-dimethyloct-1-ene with rhodium(III) and thallium(III), 2092.
Octenes. Complexing of terpenes with transition metals. Part V, reactions of 3,7-dimethylocta-1,6-diene and of 7-methoxy-3,7-dimethyloct-1-ene with rhodium(III) and thallium(III), 2092.
Oxidation of oct-1-ene and *trans*-oct-4-ene by lead(IV), thallium(III), and mercury(II) acetates, 231.
Oestratrienes, formation of, from 5,6-epoxyandrostan-7-ols, 1941.
some methyl-, ^{13}C nuclear magnetic resonance spectra of; application to the mechanism of their formation, 1110.
Olefins—*see also* **Allenes, Cycloalkenes,** and **Ethylenes.**
stereospecific conversion of epoxides into, 1216.
Anodic oxidation. Part XIV, products from the electrochemical functionalisation of olefins in methanol, 1947.
Neighbouring-group effects in the oxidation of olefins by mercury(II), thallium(III), and lead(IV) acetates, 2465.
Organophosphorus chemistry. Part XVII, reaction of hexafluoropropene and some fluorochloro-olefins with phosphines: competition between radical and ionic reactions, 702.
Olefins. Photochemical reactions of 1,2,4-dithiazole-3-thione and 1,2-dithiole-3-thione with olefins, 270.
Polyfluoroalkyl derivatives of nitrogen. Part XLII, reaction of *N*-bromobistrifluoromethylamine with 1*H*-pentafluoropropene and some further studies on the thermal rearrangement of *NN*-bistrifluoromethylvinylamines, 1633.
Polyfluorocarbanion chemistry. Part IV, some reactions of 2*H*- and 1*H*-pentafluoropropene with nucleophiles, 2015.
Stereochemistry of addition of fluorine to olefins by cobalt trifluoride, 2237.
Unsaturated nitrogen compounds containing fluorine. Part IV, thermal reactions of hexafluoroacetone azine with hydrocarbon terminal olefins to give (1-pyrazolin-1-ylio)methanides or pyrazolines, 538. Part VI, reactions of hexafluoroacetone azine with 2-methylbut-2-ene, 2,3-dimethylbut-2-ene, 2,3-dimethylbut-1-ene, and cyclopentene, 1902.
Olivacine. Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part CDXXXIV, a novel total synthesis of olivacine (1,5-dimethyl-6*H*-pyrido[4,3-*b*]carbazole), 2102.

Ophiobolus herpotrichus. Microbiological hydroxylation. Part XIV, hydroxylation in the terminal rings of dioxygenated 5α-androstanes with the fungi *Wojnowicia graminis* and *Ophiobolus herpotrichus*, 55.

Opium alkaloids. Part XVI, the biosynthesis of 1-benzylisoquinolines in *Papaver somniferum*. Preferred and secondary pathways; stereochemical aspects, 1531.

Organometallic compounds. 1-*S*- (or *Se*)-Dimethylstibino-derivatives of 1-thio- and 1-seleno-β-D-glucopyranose, 1395.

Oxymetallation. Part VII, peroxymercuration of terminal, medial and cyclic alkenes without accompanying acyloxymercuration, 195. Part IX, bromodemercuration of peroxymercurials derived from terminal, medial, and cyclic alkenes to give β-bromoperoxides, 695.

Reactions of palladium(II) with organic compounds. Part III, reactions of aromatic iodides in basic media, 121.

of perfluoroalkylcopper compounds. Part V, the preparation of some polyfluoroalkyl-substituted acids and alcohols, 654.

Selective nitration of aromatic substrates: reaction of nitrogen dioxide with arylthallium(III) compounds, 65.

Stable carbocations. Part VIII, fragmentation reactions of ferrocenylalkylium ions, 113. Part IX, reactions involving sterically crowded ferrocenylalkylium ions, 116.

(±)-Orientalidine and a positional isomer, total synthesis of. Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part DCXX, 1822.

Oroselol. Structures of two dimers formed from oroselol with acids, 204.

Ortho esters. Formation of 1,2,4-triazoles from the reactions of *N*-arylmandelamidrazones with aldehydes and with trialkyl ortho esters, 2280.

Overcrowded molecules. Part XI, a doubly 'forbidden' symmetry-allowed pericyclic reaction: the thermal rearrangement of (*E*)-2-benzylidene-(*Z*)-1-mesityl-(phenyl)methyleneindane into (*Z*)-2-benzyl-1-mesityl-(phenyl)methyleneindene, 1545. Part XII, thermal and photochemical reactions of (2*Z*, 3*Z*)- and (2*Z*, 3*E*)-2-benzylidene-2,3-dihydro-3-mesityl(phenyl)methylene-benzofuran, 1995. Part XIII, thermally stable photochromic systems involving (*E*)-2-isopropylidene-3-(naphthylmethylene)succinic anhydrides and *N*-phenylimides, 2227.

4-Oxa-1-azabicyclo[3.2.0]heptane-6-carboxylate, ethyl 2,2-dimethyl-7-oxo-, a penam analogue, formation and reactions of, 1517.

4-Oxa-2,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.0]hept-2-en-7-ones from methyl 6α- and 6β-phenoxyacetamidopenicillanates, 1932.

2-Oxa-4,7-diazabicyclo[3.2.0]hept-3-en-6-ones, reactions with thiols. Studies related to penicillins. Part XV, 432.

4-Oxa-2,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.0]hept-2-en-6-yl}-3-methylbut-2-enoate, methyl 2-{(1*S*, 5*R*)-3-benzyl-7-oxo-, preparation of. Studies related to penicillins. Part XVI, 883.

Oxadiazines. Cyclic products from sulphonamides and formaldehyde, 772.

Oxamidrazone. Synthesis of some 1,2,4-triazoles and 1,2,4-triazolines by reaction of oxamidrazone condensation products with acetic anhydride, 1433.

1,2-Oxaselenolium and 1,2-oxathiolium cations, formation of: protonation of 1,6-dioxa-6a-thia- and 1,6-dioxa-6a-selena-pentalenes. Studies of heterocyclic compounds. Part XVIII, 2097.

8-Oxa-4-thia-1-azabicyclo[4.3.0]non-2-ene-3-carboxylate 4-oxide, (4*S*, 6*S*)-5,5,9,9-tetramethyl-7-oxo-, reaction with acetyl chloride. Studies related to dihydro-1,4-thiazines. Part VII, 716.

1,2-Oxathiolium and 1,2-oxaselenolium cations, formation of: protonation of 1,6-dioxa-6a-thia- and 1,6-dioxa-6a-selena-pentalenes. Studies of heterocyclic compounds. Part XVIII, 2097.

Oxazaphosphoranes. Reduction of nitro- and nitroso-compounds by tervalent phosphorus reagents. Part XII, conversion of aryl 2-nitroaryl ethers into novel 3-aryl-2,3-dihydro-1,3,2-benzoxazaphosph(v)oles (oxazaphosphoranes) and their 2-oxo-derivatives, 2376. Part XIII, ^{1}H nuclear magnetic resonance studies of 3-aryl-2,3-dihydro-1,3,2-benzoxazaphosph(v)oles and their 2-oxo-analogues, 2386. Part XIV, *X*-ray crystallographic determination of the structures of 3-(2,6-dimethylphenyl)-2,3-dihydro-2,2,2-trimethoxy-1,3,2-benzoxazaphosph(v)-ole and its 2-hydroxy-2-oxo-analogue, 2392.

Oxaziridines. A thermal reaction of 2-(thiolan-2-yl)-oxaziridines and related compounds. Evidence for neighbouring group participation in the displacement of oxygen by sulphur at nitrogen, 1929.

Oxazolidinones. Stereospecific syntheses of (*Z*)- and (*E*)-4-bromomethylene-5,5-dimethyl-3-phenyloxazolidin-2-one, 1525.

Oxazolines from epoxides, synthesis of, 1200.

2-unsubstituted, and acyl chlorides, adducts from: formation and reactions, 1302.

Conversion of secopenicillanic acid derivatives into β-lactam sulphimides and oxazolines, 1077.

Oxazolones. Preparation and reactions of some *o*-dialkylaminoarylmethylene-substituted azlactones (oxazol-5-ones), 1679.

Oxidation, anodic. Part XIII, products from bicyclo-[2.2.1]hept-2-ene, bicyclo[2.2.1]hepta-2,5-diene, and tetracyclo[3.2.2.0^{2,7}.0^{4,6}]heptane, 1055. Part XIV, products from the electrochemical functionalisation of olefins in methanol, 1947. Part XV, electrochemical functionalisation of phenylcyclopropane and 2-isobutenyl-1,1-dimethylcyclopropane in methanol, 1955.

of aromatic anils with lead tetra-acetate, 2022.

of aromatic substrates. Part II, the action of ruthenium tetraoxide on some derivatives of naphthalene and its monoaza-analogues, 707.

of deoxyhumulones to humulones, some aspects of, 96.

of 2′-hydroxy-α-phenylchalcones: substituent effects on the course of the Algar-Flynn-Oyamada (AFO) reaction, 1671.

of oct-1-ene and *trans*-oct-4-ene by lead(IV), thallium(III), and mercury(II) acetates, 231

of olefins by mercury(II), thallium(III), and lead(IV) acetates, neighbouring-group effects in, 2465.

of phenylenediacetic acids and benzylic ethers. Anodic syntheses. Part XVI, 2471.

of primary and secondary alcohols, improved methods for, 1614.

of ring A model phenols to *p*-hydroxycyclohexadienones. Experiments on the synthesis of tetracycline. Part XIII, 1610.

of some β-diketones with alkaline hydrogen peroxide. Reactions of some dicarbonyl compounds. Part III, 1347.

of some substituted stilbenes. Reactions of palladium(II) with organic compounds. Part IV, 1230.

Oxidation (*contd.*)
of some trinuclear aromatic compounds with cerium(IV) ammonium nitrate, 1398.
remote anodic, of carboxylic acids in fluorosulphuric acid: a synthesis of lactones and unsaturated cyclic ketones, 948.
Amino-acids and peptides. Part I, esterification of the carboxy-group of penicillins and cephalosporins by hydrazone oxidation, 2019.
Functionalization of methyl groups in isopimaran-8β-ol, hopan-7α-ol, and hopan-15β-ol and derivatives, 710.
Persulphate oxidations. Part XI, oxidative dimerisation of aminonaphthoquinones, 1115.
Phenol oxidation. Part IV, synthesis and novel ring-opening of spirocyclic dienones related to the benzylisoquinoline alkaloid cularine, 2492.
and biosynthesis. Part XXV, new syntheses of bis-(2-arylethyl)amines of biosynthetic importance, 579.
Photo-oxidation of bilirubin in hydroxylic solvents, 224.
***N*-Oxides** and related compounds. Part L, reactions of pyridinium and sulphonium ylides with pyrylium salts, 2489.
Preparation and some reactions of 2,2-diaryl-2*H*-imidazole 1-oxides, 1803.
Synthesis of pyridine oxides and isoxazolines from 4-(2-oxoalkylidene)pyrans, 1342.
***S*-Oxides,** *S*-acylthiol, and related compounds, synthesis and chemistry of, 1568.
Oximes, phenolic, intramolecular cyclisation of. Part I, cyclisations with manganese(III) tris(acetylacetonate), 2340. Part II, cyclisations with brominating agents, 2348.
Degradation of cobaloximes to derivatives of imidazo-[1,2-*a*]pyridine, 386.
Structures of D-arabinose and D-glucose oximes, 1682.
Oxofurobenzopyranones. Structures of two dimers formed from oroselol with acids, 204.
Oxopregnanes. A new and convenient synthesis of the 17α,21-diacetoxy-20-oxopregnane side-chain, 1242.
Oxygen. A thermal reaction of 2-(thiolan-2-yl)oxaziridines and related compounds. Evidence for neighbouring group participation in the displacement of oxygen by sulphur at nitrogen, 1929.
Medium-ring 1,5-dienes. Part IV, reactions of germacra-1(10),4,7(11)-triene with singlet oxygen and with the triphenyl phosphite-ozone adduct, 2336.
New reactions of triplet oxygen which avoid the spin barrier, 2055.
Peroxide-diene oxygen transfer reactions induced by titanium tetrachloride, 2065.
Oxymetallation. Part VII, peroxymercuration of terminal, medial and cyclic alkenes without accompanying acyloxymercuration, 195. Part IX, bromodemercuration of peroxymercurials derived from terminal, medial, and cyclic alkenes to give β-bromo-peroxides, 695.
Ozone. Medium-ring 1,5-dienes. Part IV, reactions of germacra-1(10),4,7(11)-triene with singlet oxygen and with the triphenyl phosphite-ozone adduct, 2336.

P

Palladium. Novel synthesis of β-substituted β-diphenylmethylstyrenes from β-substituted β-methylstyrenes in the presence of palladium(II) acetate, 988.
Reactions of palladium(II) with organic compounds. Part III, reactions of aromatic iodides in basic media, 121. Part IV, oxidation of some substituted stilbenes, 1230.
Pannarin. Structure of the lichen depsidone pannarin, 1979.
***Papaver somniferum*.** Opium alkaloids. Part XVI, the biosynthesis of 1-benzylisoquinolines in *Papaver somniferum*. Preferred and secondary pathways; stereochemical aspects, 1531.
[2.2]Paracyclophane. Nitroxide radicals. Part XVII, transannular interactions in [2.2]paracyclophanyl nitroxides, 1753.
Penam. Formation and reactions of ethyl 2,2-dimethyl-7-oxo-4-oxa-1-azabicyclo[3.2.0]heptane-6-carboxylate, a penam analogue, 1517.
Penicillanic acids. Chemistry of penicillanic acids. Part III, a route to 1,2-secopenicillins, 562.
Penicillins and cephalosporins, studies related to. Part IV, synthesis of methyl 7-phthalimido-6,7-*trans*-DL-cepham-4-carboxylate, 2525.
studies related to. Part XV, reactions of 2-oxa-4,7-diazabicyclo[3.2.0]hept-3-en-6-ones with thiols, 432. Part XVI, preparation of methyl 2-{(1*S*, 5*R*)-3-benzyl-7-oxo-4-oxa-2,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.0]hept-2-en-6-yl}-3-methylbut-2-enoate, 883.
transformations of: novel ring-opening reactions of a penicillin-derived sulphimide, 1212.
reactions with chloramine T, 1208.
Amino-acids and peptides. Part I, esterification of the carboxy-group of penicillins and cephalosporins by hydrazone oxidation, 2019.
Determination of the stereochemistry of the product of rearrangement of penicillin G with methyl chloroformate by total synthesis, 2086.
Formation of enantiomeric 4-oxa-2,6-diazabicyclo[3.2.0]hept-2-en-7-ones from methyl 6α- and 6β-phenoxyacetamidopenicillanates, 1932.
Studies on the biosynthesis of β-lactam antibiotics. Part II, synthesis, and incorporation into penicillin G, of (2*RS*, 2′*RS*, 3*R*, 3′*R*)-[3,3′-$^3H_2$]cystine and (2*RS*, 2′*RS*, 3*S*, 3′*S*)-[3,3′-$^3H_2$]cystine, 2517.
Pentadienes. Electrocyclic reactions. Part VI, thermal reactions of 1,5-diphenylpentadienide ion and the anions derived from *cis*- and *trans*-3,4-diphenylcyclopentene, 765. Part VIII, some reactions of *trans,trans*- and *cis,-trans*-2-bromo-1,5-diphenylpenta-1,4-dien-3-one (α-bromodibenzylideneacetone), 2210.
Pentalenes. Studies of heterocyclic compounds. Part XVII, synthesis of 1,6-dioxa-6a-thia- and 1,6-dioxa-6a-selena-pentalenes, 775.
Peptides and amino-acids. Part I, esterification of the carboxy-group of penicillins and cephalosporins by hydrazone oxidation, 2019.
Part XXXVIII, use of 4-picolyloxycarbonylhydrazides as 'handles' to facilitate peptide synthesis. Synthesis of fragments related to porcine gastric inhibitory polypeptide, 1185.
poly-. Part XIII, preparation of α-aza-amino-acid (carbazic acid) derivatives and intermediates for the preparation of α-aza-peptides, 1712.
Methods of peptide sequencing. Part I, conversion of oligopeptides into cyclic dipeptides: a gas chromatographic–mass spectrometric study, 1297. Part II, cyclisation of *N*-2-amino-6-nitrophenyl and *N*-3-amino-2-pyridyl derivatives of amino-acids and peptides, 1424.

Peptides (*contd.*)
Reaction of acidified nitrite solutions with peptide derivatives: evidence for nitrosamine and thionitrite formation from ^{15}N n.m.r. studies, 2261.
Structural studies on the antibiotic vancomycin: evidence for the presence of modified phenylglycine and β-hydroxytyrosine units, 2108.
Synthesis of [1-(L- and [1-(D-2-hydroxy-3-mercaptopropanoic acid)-8-lysine]-vasopressin, 1691.
Thermal degradation of actinomycins to dioxopiperazines, 1320.
Periplogenin. Steroids and related natural products. Part XCII, conversion of canarigenone [14-hydroxy-3-oxo-14β-carda-4,20(22)-dienolide] into periplogenin[3β,5,14-trihydroxy-5β,14β-card-20(22)-enolide], 1976.
Peroxide-diene oxygen transfer reactions induced by titanium tetrachloride, 2065.
Peroxides. Electrochemical preparation of bismethylsulphonyl peroxide and its reactions with aromatic hydrocarbons, 953.
Oxymetallation. Part IX, bromodemercuration of peroxymercurials derived from terminal, medial, and cyclic alkenes to give β-bromo-peroxides, 695.
Reactions involving transition metals. Part VIII, decomposition of hydroperoxides catalysed by iridium(I) and by rhodium(I) complexes, 209.
Phenanthrenes. Polycyclic systems. Part XVI, synthesis of 1-isopropyl-2,8-dimethylphenanthrene, 2052.
Phenanthro[9,10-*d*]imidazoles, 2-aryl-, structure of the chromotropic dimers produced from, 2361.
Phenols, condensation between 2-chloro-3*H*-indol-3-one and, 1840.
Experiments on the synthesis of tetracycline. Part XIII, oxidation of ring A model phenols to *p*-hydroxycyclohexadienones, 1610.
Phenol oxidation. Part IV, synthesis and novel ring-opening of spirocyclic dienones related to the benzylisoquinoline alkaloid cularine, 2492.
and biosynthesis. Part XXV, new syntheses of bis-(2-arylethyl)amines of biosynthetic importance, 579.
Simple method for the removal of phenolic hydroxy-groups, 169.
Phenylalanine. On the preparation of L-[2,3-$^3H_2$]phenylalanine and L-[2,3-$^3H_2$]tyrosine, 645.
Stereospecific exchange of a β-methylene proton in phenylalanine preceding biosynthetic incorporation into gliotoxin, 383.
Phenyl-lithium and bromobenzene, reaction with carbon disulphide, 160.
Phenylpropanoid compounds, biosynthesis of. Part II, incorporation of specifically labelled cinnamic acids into eugenol, 1548.
Phoenicoxanthin. Carotenoids and related compounds. Part XXXII, synthesis of astaxanthin, phoenicoxanthin, hydroxyechinenone, and the corresponding diosphenols, 2195.
Phorones. Electrocyclic reactions. Part VII, irradiation of 3,5-dibromo-2,6-dimethylhepta-2,5-dien-4-one (αα′-dibromophorone) 1595.
Phosphorus compounds. Alkylphenylphosphinic amides: formation of stable, crystalline hydrochlorides, and hydrolysis in acidic solution, 514.
A note on three routes to benzyne: decomposition of diphenyliodonium acetate, nitrosation of *N*-phenylphosphylamidates, and deoxygenation of benzenediazotoluene-*p*-sulphonate *N*′-oxide (cupferron tosylate) by phosphorus trichloride, 1072.
Apicophilicity of the benzoyl group in five-co-ordinate phosphoranes, 1221.
Axial preference of a 2-anilino-substituent in 4-methyl-1,3,2-dioxaphosphorinan, 1828.
Carboxymethylation of *p*,αββ-tetramethylstyrene by manganese(III) acetate. Reductive cyclization during treatment of the derived γ-aryl-γ-lactone with polyphosphoric acid to give 4-isopropyl-3-methyl-1-tetralone, 1235.
Chemistry of santonene. Part X, products of the action of phosphorus pentachloride on santonin, 726.
Mechanism of the reaction between trialkyl phosphates and dialkyl phosphorochloridates: nucleophilic sites in phosphorus(V) esters, 201.
Medium-ring 1,5-dienes. Part IV, reactions of germacra-1(10),4,7(11)-triene with singlet oxygen and with the triphenyl phosphite-ozone adduct, 2336.
Nucleophile-induced cyclisation of 2-diazo-2′-thiocyanatoacetophenone: 2-(cyanohydrazono)- and 2-(triphenylphosphoranylidenehydrazono)-benzo[*b*]thiophen-3(2*H*)-one, 286.
Organophosphorus chemistry. Part XVII, reaction of hexafluoropropene and some fluorochloro-olefins with phosphines: competition between radical and ionic reactions, 702.
intermediates. Part VI, base-catalysed reaction of methyl phosphinate with tetraphenylcyclopentadienone, 1876.
4-Phosphoranylidenebutenolide intermediates in the synthesis of 4-ylidenebutenolides and 4-ylidenetetronic acids. Synthesis of alkylidenephthalide constituents of celery odour and models for freelingyne, 635.
Phosphorylated sugars. Part XV, syntheses of 3-deoxy-D-*erythro*- and 3-deoxy-D-*threo*-hexulosonic acid 6-(dihydrogen phosphates), 593. Part XVI, synthesis of 3-deoxy-D-*glycero*-hex-3-en-2-ulofuranos-(2,5)onic acid 6-(dihydrogen phosphate), 598. Part XVII, synthesis of 3-deoxy-D-*arabino*-[1-^{14}C]heptulosonic acid 7-(dihydrogen phosphate), 600. Part XVIII, synthesis of D-*glycero*-D-*gulo*-heptose 4-(dihydrogen phosphate), 603. Part XIX, synthesis of 3-deoxy-D-glycero-pent-2-ulosonic acid 5-(dihydrogen phosphate), 604.
Rapid intramolecular collapse of betaines derived from 5-phenyldibenzophospholes as compared with those derived from acyclic triarylphosphines, mechanism of the Wittig reaction in protic solvents, 619.
Reaction of trifluoroacetic acid with chlorodiphenylphosphine, 963.
of $1\lambda^5\sigma^4$, 2,4-triazoline-3,5-dione decomposition products with organophosphorus nucleophiles, 1309.
Reduction of nitro- and nitroso-compounds by tervalent phosphorus reagents. Part XII, conversion of aryl 2-nitroaryl ethers into novel 3-aryl-2,3-dihydro-1,3,2-benzoxazaphosph(V)oles (oxazaphosphoranes) and their 2-oxo-derivatives, 2376. Part XIII, ^1H nuclear magnetic resonance studies of 3-aryl-2,3-dihydro-1,3,2-benzoxazaphosph(V)oles and their 2-oxo-analogues, 2386. Part XIV, *X*-ray crystallographic determination of the structures of 3-(2,6-dimethylphenyl)-2,3-dihydro-2,2,2-trimethoxy-1,3,2-benzoxazaphosph(V)ole and its 2-hydroxy-2-oxo-analogue, 2392. Part XV, reactions of certain aryl

Phosphorus (*contd.*)
2-nitrophenyl sulphides and their 2-azido-analogues leading to evidence for the intermediacy of 2,3-dihydro-1,3,2-benzothiazaphosph(v)oles (thiazaphosphoranes) and to the formation of dihydrodimethylpheno-thiazinones and pyrimido- and pyrido-[1,2-b]indazoles, 2396.
Synthesis of freelingyne, an acetylenic sesquiterpene from *Ereniophila freelingii*, 641.
Use of carbohydrate derivatives for studies of phosphorus stereochemistry. Part V, preparation and some reactions of tetrahydro-1,3,2-oxazaphosphorine-2-ones and -2-thiones, 1892.
Photochemistry of bromobiphenyls: steric effects and electron transfer, 1607.
of carbohydrate derivatives. Part III, photochemical rearrangements of 2,3- and 3,4-*O*-*o*-nitrobenzylideneglycopyranosides, 1695. Part IV, photochemical rearrangement of 4,6-*O*-*o*-nitrobenzylideneglycopyranosides, 1700.
of halogenocarbon compounds. Part I, rearrangement of pyridazines to pyrazines, 396. Part II, valence isomers from fluorinated pyridazines, 1130.
Cinnolines. Part XVI, photochemical rearrangement of 2-alkylcinnolinium-4-olates to 3-alkyl-4(3*H*)-quinazolones, 2035.
Electrocyclic reactions. Part VII, irradiation of 3,5-dibromo-2,6-dimethylhepta-2,5-dien-4-one (αα′-dibromophorone), 1595.
Fluorinated acetylenes. Part VI, some thermal and photochemical reactions of *NN*-bistrifluoromethylamino-substituted acetylenes, 1074.
Formation of methyl ethers from photoaddition of methanol to phenyl-substituted butadienes, 1913.
Formimidoyl cyanide and isocyanide from azidoacetonitrile by photolysis, 1743.
Intramolecular nitrene insertions into aromatic and heteroaromatic systems. Part III, photochemical decomposition of azido-indanes and azido-1,2-dihydrobenzocyclobutenes, 519.
New reactions of triplet oxygen which avoid the spin barrier, 2055.
Overcrowded molecules. Part XII, thermal and photochemical reactions of (2*Z*, 3*Z*)- and (2*Z*, 3*E*)-2-benzylidene-2,3-dihydro-3-mesityl(phenyl)methylenebenzofuran, 1995. Part XIII, thermally stable photochromic systems involving (*E*)-2-isopropylidene-3-(naphthylmethylene)succinic anhydrides and *N*-phenylimides, 2227.
Photoaddition of allenes to *p*-quinones, 318.
of the charge-transfer complexes of 7,7,8,8-tetracyanoquinodimethane-toluene systems, 93.
Photochemical behaviour of some furo- and pyrrolo-[3,2-*b*]pyridin-2-ones, 458.
reactions. Part V, photoinduced cyclisations of 3-aroylchromones, 1845.
reactions of β-aminovinyl phenyl ketones and related compounds, 298.
reactions of aromatic compounds. Part XXIII, photochemical reactions of alkyl vinyl ethers with 2-naphthonitrile, 2221.
reactions of 1,2,4-dithiazole-3-thione and 1,2-dithiole-3-thione with olefins, 270.
transformations of the [4 + 2] dimeric adduct of 2-benzoylnorborna-2,5-diene and its derivatives, 730.
Photocyclisation of enamides. Part VI. Chemical constituents of Rutaceous plants. Part XXIII. Syntheses of dihydro-derivatives of the benzo[*c*]-phenanthridine alkaloids avicine and nitidine by enamide photocyclisation, 762. Part VII, a new synthesis of the protoberberine alkaloids, 1720. Part VIII, synthesis of 13-methylberbines; total synthesis of (±)-cavidine, 1791.
of some 1,6-diarylhexa-1,3,5-trienes, 76.
Photodecomposition of acetoins, 1590.
Photohydroxylation of anthraquinone in concentrated sulphuric acid, 1374.
Photolysis and thermolysis of *N*-(*N*-arylimidoyl)sulphimides, 1964.
of *N*-arylsulphonyl-*SS*-dimethylsulphoximides in aromatic solvents. Photoisomerisation of methylbiphenyls, 1806.
of benzoyl cyanide in solution, 2374.
of sulphur-containing nitrones. Support for a methyleneoxaziridine radical intermediate and formation of new heterocycles, 1925.
Photo-oxidation of bilirubin in hydroxylic solvents, 224.
Photo-substitution of 1,2,4,5-tetracyanobenzene by toluene, 735.
Pyrimidine derivatives and related compounds. Part XXVI, oxidative and non-oxidative photocyclisations of 5- and 6-phenylthio- and anilino-1,3-dimethyluracils to benzothienopyrimidines and pyrimidoindoles, 503.
o-Quinonoid compounds. Part VIII, photodecarbonylation of 1,3-diphenylinden-2-one adducts; 1,5-sigmatropic shifts in sterically stabilised *o*-quinodimethanes, 171. Part IX, photodecarboxylation of 2-benopyran-3-one adducts and photoreactions of the derived *o*-quinodimethanes, 175.
Radical phthalimidation of aromatic compounds by photolysis of *N*-tosyloxyphthalimide: a route to primary aromatic amines, 1069.
Synthesis of 1,12b-didehydrolycoran (α-anhydrodihydrocaranine) and 12bα-lycoran (γ-lycoran) *via* photocyclisation of an enamide-ketone, 2502.
Type II photoelimination of thiobenzoic acid *O*-esters; photolysis of optically active *O*-2-phenylbutylthiobenzoate, 1725.
Valence-bond isomer chemistry. Part VII, photochemical interconversion of the perfluoroxylenes, 2005.
Photochromism. Structural criteria for hydrazone photochromism in solution, 2036.
Phthalides. 4-Phosphoranylidenebutenolide intermediates in the synthesis of 4-ylidenebutenolides and 4-ylidenetetronic acids. Synthesis of alkylidenephthalide constituents of celery odour and models for freelingyne, 635.
Phthalimides. Radical phthalimidation of aromatic compounds by photolysis of *N*-tosyloxyphthalimide: a route to primary aromatic amines, 1069.
Physalis minima (Solanaceae), steroidal constituents of, 1370.
Phytoene, stereochemistry and synthesis of. Carotenoids and related compounds. Part XXX, 1457.
Pigments of *Gnomonia erythrostoma*. Part III, synthesis of a methyl ether of bisdeoxyerythrostominone, 1936.
Structures of the red sandalwood pigments santalins A and B, 186.
Piperazine-2,5-diones, 4-acetyl-3-benzylidene-, 349.

Pisum sativum. Identification of three new pterocarpans (6a,11a-dihydro-6*H*-benzofuro[3,2-*c*][1]benzopyrans) from *Pisum sativum* infected with *Fusarium solani* f. sp. *pisi*, 946.

Pneumococcus Type XXII capsular polysaccharide, some structural features of, 985.

Polycycles. Free-radical reactions of halogenated bridged polycyclic compounds. Part XVII, reaction of 5-alkyl-1,2,3,4,7,7-hexachloronorborna-2,5-dienes and 5-alkenyl-1,2,3,4,7,7-hexachloronorborn-2-enes with *N*-bromosuccinimide, 698.

Polycyclic fused amidines. Part I, imidazo- and pyrimido-[1,2-*f*]phenanthridines, 1850. Part II, synthesis of dihydroimidazo-fused systems by use of 2-aminoethylammonium toluene-*p*-sulphonate, 1854.

systems. Part XVI, synthesis of 1-isopropyl-2,8-dimethylphenanthrene, 2052.

Porcine gastric inhibitory polypeptide, synthesis of fragments related to. Use of 4-picolyloxycarbonylhydrazides as 'handles' to facilitate peptide synthesis. Amino-acids and peptides. Part XXXVIII, 1185.

Porphyrins, cobalt, condensation of ethyl diazoacetate with, 2076.

Concerning *meso*-tetraphenylporphyrin purification, 1401.

Potassamide. Cleavage of halogenobenzophenones by potassamide in ammonia; new routes to xanthen- and thioxanthen-9-ones, 155.

Pregnanes. D-Homo-steroids. Part V, a study of the mechanism of D-homoannulation of 17α-hydroxypregnan-20-ones with boron trifluoride, 1450.

Marine steroids. Part II, a synthesis of 3β,6α-dihydroxy-5α-pregn-9(11)-en-20-one, 1751.

Microbiological hydroxylation. Part XIX, the action of an ant fungus ('Acromyrmex fungus') on oxygenated androstanes, pregnanes, and cholestanes, 1552.

Synthesis of 18-substituted steroids. Part I, 18,21-dihydroxypregn-4-ene-3,20-dione (18-hydroxydeoxycorticosterone), 1860.

(±)-Prephytoene alcohol, (±)-presqualene alcohol, and structurally related compounds, synthesis of, 897.

(±)-Presqualene alcohol, (±)-prephytoene alcohol, and structurally related compounds, synthesis of, 897.

Presqualene esters, synthetic, related cyclopropanes, and isoprenoids. Carbon-13 magnetic resonance spectra, 913.

Proaporphine and aporphine alkaloids, studies on. Part V, synthesis of (±)-glaziovine by 8,1′-ring closure of 1-benzylisoquinoline derivatives, 1647. Part VI, synthesis of (±)-glaziovine by spiran ring construction on a cyclopent[*cj*]isoquinoline; stereochemistry of reduced proaporphines, 1652. Part VII, stereochemistry of reduced proaporphines of *Croton sparsiflorus* and *C. linearis*, 1659.

Protecting groups. The allyl ether as a protecting group in carbohydrate chemistry. Part VII, the 2-*O*-allyl group as a non-participant in 1,2-*cis*-glycoside synthesis, 361.

Protoberberine alkaloids, a new synthesis of. Photocyclisation of enamides. Part VII, 1720.

Biosynthesis. Part XXII, the origin of chelidonine and of other alkaloids derived from the tetrahydroprotoberberine skeleton, 1147.

Pterocarpans. Identification of three new pterocarpans (6a,11a-dihydro-6*H*-benzofuro[3,2-*c*][1]benzopyrans) from *Pisum sativum* infected with *Fusarium solani* f. sp. *pisi*, 946.

Pterocarpenequinones (6*H*-benzofuro[3,2-*c*][1]benzopyranquinones) from *Brya ebenus*. Naturally occurring quinones. Part XXV, 1113.

***N*-(Pthalimido)imide.** Benzonitrile *N*-(phthalimido) imide' a functionalised 1,3-dipole. Preparation of 4,5,8-triphenylpyridazino[4,5-*d*]triazine and generation of 3,6-diphenyl-4,5-didehydropyridazine, 1747.

Purines. Purine studies. Part XIV, trifluoroacetyl and formyl derivatives of 4,5-diamino-6-methyl-2-methylthiopyrimidine, their ethylation products, and derived purines, 485. Part XV, addition of hydrogen sulphite ion to purines, 2240.

Purpurosamine C. Syntheses of derivatives of 2,6-diamino-2,3,4,6-tetradeoxy-D-*erythro*-hexose (purpurosamine C), a component of gentamycin C_{1a}, 979.

Pyranocoumarins. Avicennol: a new pyranocoumarin from the root bark of *Zanthoxylum avicennae*, and its conversion into avicennin, 488.

1*H*,9*H*,10*H*-Pyrano[3,2-*c* : 5,6-*c*′]dipyran-10-ylacetic acid, 3,7-dimethyl-1,9-dioxo-, and its ethyl ester, synthesis of, 2405.

Pyranones. Preparation of the 'fixed conformation esters' 4,5-dihydrofuro- and 4,5-dihydrothieno-[2,3-*c*]pyran-7-one, 523.

Pyranopyrandione. 8-Ethylidene-7,8-dihydro-4-methoxypyrano[4,3-*b*]pyran-2,5-dione (coarctatin), a metabolite of *Chaetonium coarctatum*, 999.

Pyranopyranthiones. Synthesis of pyrano[3,2-*c*]pyranthiones; characteristic shifts in the ^1H nuclear magnetic resonance spectra of thiones, 1335.

Pyrans. Synthesis of pyridine oxides and isoxazolines from 4-(2-oxoalkylidene)pyrans, 1342.

Pyrazines. Experiments on the synthesis of pyrazine nucleosides, 1888.

Photochemistry of halogenocarbon compounds. Part I, rearrangement of pyridazines to pyrazines, 396. Part II, valence isomers from fluorinated pyridazines, 1130.

Pyrazino[2,3-*f*]quinoxalines (di- and tetra-substituted 1,4,5,8-tetra-azaphenanthrenes), synthesis of, 1229.

Δ²-Pyrazoline-4-dithiocarboxylic acid, 3-methyl-5-oxo-1-phenyl-, and 2-oxocyclopentanedithiocarboxylic acid, some reactions of, 1277.

Pyrazolines. Decomposition products of pyrazolines formed from 3-alkylthioinden-1-ones and diazomethane, 572.

Unsaturated nitrogen compounds containing fluorine. Part IV, thermal reactions of hexafluoroacetone azine with hydrocarbon terminal olefins to give (1-pyrazolin-1-ylio)methanides or pyrazolines, 538.

Pyrazolium anions, 1,2-disubstituted, direct thiation of, with sulphur. Reactions between azolium anions and electrophilic reagents. Part II, 507.

Pyrazolo[1,5-*a*]pyridine-3-carboxylates, ethyl 4- and 6-substituted, syntheses of: effects of 3-substituents upon orientation in the 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition reaction between 3-substituted pyridine *N*-imides and ethyl propiolate, 406.

Pyrethrins. Carbon-13 nuclear magnetic resonance spectra of the natural pyrethrins and related compounds, 1500.

Pyrethroids. Absolute configuration of the most potent isomer of the pyrethroid insecticide α-cyano-3-phenoxybenzyl *cis*-3-(2,2-dibromovinyl)-2,2-dimethylcyclopropanecarboxylate by crystal structure analysis, 1865.

Pyridazines. [1,4]-Benzodioxinopyridazines, 534.

Benzonitrile *N*-(phthalimido)imide. a functionalised 1,3-dipole. Preparation of 4,5,8-triphenylpyridazino[4,5-*d*]triazine and generation of 3,6-diphenyl-4,5-didehydropyridazine, 1747.

Pyridazines (*contd.*)
1,3-Dipolar character of six-membered aromatic rings. Part X, pyridazine and benzopyridazine betaines, 1506.
Photochemistry of halogenocarbon compounds. Part I, rearrangement of pyridazines to pyrazines, 396. Part II, valence isomers from fluorinated pyridazines, 1130.
Pyridazinotriazines. Benzonitrile *N*-(phthalimido)imide, a functionalised 1,3-dipole. Preparation of 4,5,8-triphenylpyridazino[4,5-*d*]triazine and generation of 3,6-diphenyl-4,5-didehydropyridazine, 1747.
Pyridines, 1,4-dihydro-, a new synthesis of, 926.
Addition reactions of heterocyclic compounds. Part LVII, reactions of pyridines with acetylenic esters in the presence of carbanion sources, 438. Part LX, reactions of 2-substituted pyridines with acetylenic esters leading to quinolizines and pyrrolo[2,1,5-*cd*]indolizines, 740.
Effects of 3-substituents upon orientation in the 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition reaction between 3-substituted pyridine *N*-imides and ethyl propiolate: syntheses of ethyl 4- and 6-substituted pyrazolo[1,5-*a*]pyridine-3-carboxylates, 406.
Electrochemical fluorination. Part I, electrochemical fluorination of alkyl-substituted pyridines, 1263.
Heterocyclic polyfluoro-compounds. Part XXII, synthesis of octafluoro-4,4′-azopyridine and tetrafluoro-4-(pentafluorophenylazo)pyridine, 1419.
Polyfluorocarbanion chemistry. Part II, fluoride-initiated reactions of hexafluoropropene with pentafluoropyridine and tetrafluoropyridine-4-carbonitrile, 1029.
Reduction of 3,5-disubstituted pyridines to dihydropyridines, 929.
Synthesis of pyridine oxides and isoxazolines from 4-(2-oxoalkylidene)pyrans, 1342.
Pyridine-2-thiones and acetylenic carbonyl derivatives, adduct formation between, 1493.
Pyridinium allylides [1-(1-pyridinio)prop-2-enides], synthesis of indolizines by intramolecular cyclisation of, 575.
ylides. *N*-Oxides and related compounds. Part L, reactions of pyridinium and sulphonium ylides with pyrylium salts, 2489.
Pyridocarbazoles. An improved synthesis of 6*H*-pyrido[4,3-*b*]carbazole derivatives, 289.
Studies on the syntheses of heterocyclic compounds. Part CDXXXIV, a novel total synthesis of olivacine (1,5-dimethyl-6*H*-pyrido[4,3-*b*]carbazole), 2102. Part DLXXXIX, a simple route to pyridocarbazoles, 413.
Pyridoindazoles. Reduction of nitro- and nitroso- compounds by tervalent phosphorus reagents. Part XV, reactions of certain aryl 2-nitrophenyl sulphides and their 2-azido-analogues leading to evidence for the intermediacy of 2,3-dihydro-1,3,2-benzothiazaphosph(v)oles (thiazaphosphoranes) and to the formation of dihydrodimethylphenothiazinones and pyrimido- and pyrido-[1,2-b]indazoles, 2396.
Pyridoxal, incorporation of glycolaldehyde into. Biosynthesis of vitamin B_6, 1622.
Pyridyltetrazenes. Action of acids and alkylating agents on 1,4-di-(2-pyridyl)tetraz-2-enes, 1232.
Pyrimidines—*see also* **Uracils.**
Bicyclic nucleosides related to pyrimidine nucleosides. Part III, 3-(β-D-ribofuranosyl)isoguanine, 1257.
Condensation reactions of chloroformylsulphur chloride with 2- and 4-aminopyrimidines, 2-aminothiazole, and 2-amino-Δ^2-thiazoline, 375.
Purine studies. Part XIV, trifluoroacetyl and formyl derivatives of 4,5-diamino-6-methyl-2-methylthiopyrimidine, their ethylation products, and derived purines, 485.
Pyrimidine derivatives and related compounds. Part XXVI, oxidative and non-oxidative photocyclisations of 5- and 6-phenylthio- and anilino-1,3-dimethyluracils to benzothienopyrimidines and pyrimidoindoles, 503.
Some base-catalysed ring expansion and ring expansion–ring contraction reactions of ethyl 4-chloromethyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-6-methyl-2-oxopyrimidine-5-carboxylate, 657.
Triazines and related products. Part XV, 2,4-diaminopyrimidines and 2-aminopyrimidin-4(3*H*)-ones bearing 1,2,3-benzotriazinyl groups as potential dihydrofolic reductase inhibitors, 1023.
Unconventional nucleotide analogues. Part XIV, (2*S*,4*S*)-2-hydroxymethyl- and 2-carboxy-4-(pyrimidin-1-yl)pyrrolidines, 1798.
Pyrimido-indazoles. Reduction of nitro- and nitroso-compounds by tervalent phosphorus reagents. Part XV, reactions of certain aryl 2-nitrophenyl sulphides and their 2-azido-analogues leading to evidence for the intermediacy of 2,3-dihydro-1,3,2-benzothiazaphosph(v)oles (thiazaphosphoranes) and to the formation of dihydrodimethylpheno-thiazinones and pyrimido- and pyrido-[1,2-b]-indazoles, 2396.
Pyrimidoindoles. Pyrimidine derivatives and related compounds. Part XXVI, oxidative and non-oxidative photocyclisations of 5- and 6-phenylthio- and anilino-1,3-dimethyluracils to benzothienopyrimidines and pyrimidoindoles, 503.
Pyrimidones. Reaction of *N*-aryl- and imidoyl-sulphimides with diphenylcyclopropenone; synthesis of 4-pyrimidones, 1969.
Pyrimidophenanthridines. Polycyclic fused amidines. Part I, imidazo- and pyrimido-[1,2-*f*]phenanthridines, 1850.
Pyrocurzerenone, epicurzerenone, curzerenone, furanodienone, and isofuranodienone, sesquiterpenoids of *Curcuma zedoaria*, structure, configuration, conformation, and thermal rearrangement of. Sesquiterpenoids. Part XLVII, 478.
Pyrogallol and gallic acid, syntheses of, 1400.
Pyrroles. Highly fluorinated heterocycles. Part XIII, fluorination of 1-methylpyrrole and some reactions of derived compounds, 781.
1*H*-Pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridines. Part III, a novel synthetic route from 1-substituted 2-aminopyrroles, 1910.
Some base-catalysed ring expansion and ring expansion–ring contraction reactions of ethyl 4-chloromethyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-6-methyl-2-oxopyrimidine-5-carboxylate, 657.
Pyrrolidines. Unconventional nucleotide analogues. Part XIV, (2*S*,4*S*)-2-hydroxymethyl- and 2-carboxy-4-(pyrimidin-1-yl)pyrrolidines, 1798. Part XIII, (2*S*,4*S*)-2-hydroxymethyl- and 2-carboxy-4-(pyrin-9-yl)pyrrolidines, 1617.
Pyrroloindolizines. Addition reactions of heterocyclic compounds. Part LX, reactions of 2-substituted pyridines with acetylenic esters leading to quinolizines and pyrrolo-[2,1,5-*cd*]indolizines, 740.

Pyrrolopyridines. 1*H*-Pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridines. Part III, a novel synthetic route from 1-substituted 2-aminopyrroles, 1910.

Pyrrolopyridinones. Photochemical behaviour of some furo- and pyrrolo-[3,2-*b*]pyridin-2-ones, 458.

Pyrrolopyrimidines. Pyrrolopyrimidine nucleosides. Part X, synthesis of certain 4,5-disubstituted 7-(β-D-ribofuranosyl)pyrrolo[2,3-*d*]pyrimidines related to toyocamycin and sangivamycin, 1248. Part XI, influence of amino-groups at C-4 and C-6 or an amino-group at C-6 on the reactivity of a 5-cyano-group in pyrrolo[2,3-*d*] pyrimidine nucleosides, 1253.

Pyrylium salts. Part V, 5,6,12,13-tetrahydro-5,13 : 6,12-bisepithiodibenzo[*a*,*f*]cyclodecene-7,14-diones by dimerisation of 2-benzothiopyrylium-4-olate, 1366. Part VI, derivatives of 3,11-dithiatricyclo[5.3.1.1^{2,6}]dodecane by dimerisation of thiopyrylium-3-olates, 2099.

reactions of pyridinium and sulphonium ylides with. *N*-Oxides and related compounds. Part L, 2489.

Q

***N*-Quaternary** compounds. Part XL, syntheses of 1a,6a-dihydroindeno[1,2-*b*]azirin-6(1*H*)-ones and isomerisation to isoquinolinium derivatives, 305.

Quaternary salts. Use of debenzylation of quaternary benzylammonium salts in the synthesis of α-deuteriated tertiary amines, 510.

Quinate synthetase, 3-dehydro-, observations on, and stereochemistry of the 3-dehydroquinate dehydratase reaction. Shikimate pathway. Part IV, 52.

Quinazolines. Part XXI, synthesis of *cis*-2-amino-8a-carboxymethyl-3,4,4a,5,6,7,8,8a-octahydroquinazoline and related compounds. Conversion of perhydroquinazolin-2-ones into 2-amino-3,4,4a,5,6,7,8,8a-octahydroquinazolines, 1470.

Addition reactions of heterocyclic compounds. Part LXII, a new rearrangement in the quinazoline series, 2322.

Dimroth rearrangement. Part XVIII, syntheses and rearrangement of 4-iminoquinazolines and related systems, 2182.

Quinazolones. Cinnolines. Part XVI, photochemical rearrangement of 2-alkylcinnolinium-4-olates to 3-alkyl-4(3*H*)-quinazolones, 2035.

***o*-Quinodimethane,** tetra- and hexa-dehydroyohimbane synthesis by an intermolecular cycloaddition of, 737.

Quinolines. Addition reactions of heterocyclic compounds. Part LIX, a ^{13}C tracer study of the mechanism of formation of azepines from 2-methylquinolines and dimethyl acetylenedicarboxylate, 394.

Oxidation of aromatic substrates. Part II, the action of ruthenium tetraoxide on some derivatives of naphthalene and its monoaza-analogues, 707.

Reactions of dihydroquinolines and dihydroisoquinolines with arenesulphonyl azides, 420.

of heterocycles with thiophosgene. Part IV, β,4-dichloro-2-isothiocyanatocinnamaldehyde, a product from 4,7-dichloroquinoline, 922. Part V, 7-chloro-1,2-dihydro-4-methoxy-2-thioxoquinoline-3-carbaldehyde, a product from 7-chloro-4-methoxyquinoline, 2271.

Synthesis and reactions of isoprenyl terminal epoxides in the chromone and quinoline series, 150.

Quinolizines. Addition reactions of heterocyclic compounds. Part LX, reactions of 2-substituted pyridines with acetylenic esters leading to quinolizines and pyrrolo-[2,1,5-*cd*]indolizines, 740.

Quinone methides derived from Uhle's ketone, 2257.

Quinones, naturally occurring. Part XXV, pterocarpenequinones (6*H*-benzofuro[3,2-*c*][1]benzopyranquinones) from *Brya ebenus*, 1113.

Photoaddition of allenes to *p*-quinones, 318.

Reactions of quinones with aromatic ethers. Part V, triphenylene-1,4-quinones from 2,3-diaryl-1,4-benzoquinones, 568. Part VI, triphenylenols from mono- and di-chlorobenzoquinones and veratrole, 811. Part VII, triphenylene-1,4 : 5,8 :-diquinones from reactions of veratrole or 3,4-dimethoxyphenylbenzoquinones with benzoquinones, 2185.

Syntheses of isobenzofuran-4,7-quinone and isoindole-4,7-quinone, 1339.

Thiele–Winter acetoxylation of. Part VI, methoxy- and hydroxy-(phenyl)-1,4-benzoquinones and (4-substituted phenyl)-1,4-benzoquinones, 309. Part VII, some bromo-derivatives of phenyl-1,4-benzoquinone, 314.

***o*-Quinonoid** compounds. Part VIII, photodecarbonylation of 1,3-diphenylinden-2-one adducts; 1,5-sigmatropic shifts in sterically stabilised o-quinodimethanes, 171. Part IX, photodecarboxylation of 2-benzopyran-3-one adducts and photoreactions of the derived o-quinodimethanes, 175.

Quinoxalinones, synthesis of, by reaction of *o*-phenylenediamines with dimethyl acetylenedicarboxylate, 401.

R

Radical phthalimidation of aromatic compounds by photolysis of *N*-tosyloxyphthalimide: a route to primary aromatic amines, 1069.

Aromatic annelation by reaction of aryl radicals with dimethyl acetylenedicarboxylate and related compounds, 1060.

Reaction of phenyl radicals with dialkyl azodiformates: formation of, and nuclear magnetic resonance studies of conformational restrictions in, tetra-alkyl 1,4-diphenyltetra-azane-1,2,3,4-tetracarboxylates, 1065.

Rearrangements and cyclization of ω-alkoxyalkyl- and ω-phenoxyalkyl-carbamoyl chlorides, 1836.

backbone, of steroidal 5-enes, 2284.

Reduction of aryltrimethylsilanes as a synthetic method. Part II, Birch reduction, 470. Part III, lithium in ethylamine (Benkeser reduction), 475.

of 3,5-disubstituted pyridines to dihydropyridines, 929.

of nitro- and nitroso-compounds by tervalent phosphorus reagents. Part XII, conversion of aryl 2-nitroaryl ethers into novel 3-aryl-2,3-dihydro-1,3,2-benzoxazaphosph(v)oles (oxaphosphoranes) and their 2-oxo-derivatives, 2376. Part XIII, ^{1}H nuclear magnetic resonance studies of 3-aryl-2,3-dihydro-1,3,2-benzoxazaphosph(v)oles and their 2-oxo-analogues, 2386. Part XIV, *X*-ray crystallographic determination of the structures of 3-(2,6-dimethylphenyl)-2,3-dihydro-2,2,2-trimethoxy-1,3,2-benzoxazaphosph(v)ole and its 2-hydroxy-2-oxo-analogue, 2392. Part XV, reactions of certain aryl 2-nitrophenyl sulphides and their 2-azido-

Reduction (*contd.*)
analogues leading to evidence for the intermediacy of 2,3-dihydro-1,3,2-benzothiazaphosph(v)oles (thiazaphosphoranes) and to the formation of dihydrodimethylpheno-thiazinones and pyrimido- and pyrido-[1,2-*b*]indazoles, 2396.
Alkyl metal asymmetric reduction. Part VIII, stereoselectivity of the reduction of alkyl phenyl ketones by optically active aliphatic Grignard reagents, 1795.
Electro-organic reactions. Part IV, preparative aspects of the cathodic hydrogenation of activated carbon-carbon double bonds, 971.
Meliacins (limonoids): minor constituents of *Khaya anthotheca*: reduction of the meliacins with zinc-copper couple, 2118.
Neighbouring hydroxy-group participation in the reductive elimination of chlorine from 5α,6β-dichlorocholestanes with sodium borohydride, 277.
Regioselectivity, stereoselectivity, and selectivity: heterogeneous catalytic hydrogenation of allenes over supported palladium, 1081.
Reserpine derivatives, the mass spectra of: methyl transfer, 932.
Rhizopus nigricans, the fungus, microbiological hydroxylation of 17-norkauran-16-one and *ent*-17-norkauran-16-one with, 1202.
Microbiological hydroxylation. Part XVI, incubation of derivatives (mainly acetals) of 5α-androstane ketones with the fungi *Calonectria decora, Aspergillus ochraceus,* and *Rhizopus nigricans,* 1356. Part XXI, hydroxylations of 3-halogeno-17-oxo-, 3-halogeno-7-oxo-, and 17-halogeno-3-oxo-androstanes by the fungi *Calonectria decora, Rhizopus nigricans* and *Aspergillus ochraceus,* 2308.
Rhodium. Complexing of terpenes with transition metals. Part V, reactions of 3,7-dimethylocta-1,6-diene and of 7-methoxy-3,7-dimethyloct-1-ene with rhodium(III) and thallium(III), 2092.
Reactions involving transition metals. Part VIII, decomposition of hydroperoxides catalysed by iridium(I) and by rhodium(I) complexes, 209.
Ring expansion and ring expansion–ring contraction reactions, some base-catalysed, of ethyl 4-chloromethyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-6-methyl-2-oxopyrimidine-5-carboxylate, 657.
Heterocycles by cycloaddition. Part I, cycloaddition-extrusion–ring expansion reactions of five-membered mesoionic compounds with diphenylcyclopropenone and related compounds: preparation of six-membered heterocycles, 632.
Rotenoids. Carbon-13 magnetic resonance spectra of natural rotenoids and their relatives, 1497.
Rubrosulphin, viopurpurin, xanthomegnin, and viomellin, pigments from *Aspergillus sulphureus* and *Aspergillus melleus.* Fungal products. Part XIII, 163.
***Rumex alpinus* L.,** biosynthesis of nepodin (2-acetyl-3-methylnaphthalene-1,8-diol) in, 689.
Rutaceous plants. Photocyclisation of enamides. Part VI. Chemical constituents of Rutaceous plants. Part XXIII. Syntheses of dihydro-derivatives of the benzo[*c*]phenanthridine alkaloids avicine and nitidine by enamide photocyclisation, 762.
Ruthenium tetraoxide, action of, on some derivatives of naphthalene and its monoaza-analogues. Oxidation of aromatic substrates. Part II, 707.

S

Saikosaponin b, components of; saponins isolated from *Bupleurum falcatum* L., 2043.
Sandalwood. Structures of the red sandalwood pigments santalins A and B, 186.
Sangivamycin. Pyrrolopyrimidine nucleosides. Part X, synthesis of certain 4,5-disubstituted 7-(β-D-ribofuranosyl)pyrrolo[2,3-*d*]pyrimidines related to toyocamycin and sangivamycin, 1248.
Santalins A and **B,** structures of the red sandalwood pigments, 186.
Santonene, chemistry of. Part X, products of the action of phosphorus pentachloride on santonin, 726.
Sapogenins. Structures of three new steroidal sapogenins from *Dioscorea prazeri,* 1560.
Saponins isolated from *Bupleurum falcatum* L.; components of saikosaponin b, 2043.
Sclareol, elaboration of, by Claisen rearrangement, 1009.
Scoulerine. Studies of enzyme-mediated reactions. Part V, synthesis of (13*S*)- and (13*R*)-[13-$^3H_1$] scoulerine from stereospecifically labelled (R)- and (*S*)-[α-$^3H_1$]benzyl alcohols; stereochemistry of enzymic reactions at saturated benzylic carbon, 1162.
Secopenicillanic acid derivatives, conversion of, into β-lactam sulphimides and oxazolines, 1077.
Secopenicillins. Chemistry of penicillanic acids. Part III, a route to 1,2-secopenicillins, 562.
Selenium. 1-*S*- (or *Se*)-Dimethylstibino-derivatives of 1-thio- and 1-seleno-β-D-glucopyranose, 1395.
Studies of heterocyclic compounds. Part XVII, synthesis of 1,6-dioxa-6a-thia- and 1,6-dioxa-6a-selena-pentalenes, 775. Part XVIII, protonation of 1,6-dioxa-6a-thia- and 1,6-dioxa-6a-selena-pentalenes: formation of 1,2-oxathiolium and 1,2-oxaselenolium cations, 2097.
Semicarbazides thiazol-2-yl-, rearrangements in a series of, 1040.
Senexdiolic acid and related compounds, structure of, and crystalline chemical components of *Fomes senex,* 451.
Shale, rearranged sterenes in: occurrence and simulated formation, 1833.
Shikimate pathway. Part IV, stereochemistry of the 3-dehydroquinate dehydratase reaction and observations on 3-dehydroquinate synthetase, 52.
Shikonin angelate. 5,8-Dihydroxy-2-(4-methylpent-3-enyl)-1,4-naphthoquinone and its 2-[4-methyl-1-(2-methylcrotonoyloxy)pent-3-enyl] analogue (shikonin angelate) from *Alkanna hirsutissima,* 1334.
Silicon. Allenes. Part XXXII, a general synthesis of allenediynes from allenic bromides and butadiynyl (trimethyl)silane and the synthesis of two natural allenes, (±)-octa-2,3-diene-5,7-diyn-1-ol and (±)-undeca-5,6-diene-8,10-diyn-1-ol, 1628.
Bis(trimethylsilyloxy)alkenes from the modified acyloin reaction of Schräpler and Rühlmann; stereochemical considerations, 806.
Deoxygenation of some 3-oxo-steroids by chlorotrimethylsilane and zinc, 809.
Organosilicon chemistry. Part XIV, insertion of 1,2,2-trifluoroethylidene into C-H bonds of tetra-alkylsilanes: a novel alkyl group rearrangement, 966.
Reduction of aryltrimethylsilanes as a synthetic method. Part II, Birch reduction, 470. Part III, lithium in ethylamine (Benkeser reduction), 475.

Silver perchlorate-promoted solvolysis, preparation of medium-sized ring *trans*-cycloalkene derivatives from halogenocyclopropane intermediates by, 2422.
Solamargine, sugar unit of. *Solanum* alkaloids. Part XVII, 2455.
Solanum alkaloids. Part XVII, the sugar unit of solamargine, 2455.
An ESCA study of the fluoride-ion-induced trimerization product from perfluorocyclobutene, 647.
Synthesis of some acridines and 9-acridones for spectral studies, 650.
circular dichroism. Circular dichroism of *N*-thiobenzoyl-L-α-amino-acids. Part VI, assessment of the resolution of amino-acids as their *N*-thiobenzoyl derivatives, 2313.
Correlation of circular dichroism and conformation in γδ- and δε- unsaturated ketones, 1015.
Spectroscopic properties of axially and equatorially substituted β-trimethylstannyl ketones and compounds with related chromophores, 1020.
mass. Methods of peptide sequencing. Part I, conversion of oligopeptides into cyclic dipeptides: a gas chromatographic-mass spectrometric study, 1297.
Methyl transfer: the mass spectra of reserpine derivatives, 932.
Studies concerning the antibiotic actinonin. Part VII, mass spectra of actinonin and related compounds, 852.
nuclear magnetic resonance. Application of ^{13}C nuclear magnetic resonance to the study of gibberellins, 992.
Carbon-13 magnetic resonance spectra. Synthetic presqualene esters, related cyclopropanes and isoprenoids, 913.
Carbon-13 nuclear magnetic resonance spectra of natural pyrethrins and related compounds, 1500.
Carbon-13 magnetic resonance spectra of natural rotenoids and their relatives, 1497.
^{13}C nuclear magnetic resonance spectra of some gibberellins, 1515.
^{13}C nuclear magnetic resonance spectra of some methyloestratrienes; application to the mechanism of their formation, 1110.
^{13}C nuclear magnetic resonance spectra of some steroidal unsaturated ketones, 1956.
Determination of the substitution pattern of an isoxazole by ^{13}C nuclear magnetic resonance, 2115.
Isomerism of 1- and 2-(*NN*-disubstituted aminomethyl)benzotriazoles; an investigation by nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy, 1181.
On the relationship between intramolecular hydrogen abstraction by alkoxyl radicals and deshielding by the corresponding hydroxy-groups as indicated by nuclear magnetic resonance, 1275.
Reaction of acidified nitrite solutions with peptide derivatives: evidence for nitrosamine and thionitrite formation from ^{15}N N.m.r. studies, 2261.
Reaction of phenyl radicals with dialkyl azodiformates: formation of, and nuclear magnetic resonance studies of conformational restrictions in, tetra-alkyl 1,4-diphenyltetra-azane-1,2,3,4-tetracarboxylates, 1065.
Reduction of nitro- and nitroso- compounds by tervalent phosphorus reagents. Part XIII, ^1H nuclear magnetic resonance studies of 3-aryl-2,3-dihydro-1,3,2-benzoxazaphosph(V)oles and their 2-oxo-analogues, 2386.
Synthesis of pyrano[3,2-*c*]pyranthiones; characteristic shifts in the ^1H nuclear magnetic resonance spectra of thiones, 1335.
Spin barrier. New reactions of triplet oxygen which avoid the spin barrier, 2055.
Spiro-azetidinones and **Spiro-oxazolidinones.** Keten. Part XIII, reactions of dimethylketen with some *N*-alkyl nitrones, 498.
Sprinson's catalyst. Phosphorylated sugars. Part XV, syntheses of 3-deoxy-D-*erythro*- and 3-deoxy-D-*threo*-hexulosonic acid 6-(dihydrogen phosphates), 593. Part XVI, synthesis of 3-deoxy-D-*glycero*-hex-3-en-2-ulofuranos(2,5)onic acid 6-(dihydrogen phosphate), 598. Part XVII, synthesis of 3-deoxy-D-*arabino*-[1-^{14}C]heptulosonic acid 7-(dihydrogen phosphate), 600. Part XIX, synthesis of 3-deoxy-D-*glycero*-pent-2-ulosonic acid 5-(dihydrogen phosphate), 604.
Squalene, (3*S*)-2,3-epoxy-2,3-dihydro-, biosynthesis of 3β-hydroxy-triterpenoids and- steroids from. Investigations on the biosynthesis of steroids and terpenoids. Part XII, 1134.
Sterenes, rearranged, in a shale: occurrence and simulated formation, 1833.
Stereochemistry, absolute, of the dihydroanthracene-*cis*- and *trans*-1,2-diols produced from anthracene by mammals and bacteria, 2506.
and mechanism of nucleophilic substitutions in alkoxysulphonium salts. Part II, competitive attack at sulphur and carbon in the reaction of alkoxydiarylsulphonium salts with halide ions, 404.
and relative migratory aptitudes of alkyl groups in the cyanoborate process. Chemistry of organoborates. Part IV, 145.
of addition of fluorine to olefins by cobalt trifluoride, 2237.
of 2,4- and 2,3-disubstituted-γ-butyrolactones, 1480
and synthesis of phytoene. Carotenoids and related compounds. Part XXX, 1457.
Absolute configuration of allenes, conversion of molecular dissymmetry into centrodissymmetry by heterogeneous catalytic hydrogenation, 1090.
Absolute configuration of ancistrocladisine and ancistrocladidine, 2134.
of the most potent isomer of the pyrethroid insecticide α-cyano-3-phenoxybenzyl *cis*-3-(2,2-dibromovinyl)-2,2-dimethylcyclopropanecarboxylate by crystal structure analysis, 1865.
Axial preference of a 2-anilino- substituent in 4-methyl-1,3,2-dioxaphosphorinan, 1828.
Bis(trimethylsilyloxy)alkenes from the modified acyloin reaction of Schräpler and Rühlmann; stereochemical considerations, 806.
Condensed cyclic and bridged-ring systems. Part III, regioselectivity and stereoselectivity in the acid-catalysed cyclisations of substituted benzylcyclohexanols. Stereocontrolled synthesis of some *gem*-carboxy-methyl-substituted hexahydrofluorene and hexahydro-5,9-methano-benzocyclo-octene derivatives, 2438.
Conformational aspects of some 5β-methyl-19-norsteroids, 2104.
Correlation of circular dichroism and conformation in γδ- and δε-unsaturated ketones, 1015.
Cyclopropylcarbinyl-oxocarbonium ions. Part VII, orientational effects, 1872.

Stereochemistry (*contd.*)
Determination of the stereochemistry of the product of rearrangement of penicillin G with methyl chloroformate by total synthesis, 2086.
Formation of vinyl sulphides *via* successive sigmatropic rearrangements of an allylic sulphonium ylide, 2129.
Heterogeneous catalytic hydrogenation of allenes over supported palladium: selectivity, stereoselectivity, and regioselectivity, 1081.
Natural acetylenes. Part XLVIII, absolute configurations of a C_7 diynol, a C_9 diynetriol, and a C_9 dihydroxydiynone from fungal cultures, 687.
On stereochemical preference in the S_E2' reaction, 2140.
Opium alkaloids. Part XVI, the biosynthesis of 1-benzylisoquinolines in *Papaver somniferum*. Preferred and secondary pathways; stereochemical aspects, 1531.
Preparation of the 'fixed conformation esters' 4,5-dihydrofuro- and 4,5-dihydrothieno-[2,3-*c*]pyran-7-one, 523.
Reduction of allenes and acetylenes by catalytic and chemical methods: 'molecular queuing' effects in competitive hydrogenation, 1099.
Sesquiterpenoids. Part XLVII, structure, configuration, conformation, and thermal rearrangement of furanodienone, isofuranodienone, curzerenone, epicurzerenone, and pyrocurzerenone, sesquiterpenoids of *Curcuma zedoaria*, 478.
Shikimate pathway. Part IV, stereochemistry of the 3-dehydroquinate dehydratase reaction and observations on 3-dehydroquinate synthetase, 52.
Spectroscopic properties of axially and equatorially substituted β-trimethylstannyl ketones and compounds with related chromophones, 1020.
Stable carbocations. Part IX, reactions involving sterically crowded ferrocenylalkylium ions, 116.
Steric effects in the reactions of αβ-unsaturated ketone *p*-tolysulphonylhydrazones: a route to 1,2-benzodiazepines *via* 1,7-ring closure of 1,1-diaryl-3-diazoalkenes, 102.
Studies of enzyme-mediated reactions. Part V, synthesis of (13*S*)- and (13*R*)-[13-$^3H_1$]scoulerine from stereospecifically labelled (*R*)- and (*S*)-[α-$^3H_1$]benzyl alcohols; stereochemistry of enzymic reactions at saturated benzylic carbon, 1162.
on proaporphine and aporphine alkaloids. Part VI, synthesis of (±)-glaziovine by spiran ring construction on a cyclopent[*ij*]isoquinoline; stereochemistry of reduced proaporphines, 1652. Part VII, stereochemistry of reduced proaporphines of *Croton sparsiflorus* and *C. linearis*, 1659.
Synthesis and properties of the stereoisomeric diethyl 6-aminocyclohexane-1,3-dicarboxylates, 1959.
of oxazolines from epoxides, 1200.
of (±)-presqualene alcohol, (±)-prephytoene alcohol, and structurally related compounds, 897.
Use of carbohydrate derivatives for studies of phosphorus stereochemistry. Part V, preparation and some reactions of tetrahydro-1,3,2-oxazaphosphorine-2-ones and -2-thiones, 1892.
Stereoselective synthesis of some α-amido-β-lactams. Studies on lactams. Part XLII, 1880.
Stereoselectivity. Alkyl metal asymmetric reduction. Part VIII, stereoselectivity of the reduction of alkyl phenyl ketones by optically active aliphatic Grignard reagents, 1795.
Stereospecific conversion of epoxides into olefins, 1216.
exchange of a β-methylene proton in phenylalanine preceding biosynthetic incorporation into gliotoxin, 383.
syntheses of (*Z*)- and (*E*)-4-bromomethylene-5,5-dimethyl-3-phenyloxazolidin-2-one, 1525.
Steroids. Part X, a convenient synthesis of alkyl aryl ethers, 461.
Part XXXVIII, 5-chloro-5α-cholestane, 2208.
and related natural products. Part XCI, synthesis of the cardenolides canarigenin and uzarigenin, 1972. Part XCII, conversion of canarigenone [14-hydroxy-3-oxo-14β-carda-4,20(22)-dienolide] into periplogenin [3β,5,14-trihydroxy-5β,14β-card-20(22)-enolide], 1976.
and related studies. Part XXXIII, some steroidal tetrazoles, 1404.
and terpenes, biosynthesis of. Part X, the sterols of some yeast mutants doubly defective in ergosterol biosynthesis, 88.
and terpenoids, investigations on the biosynthesis of. Part XII, biosynthesis of 3β-hydroxy-triterpenoids and -steroids from (3*S*)-2,3-epoxy-2,3-dihydrosqualene, 1134.
and Walden inversion. Part LXX, re-examination of the substitution reactions of 5α-cholestan-6α-ol, 2205.
marine. Part II, a synthesis of 3β,6α-dihydroxy-5α-pregn-9(11)-en-20-one, 1751.
studies on. Part XXIX, synthesis of allenic analogues of fucosterol and desmosterol, 2302.
A rearrangement of 4β,5β-epoxy-6α-hydroxyandrostan-17β-yl acetate, 1107.
Backbone rearrangements of steroidal 5-enes, 2284.
^{13}C nuclear magnetic resonance spectra of some methyloestratrienes; application to the mechanism of their formation, 1110.
steroidal unsaturated ketones, 1956.
Conformational aspects of some 5β-methyl-19-nor-steroids, 2104.
Deoxygenation of some 3-oxo-steroids by chlorotrimethylsilane and zinc, 809.
Epoxidation of 3α,5-cyclo-5α-androst-6-en-17-one, 323.
Formation of oestratrienes from 5,6-epoxyandrostan-7-ols, 1941.
D-Homo-steroids. Part IV, acetolysis of D-homo-5α-androstan-17αβ-yl tosylate: a novel rearrangement involving the steroid backbone, 916. Part V, a study of the mechanism of D-homoannulation of 17α-hydroxypregnan-20-ones with boron trifluoride, 1450.
Improved syntheses of aldosterone, 2243.
Intramolecular catalysis. Part II, electrophilic anchimeric assistance by a hydroxy-group in the opening of steroidal epozides by azide anions, 1663.
Microbiological hydroxylation. Part XIX, the action of an ant fungus ('Acromyrmex fungus') on oxygenated androstanes, pregnanes, and cholestanes, 1552. Part XX, hydroxylation of dioxygenated 5α-androstanes with the fungi *Absidia regnieri* and *Syncephelastrum racemosum*, 2040. Part XXI, hydroxylations of 3-halegeno-17-oxo-, 3-halogeno-7-oxo-, and 17-halogeno-3-oxo-androstanes by the fungi *Calonectria decora*, *Rhizopus nigricans* and *Aspergillus ochraceus*, 2308.

Steroids (*contd.*)
New reactions of triplet oxygen which avoid the spin barrier, 2055.
18-Norandrosta-8,11,13-trienes. Part IV, 7-hydroxy-derivatives, 336.
Peroxide-diene oxygen transfer reactions induced by titanium tetrachloride, 2065.
Reaction of diazocyclopropane with steroidal 16-bromo-17-ketones, 2460.
Rearranged sterenes in a shale-occurrence and simulated formation, 1833.
Steroidal constituents of *Physalis minima* (Solanaceae), 1370.
Structures of three new steroidal sapogenins from *Dioscorea prazeri*, 1560.
Synthesis of 17β-(2-amino-oxazol-4-yl)-steroids, 1999.
of 11-deoxy-18-hydroxycorticosterone and 18-hydroxy-corticosterone 21-acetates, 2252.
of 9,11-disubstituted 19-nor-steroids, 792.
of 1α-hydroxycorticosterone, 2371.
of 18-substituted steroids. Part I, 18,21-dihydroxy-pregn-4-ene-3,20-dione(18-hydroxydeoxycorticosterone), 1860.
Withanolides Q and R, two new 23-hydroxy-steroidal lactones, 2136.
Stilbenes, oxidation of some substituted. Reactions of palladium(II) with organic compounds. Part IV, 1230.
Streptamines. Structures of the aminoglycoside antibiotics 66-40B and 66-40D produced by *Micromonospora inyoensis*, 814.
Stylopine in *Chelidonium najus*, investigations on the biosynthesis of. Biosynthesis. Part XXI, 1140.
Styrene oxide, reaction of dimethyl imidazole-4,5-dicarboxylate with, 798.
p,αββ-tetramethyl-, carboxymethylation of, by manganese(III) acetate. Reductive cyclization during treatment of the derived γ-aryl-γ-lactone with polyphosphoric acid to give 4-isopropyl-7-methyl-1-tetralone, 1235.
Novel synthesis of β-substituted β-diphenylmethylstyrenes from β-substituted β-methylstyrenes in the presence of palladium(II) acetate, 988.
Sugars—*see also* **Carbohydrates.**
branched-chain. Part IV, synthesis of derivatives of aldgarose, a component of aldgamycin E, 682. Part V, identification and synthesis of vinelose, 1292.
fluorinated branched-chain, synthesis of, 2457.
phosphorylated. Part XV, syntheses of 3-deoxy-D-*erythro*- and 3-deoxy-D-*threo*-hexulosonic acid 6-(dihydrogen phosphates), 593. Part XVI, synthesis of 3-deoxy-D-*glycero*-hex-3-en-2-ulofuranos(2,5)onic acid 6-(dihydrogen phosphate), 598. Part XVII, synthesis of 3-deoxy-D-*arabino*-[1-^{14}C]heptulosonic acid 7-(dihydrogen phosphate), 600. Part XVIII, synthesis of D-*glycero*-D-*gulo*-heptose 4-(dihydrogen phosphate), 603. Part XIX, synthesis of 3-deoxy-D-glycero-pent-2-ulosonic acid 5-(dihydrogen phosphate), 604.
Cyclopropylcarbinyl-oxocarbonium ions. Part VII, orientational effects, 1872.
1-*S*-(or *Se*)-Dimethylstibino-derivatives of 1-thio- and 1-seleno-β-D-glucopyranose, 1395.
Fusicoccin. Part IV, the structure of fuscoccin J., 877.
Isolation of 5,7-dihydroxy-2-methylchromone and its 7-*O*-glycosides from *Adina rubescens*, 1776.
Monobutylidene acetals of 1-deoxy-D-galactitol, 1323.
Nitrosoamide decomposition. A new method for selective degradation of amino-sugar-containing compounds, 1428.
C-Nucleoside studies. Part II, pentofuranosylethynes from 2,3-*O*-isopropylidene-D-ribose, 1191.
Reaction of chlorosulphonyl isocyanate with ethyl 4,6-di-*O*-acetyl-2,3-dideoxy-α-D-*erythro*-hex-2-enopyranoside: a reinvestigation, 626.
of diol thiocarbonates with methyl iodide: a synthesis of 6-deoxy-sugars, 1773.
Solarum alkaloids. Part XVII, the sugar unit of solamargine, 2455.
Some structural features of Pneumococcus Type XXII capsular polysaccharide, 985.
Structure of doucic acid, 2069.
of D-arabinose and D-glucose oximes, 1682.
Syntheses of derivatives of 2,6-diamino-2,3,4,6-tetradeoxy-D-*exythro*-hexose (purpurosamine C), a component of gentamycin C_{1a}, 979.
of 1,2-di-*O*-hexadecanoyl-3-*O*-(β-D-galactopyranosyl)-L-glycerol (a ' galactosyl diglyceride ') and 1,2-di-*O*-octadecanoyl-3-*O*-(6-*O*-octadecanoyl-β-D-galactopyranosyl)-L-glycerol, 364.
of 3-*O*-[6-*O*-(α-D-galactopyranosyl)-β-D-galactopyranosyl]-1,2-di-*O*-stearoyl-L-glycerol, a ' digalactosyldiglyceride ', 1521.
of 3-*O*-{6-*O*-[6-*O*-(α-D-galactopyranosyl)-α-D-galactopyranosyl]-β-D-galactopyranosyl}-1,2-di-*O*-stearoyl-L-glycerol, a ' trigalactosyl diglyceride ', 1779.
of methyl gentosaminide, methyl 3-deoxy-3-methylamino-arabinopyranoside, and related amino-sugars, 785.
Suillus grevillei. Constituents of the higher fungi. Part XV, 3-(3,4-dihydroxyphenyl)-2,7,8-trihydroxydibenzofuran-1,4-dione, a precursor of thelephoric acid from the fungus *Suillus grevillei* (Klotsch) Sing. [*Boletus elegans* (Schum. per Fries)], 351.
Sulphimides. Conversion of secopenicillanic acid derivatives into β-lactam sulphimides and oxazolines, 1077.
Sulphonamides and formaldehyde, cyclic products from, 772.
Synthesis of *NN*-diaryltoluene-4-sulphonamides, 2445.
Sulphonium salts. Mechanism and stereochemistry of nucleophilic substitutions in alkoxysulphonium salts. Part II, competitive attack at sulphur and carbon in the reaction of alkoxydiarylsulphonium salts with halide ions, 404.
ylides. *N*-Oxides and related compounds. Part L, reactions of pyridinium and sulphonium ylides with pyrylium salts, 2489.
Sulphonyl compounds. Reaction of chlorosulphonyl isocyanate with ethyl 4,6-di-*O*-acetyl-2,3-dideoxy-α-D-*erythro*-hex-2-enopyranoside: a reinvestigation, 626.
of dihydroquinolines and dihydroisoquinolines with arenesulphonyl azides, 420.
Sulphoximides, *N*-arylsulphonyl-*SS*-dimethyl-, photolysis of, in aromatic solvents. Photoisomerisation of methylbiphenyls, 1806.
Sulphur compounds—*see also* Thia- and Thio-compounds.
Acyloxyoxosulphonium intermediates in the formation of sulphones from sulphoxides, 282.
A thermal reaction of 2-(thiolan-2-yl)oxaziridines and related compounds. Evidence for neighbouring group participation in the displacement of oxygen by sulphur at nitrogen, 1929.

Sulphur (*contd.*)
N-Bridged heterocycles. Part II, synthesis and aromaticity of 1,3-polymethylene-benzimidazolium salts {[*n*](1,3)benzimidazolophanium salts}, -benzimidazolones, and -benzimidazolethiones, 219.
Condensation reactions of chloroformylsulphur chloride with 2- and 4-aminopyrimidines, 2-aminothiazole, and 2-amino-Δ^3-thiazoline, 375.
Decomposition products of pyrazolines formed from 3-alkylthioinden-1-ones and diazomethane, 572.
1-*S*-(or *Se*)-Dimethylstibino-derivatives of 1-thio- and 1-seleno-β-D-glucopyranose, 1395.
Electrochemical preparation of bismethylsulphonyl peroxide and its reactions with aromatic hydrocarbons, 953.
Formation of vinyl sulphides *via* successive sigmatropic rearrangements of an allylic sulphonium ylide, 2129.
Heterocyclic compounds from urea derivatives. Part XXII, thiobenzoylated carbonohydrazides and their cyclisation, 1781. Part XXIII, thiobenzoylated thiocarbonohydrazides and their cyclisation, 1787.
Persulphate oxidations. Part XI, oxidative dimerisation of aminonaphthoquinones, 1115.
Photochemical reactions of 1,2,4-dithiazole-3-thione and 1,2-dithiole-3-thione with olefins, 270.
Photolysis and thermolysis of *N*-(*N*-arylimidoyl)sulphimides, 1964.
of sulphur-containing nitrones. Support for a methyleneoxaziridine radical intermediate and formation of new heterocycles, 1925.
Preparation and properties of β-oxo-thionesters, 1603.
of sulphur-containing nitrones from sulphides. Thermal elimination reactions of nitrones, 1920.
Purine studies. Part XIV, trifluoroacetyl and formyl derivatives of 4,5-diamino-6-methyl-2-methylthiopyrimidine, their ethylation products, and derived purines, 485.
Pyrimidine derivatives and related compounds. Part XXVI, oxidative and non-oxidative photocyclisations of 5- and 6-phenylthio- and anilino-1,3-dimethyluracils to benzothienopyrimidines and pyrimidoindoles, 503.
Pyrylium salts. Part VI, derivatives of 3,11-dithiatricyclo[5.3.1.1^{3,5}]dodecane by dimerisation of thiopyrylium-3-olates, 2099.
Reaction of *N*-aryl- and imidoyl- sulphimides with diphenylcyclopropenone; synthesis of 4-pyrimidones, 1969.
between azolium anions and electrophilic reagents. Part II, direct thiation of 1,2-disubstituted pyrazolium anions with sulphur, 507.
of chlorotrifluoromethyldisulphane, 614.
Reduction of nitro- and nitroso-compounds by tervalent phosphorus reagents. Part XV, reactions of certain aryl 2-nitrophenyl sulphides and their 2-azido-analogues leading to evidence for the intermediacy of 2,3-dihydro-1,3,2-benzothiazaphosph(v)oles (thiazaphosphoranes) and to the formation of dihydrodimethylpheno-thiazinones and pyrimido- and pyrido- [1,2-*b*]indazoles, 2396.
Ring c functionalised diterpenoids. Part V, preparation and formolysis of (16*S*)-*ent*-12β-*p*-tolylsulphonyloxykaurane and the (16*S*)-*ent*-13-*p*-tolylsulphonyloxyatisanes, 861.
Structure and transformation of products of the reactions of 2,2″-thiodi-isobutyropherone with hydrazine, 254.
Studies of heterocyclic compounds. Part XVII, synthesis of 1,6-dioxa-6a-thia- and 1,6-dioxa-6a-selenapentalenes, 775. Part XVIII, protonation of 1,6-dioxa-6a-thia- and 1,6-dioxa-6a-selena-pentalenes: formation of 1,2-oxathiolium and 1,2-oxaselenolium cations, 2097.
on the synthesis of novel carbohydrates with sulphur in the ring. Part II, analogues of derivatives of unsaturated deoxy-ulopyranosidonic acids *via* Diels–Alder reactions with methyl cyanodithioformate, 180.
6-Substituted *s*-triazolo[4,3-*b*]-*s*-tetrazine-3-thiols: a sensitive and specific test for aldehydes, 975.
Synthesis and chemistry of *S*-acylthiol *S*-oxides and related compounds, 1568.
and decomposition of some sulphamoyl azides, 2413.
of a dithieno[2,3-*b*: 3′,2′-*e*][1,4]thiazine and of di-3-thienylamine, 1234.
of 1-aryloxymethyl- and 1-arylthiomethyl-imidazoles, 1670.
of 1*H*-4,1,2-benzothiadiazines from substituted *N*-acetyl-*N*-aryl-*N*′-thioaroylhydrazines, 1386.
Use of carbohydrate derivatives for studies of phosphorus stereochemistry. Part V, preparation and some reactions of tetrahydro-1,3,2-oxazaphosphorine-2-ones and -2-thiones, 1892.
Syncephelastrum racemosum. Microbiological hydroxylation. Part XX, hydroxylation of dioxygenated 5α-androstanes with the fungi *Absidia regnieri* and *Syncephelastrum racemosum*, 2040.

T

Tagetones, atlantones, ocimenones, and filijolone, simple syntheses of, from isoprene, 1741.
Tautomerism, ring-chain, of some *o*-benzoylbenzanilides, 2048.
Tellurium. Reactions of tellurium(IV) halides with anthracene and other organic compounds, 1223.
Terpenes and steroids, biosynthesis of. Part X, the sterols of some yeast mutants doubly defective in ergosterol biosynthesis, 88.
chemistry of. Part XVIII, synthesis of methyl (−)-*cis*-chrysanthemate and of a methyl (+)-*cis*-homochrysanthemate from (+)-car-3- and -2-ene, 332. Part XIX, reaction of (+)-3α,4α-epoxycarane with halogen acids and acetic acids, 1217. Part XX, autoxidation of (+)-car-3-ene, 2232.
Alangiside, the monoterpenoid alkaloid glycoside from *Alangium lamarckii* Thw., 1245.
Complexing of terpenes with transition metals. Part V, reactions of 3,7-dimethylocta-1,6-diene and of 7-methoxy-3,7-dimethyloct-1-ene with rhodium(III) and thallium(III), 2092.
Cope rearrangement of some germacrane-type furan sesquiterpenes. Part V, preparation and thermal rearrangement of some *cis,trans*-germacranolides, 870.
Crystalline chemical components of *Fomes senex* and structure of senexdiolic acid and related compounds, 451.
Cyclonerotriol [6-(3-hydroxy-2,3-dimethylcyclopentyl)-2-methylhept-2-ene-1,6-diol], a new sesquiterpenoid metabolite of *Fusarium culmorum*, 1586.

Terpenes (*contd.*)
Functionalization of methyl groups in isopimaran-8β-ol, hopan-7α-ol, and hopan-15β-ol and derivatives, 710.
Investigations on the biosynthesis of steroids and terpenoids. Part XII, biosynthesis of 3β-hydroxytriterpenoids and -steroids from (3*S*)-2,3-epoxy-2,3-dihydrosqualene, 1134.
4-Phosphoranylidenebutenolide intermediates in the synthesis of 4-ylidenebutenolides and 4-ylidenetetronic acids. Synthesis of alkylidenephthalide constituents of celery odour and models for freelingyne, 635.
Ring c functionalised diterpenoids. Part V, preparation and formolysis of (16*S*)-*ent*-12β-*p*-tolysulphonyloxykaurane and the (16*S*)-*ent*-13-*p*-tolylsulphonyloxyatisanes, 861. Part VI, solvolysis of *ent*-methyl 12β-*p*-tolysulphonyloxybeyeren-19-oate, 1641.
Sesquiterpenoids. Part XLVII, structure, configuration, conformation, and thermal rearrangement of furanodienone, isofuranodienone, curzerenone, epicurzerenone, and pyrocurzerenone, sesquiterpenoids of *Curcuma zedoaria*, 478.
Simple synthesis of the atlantones, the ocimenones, the tagetones, and filifolone from isoprene, 1741.
Structure of lithocarpic lactone, a new triterpenoid from two *Lithocarpus* species of Hong Kong, 617.
Studies in terpenoid biosynthesis. Part XIII, the biosynthetic relationship of the gibberellins in *Gibberella fujikuroi*, 663.
Synthesis of freelingyne, an acetylenic sesquiterpene from *Eremophila freelingii*, 641.
Terpenoids. Part VI, preparation of *ent*-[13,14α-$^2H_2$]kaur-16-ene and some derivatives; bridgehead enolisation of *ent*-17-nor[13,14α-$^2H_2$]kauran-16-one, 378.
Tetranortriterpenoids and related substances. Part XVII, a new skeletal class of triterpenoids from *Guarea glabra* (Meliaceae), 491.
Tetra-aza-macrocyclic ligands *trans*-[14]-diene, tet *a* and tet *b*, convenient synthesis of, 591.
7,7,8,8-Tetracyanoquinodimethane-toluene systems, photoaddition of the charge-transfer complexes of, 93.
Tetracycline, experiments on the synthesis of. Part XIII, oxidation of ring A model phenols to *p*-hydroxycyclohexadienones, 1610.
Tetracycloheptanes. Anodic oxidation. Part XIII, products from bicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-ene, bicyclo[2.2.1]hepta-2,5-diene, and tetracyclo[3.2.0.0.^{2,7}.O^{4,6}]heptane, 1055.
Tetralones. Carboxymethylation of *p*,αββ-tetramethylstyrene by manganese(III) acetate. Reductive cyclization during treatment of the derived γ-aryl-γ-lactone with polyphosphoric acid to give 4-isopropyl-7-methyl-1-tetralone, 1235.
Tetrazenes. Action of acids and alkylating agents on 1,4-di-(2-pyridyl) tetraz-2-enes, 1232.
Tetrazoles. Steroids and related studies. Part XXXIII, some steroidal tetrazoles, 1404.
Tetronic acid, a novel preparation of; reduction of enaminones in the preparation of 3-aminocyclohexanols, 588.
Tet a, Tet b and trans-[14]-diene, the tetra-aza-macrocyclic ligands, a convenient synthesis of, 591.
Thallium. Complexing of terpenes with transition metals. Part V, reactions of 3,7-dimethylocta-1,6-diene and of 7-methoxy-3,7-dimethyloct-1-ene with rhodium(III) and thallium(III), 2092.
Neighbouring-group effects in the oxidation of olefins by mercury(II), thallium(III), and lead(IV) acetates, 2465.
Oxidation of oct-1-ene and *trans*-oct-4-ene by lead(IV), thallium(III), and mercury(II) acetates, 231.
Selective nitration of aromatic substrates: reaction of nitrogen dioxide with arylthallium(III) compounds, 65.
Thelephoric acid. Constituents of the higher fungi. Part XV, 3-(3,4-dihydroxyphenyl)-2,7,8-trihydroxydibenzofuran-1,4-dione, a precursor of thelephoric acid from the fungus *Suillus grevillei* (Klotsch) Sing. [*Boletus elegans* (Schum. per Fries)], 351.
Theophyllines, 7-(3,5-dideoxy-2-*C*-methoxycarbonyl-β-L-pentofuranosyl)-, studies on. Configuration at the branch point and biological activity, 2138.
Thermolytic and similar reactions. A thermal reaction of 2-(thiolan-2-yl)oxaziridines and related compounds. Evidence for neighbouring group participation in the displacement of oxygen by sulphur at nitrogen, 1929.
Electrocyclic reactions. Part VI, thermal reactions of 1,5-diphenylpentadienide ion and the anions derived from *cis*- and *trans*-3,4-diphenylcyclopentene, 765.
Fluorinated acetylenes. Part VI, some thermal and photochemical reactions of *NN*-bistrifluoromethylamino-substituted acetylenes, 1074.
Overcrowded molecules. Part XI, a doubly 'forbidden' symmetry-allowed pericyclic reaction: the thermal rearrangement of (*E*)-2-benzylidene-(*Z*)-1-mesityl-(phenyl)methyleneindene into (*Z*)-2-benzyl-1-mesityl-(phenyl)methyleneindene, 1545. Part XII, thermal and photochemical reactions of (2*Z*,3*Z*)- and (2*Z*,3*E*)-2-benzylidene-2,3-dihydro-3-mesityl(phenyl)methylenebenzofuran, 1995.
Photolysis and thermolysis of *N*-(*N*-arylimidoyl)sulphimides, 1964.
Polyfluoroalkyl derivatives of nitrogen. Part XLII, reaction of *N*-bromobistrifluoromethylanine with 1*H*-pentafluoropropene and some further studies on the thermal rearrangement of *NN*-bistrifluoromethylvinylamines, 1633.
Preparation of sulphur-containing nitrones from sulphides. Thermal elimination reactions of nitrones, 1920.
Reactive intermediates. Part XXIV, 1*H*-azirine intermediates in the pyrolysis of 1*H*-1,2,3-triazoles, 1. Part XXV, investigation of the pyrolysis of 1,4- and 1,5-diphenyl-1,2,3-triazoles by use of ^{15}C-labelled compounds, 8. Part XXVI, flash vacuum pyrolysis of phenyl-substituted 1,2,4-triazoles; a new synthesis of isoindoles, 12.
Thermal degradation of actinomycins to dioxopiperazines, 1320.
Thia- *see also* **Sulphur.**
Thiazines. αα′-Dicyano-(1,3-dithiacyclobutane-2,4-diylidene)diacetamides (desaurins) from thiazine derivatives, 1417.
Studies related to dihydro-1,4-thiazines. Part VII, reaction of methyl (4*S*,6*S*)-5,5,9,9-tetramethyl-7-oxo-8-oxa-4-thia-1-azabicyclo[4.3.0]non-2-ene-3-carboxylate 4-oxide with acetyl chloride, 716.
Thiazoles. Condensation reactions of chloroformylsulphur chloride with 2- and 4-aminopyrimidines, 2-aminothiazole, and 2-amino-Δ^2-thiazoline, 375.
Rearrangements in a series of thiazol-2-ylsemicarbazides, 1041.
Thiele–Winter acetoxylation of quinones. Part VI, methoxy- and hydroxy-(phenyl)-1,4-benzoquinones and (4-substituted phenyl)-1,4-benzoquinones, 309. Part VII, some bromo-derivatives of phenyl-1,4-benzoquinone, 314

Thienoazepines and thienobenzoxazoles from 6-azidobenzo-[*b*]thiophens. Condensed thiophen ring systems. Part XVIII, 1686.

Thienobenzoxazoles and thienoazepines from 6-azidobenzo-[*b*]thiophens. Condensed thiophen ring systems. Part XVIII, 1686.

Thieno-[2,3-c]pyran-7-one, 4,5-dihydrofuro- and 4,5-dihydrothieno-, the ' fixed conformation esters ', preparation of, 523.

Thienopyranones and **Thienopyridinones** from 3-bromothiophen-2- and 4-bromothiophen-3-carboxylic acids. Heterocyclic syntheses from *o*-halogeno-acids. Part II, 1390.

Thienothiazines. Synthesis of a dithoeno[2,3-*b*:3′,2′-*e*]-[1,4]thiazine and of di-3-thienylamine, 1234.

Thienylacrylophenones. Carbonyl and thiocarbonyl compounds. Part XIV, reactions of tetrachloro-*o*-benzoquinone with 3-(2-furyl)- and 3-(2-thienyl)-acrylophenones, 1052.

Thienylamine. Synthesis of a dithieno[2,3-*b*:3′,2′-*e*][1,4]-thiazine and of di-3-thienylamine, 1234.

Thietan dioxides. Synthesis of 3-alkylidene-2,2,4,4-tetramethylthietan 1,1-dioxides, possible precursors of 2-methylenetrimethylene, 2513.

Thio- *see also* **Sulphur.**

Thiobenzoic acid *O*-esters, type II photoelimination of; photolysis of optically active O-2-phenylbutyl thiobenzoate, 1725.

Thiocarbonates, diol, reaction with methyl iodide: a synthesis of 6-deoxy-sugars, 1773.

Dithiols. Part XXVI, conversion of aliphatic and alicyclic epoxides into trithiocarbonates, 748. Part XXVII, conversion of aliphatic and alicyclic carbonates and thiocarbonates into trithiocarbonates, 754.

Thiocarbonyl and carbonyl compounds. Part XIV, reactions of tetrachloro-*o*-benzoquinone with 3-(2-furyl)- and 3-(2-thienyl)-acrylophenones, 1052.

Thiocarboxylic acids. Some reactions of 2-oxocyclopentanedithiocarboxylic acid and 3-methyl-5-oxo-1-phenyl-Δ^2-pyrazoline-4-dithiocarboxylic acid, 1277.

2,2′′-Thiodi-isobutyrophenone, reactions with hydrazine, studies and transformation of products of, 254.

Thiols, reaction of 6-amino-1,3-dimethyl-5-nitrosouracil with, 1857.

of 2-oxa-4,7-diazabicyclo[3.2.0]hept-3-en-6-ones with. Studies related to penicillins. Part XV, 432.

Dithiols. Part XXVI, conversion of aliphatic and alicyclic epoxides into trithiocarbonates, 748. Part XXVII, conversion of aliphatic and alicyclic carbonates and thiocarbonates into trithiocarbonates, 754.

Thiones. Synthesis of pyrano[3,2-*c*]pyranthiones; characteristic shifts in the ^{1}H nuclear magnetic resonance spectra of thiones, 1335.

Thionitrites. Reaction of acidified nitrite solutions with peptide derivatives: evidence for nitrosamine and thionitrite formation from ^{15}N N.m.r. studies, 2261.

Thiophens. Condensed thiophen ring systems. Part XVIII, thienoazepines and thienobenzoxazoles from 6-azidobenzo[*b*]thiophens, 1686.

Heterocyclic syntheses from *o*-halogeno-acids. Part II, thienopyridinones and thienopyranones from 3-bromothiophen-2- and 4-bromothiophen-3-carboxylic acids, 1390.

Preparation and reactions of 2,5-dimethoxythiophen, 2483.

Thiophosgene, reactions of heterocycles with. Part IV, β,4-dichloro-2-isothiocyanatocinnamaldehyde, a product from 4,7-dichloroquinoline, 922. Part V, 7-chloro-1,2-dihydro-4-methoxy-2-thioxoquinoline-3-carbaldehyde, a product from 7-chloro-4-methoxyquinoline, 2271.

Thiopyrylium-4-olate, 2-benzo-, 5,6,12,13-tetrahydro-5,13:6,12-bisepithiodibenzo[*a*,*f*]cyclodecene-7,14-diones by dimerisation of. Pyrylium salts. Part V, 1366.

Thioxanthenones. Cleavage of halogenobenzophenones by potassamide in ammonia; new routes to xanthen- and thioxanthen-9-ones, 155.

Tin. Spectroscopic properties of axially and equatorially substituted β-trimethylstannyl ketones and compounds with related chromophores, 1020.

Titanium tetrachloride, peroxide-diene oxygen transfer reactions induced by, 2065.

Toluene, photo-substitution of 1,2,4,5-tetracyanobenzene by, 735.

p-sulphonate, 2-aminoethylammonium, synthesis of dihydroimidazo-fused systems by use of. Polycyclic fused amidines. Part II, 1854.

p-Tolylsulphonylhydrazones. Steric effects in the reactions of αβ-unsaturated ketone *p*-tolylsulphonylhydrazones: a route to 1,2-benzodiazepines *via* 1,7-ring closure of 1,1-diaryl-3-diazoalkenes, 102.

Tosylates. Ring c functionalised diterpenoids. Part VI, solvolysis of *ent*-methyl 12β-*p*-tolylsulphonyloxybeyeran-19-oate, 1641.

Toyocamycin. Pyrrolopyrimidine nucleosides. Part X, synthesis of certain 4,5-disubstituted 7-(β-D-ribofuranosyl)-pyrrolo[2,3-*d*]pyrimidines related to toyocamycin and sangivamycin, 1248.

Transannular interactions in [2.2]paracyclophanyl nitroxides. Nitroxide radicals. Part XVII, 1753.

Transition metals, complexing of terpenes with. Part V, reactions of 3,7-dimethylocta-1,6-diene and of 7-methoxy-3,7-dimethyloct-1-ene with rhodium(III) and thallium(III), 2092.

reactions involving. Part VIII, decomposition of hydroperoxides catalysed by iridium(I) and by rhodium(I) complexes, 209.

Triazapentalenes. Synthesis and reactions of 12-aryl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-6*H*-indazolo[2,1-*a*]benzotriazolium hydroxide inner salts and 8,9,10,11-tetrahydro-7,10,10-trimethyl-8-oxo-5*H*-indazolo[1,2-*a*]benzotriazolium hydroxide inner salt, 629.

Triazines and related products. Part XV, 2,4-diaminopyrimidines and 2-aminopyrimidin-4(3*H*)-ones bearing 1,2,3-benzotriazinyl groups as potential dihydrofolic reductase inhibitors, 1023.

Cyclic products from sulphonamides and formaldehyde, 772.

Triazoles. Formation of 1,2,4-triazoles from the reactions of *N*-arylmandelamidrazones with aldehydes and with trialkyl ortho esters, 2280.

Reactive intermediates. Part XXIV, 1*H*-azirine intermediates in the pyrolysis of 1*H*-1,2,3-triazoles, 1. Part XXV, investigation of the pyrolysis of 1,4- and 1,5-diphenyl-1,2,3-triazoles by use of ^{13}C-labelled compounds, 8. Part XXVI, flash vacuum pyrolysis of phenyl-substituted 1,2,4-triazoles; a new synthesis of isoindoles, 12.

Synthesis of some 1,2,4-triazoles and 1,2,4-triazolines by reaction of oxamidrazone condensation products with acetic anhydride, 1433.

Triazolinediones. Reactions of $1\lambda^5\sigma^4$,2,4-triazoline-3,5-dione decomposition products with organophosphorus nucleophiles, 1309.

Triazolines. Synthesis of some 1,2,4-triazoles and 1,2,4-triazolines by reaction of oxamidrazone condensation products with acetic anhydride, 1433.

Triazolium salts. Synthesis of heterocyclic compounds. Part XXXI, triazolium tetrafluoroborates from the cycloaddition of alkoxydiazenium salts to azines, hydrazones, and anils derived from aromatic aldehydes, 2474.

***v*-Triazolo[4,5-*d*]pyrimidines** (8-azapurines). Part XVI, preparation of 6-amino-8-azapurines by heating 4-amino-1,2-3-triazole-5-carbonitrile (and its *N*-alkyl derivatives) with amidines, 345.

***s*-Triazolo[4,3-*b*]-*s*-tetrazine-3-thiols,** 6-substituted; a sensitive and specific test for aldehydes, 975.

(1*R*,2*R*,5*S*,6*S*)-Tricyclo[4.3.1.1^{2,5}]undecane, synthesis and acid-catalysed rearrangement of, 789.

Trifluoroacetic acid, reaction with chlorodiphenylphosphine, 963.

Trimerization product, fluoride-ion-induced, from perfluorocyclobutene, an ESCA study of, 647.

Triphenylenols from mono- and di-chlorobenzoquinones and veratrole. Reactions of quinones with aromatic ethers. Part VI, 811.

Triphenylmethylium cation. New reactions of triplet oxygen which avoid the spin barrier, 2055.

Tris-(*p*-bromophenyl)ammoniumyl cation radical. New reactions of triplet oxygen which avoid the spin barrier, 2055.

Tritium. An improved route to (3*RS*,5*S*)-[5-$^3H_1$]]mevalonic acid, 429.

Biosynthesis of aromatic isoprenoids. Part III, mechanism of formation of the furan ring and origin of the 4-methoxy-group in the biosynthesis of furoquinoline alkaloids, 302.

On the preparation of L-[2,3-$^3H_2$]phenylalanine and L-[2,3-$^3H_2$]tyrosine, 645.

Studies of enzyme-mediated reactions. Part IV, complementary syntheses of stereospecifically labelled (*R*)- and (*S*)-[α-$^3H_1$]benzyl alcohol derivatives by use of liver alcohol dehydrogenase, 1156. Part V, synthesis of (13*S*)- and (13*R*)-[13-$^3H_1$]scoulerine from stereospecifically labelled (*R*)- and (*S*)-[α-$^3H_1$]-benzyl alcohols; stereochemistry of enzymic reactions at saturated benzylic carbon, 1162.

on the biosynthesis of β-lactam antibiotics. Part II, synthesis, and incorporation into penicillin G, of (2*RS*,2′*RS*,3*R*,3′*R*)-[3,3′-$^3H^2$]cystine and (2*RS*,2′*RS*,3*S*,3′*S*)-[3,3′-$^3H_2$]cystine, 2517.

Tryptophans. Confirmation of the site of nitrosation in tryptophan derivatives by α-chymotrypsin, 2357.

Tyrosine. On the preparation of L-[2,3-$^3H_2$]phenylalanine and L-[2,3-$^3H_2$]tyrosine, 645.

U

Uhlé's ketone, quinone methides derived from, 2257.

Ultrasound, chemistry of. Part IV, effects of ultrasound on some amino-acids, 1675.

Uracils. A new synthesis of alloxazines by the reaction of diethyl azodiformate with 6-anilinouracils, 1907.

Reaction of 6-amino-1,3-dimethyl-5-nitrosouracil with thiols, 1857.

Urea derivatives, heterocyclic compounds from. Part XXII, thiobenzoylated carbonohydrazides and their cyclisation, 1781. Part XXIII, thiobenzoylated thiocarbonohydrazides and their cyclisation, 1787.

Uzarigenin. Steroids and related natural products. Part XCI, synthesis of the cardenolides canarigenin and uzarigenin, 1972.

V

Valence isomers from fluorinated pyridazines. Photochemistry of halogenocarbon compounds. Part II, 1130.

Vancomycin, the antibiotic, structural studies on: evidence for the presence of modified phenylglycine and β-hydroxytyrosine units, 2108.

Variecoxanthones. Biosynthesis of fungal metabolites. Part V, structure of variecoxanthones A, B, and C, metabolites of *Aspergillus variecolor*; conversion of variecoxanthone A into (±)-de-*C*-prenylepishamixanthone, 543.

Variolaric acid. Structure of the lichen depsidone variolaric acid, 1992.

Vasopressin, [1-(L- and [1-(D-2-hydroxy-3-mercaptopropanoic acid)-8-lysine]-, synthesis of, 1691.

Veratrole. Reactions of quinones and aromatic ethers. Part VI, triphenylenols from mono- and di-chlorobenzoquinones and veratrole, 811. Part VII, triphenylene-1,4:5,8-diquinones from reactions of veratrole or 3,4-dimethoxyphenylbenzoquinones with benzoquinones, 2185.

Vinelose. Branched-chain sugars. Part V, identification and synthesis of vinelose, 1292.

Vinyl ethers, alkyl, photochemical reactions of, with 2-naphthonitrile. Photochemical reactions of aromatic compounds. Part XXIII, 2221.

sulphides, formation of, *via* successive sigmatropic rearrangements of an allylic sulphonium ylide, 2129.

Viomellin, rubrosulphin, viopurpurin, and xanthomegnin, pigments from *Aspergillus sulphureus* and *Aspergillus melleus*. Fungal products. Part XIII, 163.

Viopurpurin, xanthomegnin, viomellin, and rubrosulphin, pigments from *Aspergillus sulphureus* and *Aspergillus melleus*. Fungal products. Part XIII, 163.

Viridin and **Viridiol.** Demethoxyviridin and demethoxyviridiol: new fungal metabolites, 943.

Vitamins. Biosynthesis of vitamin B_6. Incorporation of glycolaldehyde into pyridoxal, 1622.

Synthesis and biological activity of 2α-hydroxyvitamin D_3, 1104.

of active forms of vitamin D. Part IX. Studies on steroids. Part XIX. Synthesis of 1α,24-dihydroxycholecalciferol, 1421.

W

Walden inversion and steroids. Part LXX, re-examination of the substitution reactions of 5α-cholestan-6α-ol, 2205.

Waxes. Crustacean surface waxes. Part I, the hydrocarbons from the surface of *Ligia oceanica*, 354.

Withanolides Q and R, two new 23-hydroxy-steroidal lactones, 2136.

Withanolides (*contd.*)
synthetic studies of. Part 1, synthesis of 5,6β-epoxy-4β-hydroxy-5β-cholest-2-en-1-one and related compounds, 2295.
Wittig reaction. Rapid intramolecular collapse of betaines derived from 5-phenylibenzophospholes as compared with those derived from acyclic triarylphosphines; mechanism of the Wittig reaction in protic solvents, 619.
Wojnowicia graminis. Microbiological hydroxylation. Part XIV, hydroxylation in the terminal rings of dioxygenated 5α-androstanes with the fungi *Wojnowicia graminis* and *Ophiobolus herpotrichus*, 55.

X

Xanthomegnin, viomellin, rubrosulphin, and viopurpurin, pigments from *Aspergillus sulphureus* and *Aspergillus melleus*. Fungal products. Part XIII, 163.
Xanthones. Biosynthesis of fungal metabolites. Part V, structure of variecoxanthones A,B, and C, metabolites of *Aspergillus variecolor*; conversion of variecoxanthone A into (±)-de-*C*-presylepismanicoxanthone, 543. Part VI, structures and biosynthesis of some minor metabolites from variant strains of *Aspergillus variecolor*, 549.
Chemical investigation of Ceylonese plants. Part XVII, isolation and structures of the xanthones in the extractives of *Mesua ferrea L.* (form *M. salicina* Pl. and Tr.) (Guttiferae), 2447.
Cleavage of halogenobenzophenones by potassamide in ammonia; new routes to xanthen- and thioxanthen-9-ones, 155.
Extractives from Guttiferae. Part XXIX, synthesis of celebixanthone methyl ether and related 1,5,6,7-tetraoxygenated xanthones, 241.
***X*-Ray** analysis of (*Z*)-2-*p*-methoxyphenylmethylenebenzofuran-3(2*H*)-one, 1455.
crystallographic dermination of the structures of 3-(2,6-dimethylphenyl)-2,3-dihydro-2,2,2-trimethoxy-1,3,2-benzoxazaphosph(v)ole and its 2-hydroxy-2-oxo-analogue. Reduction of nitro- and nitroso-compounds by tervalent phosphorus reagents. Part XIV, 2392.
Xylenes. Valence-bond isomer chemistry. Part VII, photochemical interconversion of the perfluoroxylenes, 2005.

Y

Yeast, mutants doubly defective in ergosterol biosynthesis, sterols of some. Biosynthesis of terpenes and steroids. Part X, 88.
4-Ylidenebutenolides and **4-Ylidenetetronic acids,** 4-phosphoranylidenelebutenolide intermediates in the synthesis of. Synthesis of alkylidenephthalide constituents of celery odour and models for freelingyne, 635.
Ylides. Formation of vinyl sulphides *via* successive sigmatropic rearrangements of an allylic sulphonium ylide, 2129.
N-Oxides and related compounds. Part L, reactions of pyridinium and sulphomium ylides with pyrylium salts, 2489.
Yohimbane, tetra- and hexa-dehydro-, synthesis by an intermolecular cycloaddition of *o*-quinodimethane, 737.
Methyl transfer: the mass spectra of reserpine derivatives, 932.

Z

Zanthoxylum avicennae. Avicennol: a new pyranocoumarin from the root-bark of *Zanthoxyum avicennae*, and its conversion into avicennin, 488.
Zinc and chlorotrimethylsilane, deoxygenation of some 3-oxo-steroids by, 809.

JOURNAL OF THE CHEMICAL SOCIETY

The scale and cost of present day publication make it necessary to ask authors to co-operate with the Society to the full. To facilitate this the Society will publish a sequence of notices to authors within these covers. It is intended to deal with all major aspects of the preparation, submission, content, and handling of articles intended for the *Journal*. Careful attention to these notices will help authors to have their work published more easily and rapidly.

NOTICES TO AUTHORS—No. 1

General Policy

The *Journal of the Chemical Society* is a medium for reporting selected original and significant contributions to new chemical knowledge. Articles which do not advance knowledge (*e.g.* reviews) will not normally be considered for publication in the *Journal*.

All contributions are judged on the criteria of (i) originality and quality of scientific content and (ii) appropriateness of the length to content of new science. Thus, papers reporting results which would be routinely predicted or result from application of standard procedures or techniques are unlikely to prove acceptable in the absence of other attributes which themselves make publication desirable.

Although short articles are acceptable, the Society strongly discourages fragmentation of a substantial body of work into a number of short publications. Unneccessary fragmentation will be a valid reason for rejection of manuscripts.

The *Journal* is published in five Transactions: Dalton, Inorganic; Perkin I, Organic and Bioorganic; Perkin II, Physical Organic; Faraday I, Physical; Faraday II, Chemical Physics.

Authors are requested to indicate, at the time they submit a typescript, the Transactions for which it is intended. Should this seem unsuitable, the Editor will inform the author.

Conditions Governing Acceptance

Contributions which have appeared or have been accepted for publication with essentially the same content in another journal or which incorporate freely available printed work will not be published in the *Journal* except by permission of the Council. This restriction does not apply to results previously published in materially abbreviated form, as a paper presented at a symposium, as a communication to *Chemical Communications*, as a letter to the Editor of other periodicals, or as a patent.

Contributions are accepted by the Society on the understanding that the authors (*a*) have obtained any necessary authority for publication, and (*b*) will, if requested, surrender their copyright to the Society.

Authors are solely responsible for the factual accuracy of their contributions.

Since the Society reserves the right to retain all typescripts sent to it, authors are advised to keep copies. When contributions have been submitted for publication the authors are not at liberty, save by permission of the Society, to withdraw or delay them or to publish them elsewhere until after publication by the Society.*

Submission of Articles

Typescripts should be addressed to: The Director of Publications, The Chemical Society, Burlington House, London W1V 0BN.

Three copies of the typescript (a top copy and two good quality carbon or Xerox copies) are required.

Rapid publication is aided by careful preparation of text and illustrations and strict adherence to the format and conventions of individual Transactions; detailed Instructions to Authors are available on request from the Editor.

Particular attention is drawn to the use of (i) SI units and associated conventions, (ii) I.U.P.A.C. nomenclature for compounds, and (iii) standard methods of literature citation.

Administration

Receipt of a contribution for consideration will be acknowledged immediately by the Editorial Office. The acknowledgement will indicate the paper reference number assigned to the contribution. Authors are particularly asked to quote it on all subsequent correspondence.

* Attention is drawn to the following extract from the Society's Bye-Laws:

84. (i) Every Fellow who, with a view to its publication by the Society, submits a paper or other communication shall by so doing undertake:

(*a*) that his communication has not been published and that he will not permit its publication before it is accepted or declined by the Society, and

(*b*) that if it is accepted for publication the Society shall thereupon become entitled to the copyright therein and that he will, when called on to do so, assign, insofar as he is permitted to do so, to the Society the said copyright, including the sole right to print and publish in any form, in any language, and in any part of the world, the whole or any part of his communication. The Council shall not refuse any reasonable request from any author to reproduce his own work elsewhere in whole or in part.

The attention of every Fellow who submits a paper or other communication for publication shall be drawn to this Bye-Law.

(ii) Any person other than a Fellow who submits any paper or other communication with a view to its publication shall be required to sign an undertaking in the terms set out above.

NOTICES TO AUTHORS—No. 2/1968

Presentation of Papers

Every latitude, consistent with brevity, in the form and style of papers is permitted, and no pattern for either is prescribed. Certain elements are, however, common to all papers, and these are considered.

Organization of Material

Title.—The choice of a title for a paper is of the greatest importance, since it is from the title that the important key-words used in information retrieval are taken. Not only should the title clearly and accurately indicate the content of that paper but also it should be as specific as the content and emphasis of the work permits. Brevity in a title, though desirable, should be balanced against its accuracy and usefulness.

Abbreviations, symbols, and formulae are generally not permitted, and it is usual to spell out terms where necessary.

Reference to the preceding part of a series must be made as the reference (numbered 1) to the title in the form: 'The Chemistry of Vitamin B_{12}. Part VIII.[1] Controlled Potential Reduction of Vitamin B_{12a}.' [Reference to a preceding part in the references is in the form: Part VII, H. A. O. Hill, B. E. Mann, J. M. Pratt, and R. J. P. Williams, *J. Chem. Soc.* (*A*), 1968, 564. If the page number is unknown because the paper has still to be accepted, or is in the press, the paper number should be given.]

Summary.—Every paper for the *Journal* must be accompanied by a summary (50—250 words) setting out briefly and clearly the objects and results of the work. The summary should give a reader a clear idea of what the work has achieved and should be ***independent*** of the main text. This last point is of particular importance in connection with the names of compounds which, although they may be accompanied by a number which refers to a displayed formula in the body of the text, must be comprehensible without reference to this formula. Thus,

> Apetalactone, a new triterpene lactone isolated from *Calophyllum apetalum* Willd. has been shown to be 4,28-dihydroxy-3,4-secofriedelan-3-oic acid lactone (IIa).
>
> or
>
> Reaction of sodium hydride with ω-hydroxyalkyltriphenylphosphonium salts $Ph_3P^+[CH_2]_nOH\ X^-$ (I) has been investigated. The salt (I; $n = 1$, $X = 1$) gave triphenylphosphine and formaldehyde. The salt (I; $n = 2$, $X = 1$) gave triphenylphosphine oxide and ethylene. Similar reactions were carried out with ω-hydroxyalkyltriphenylarsonium (XIV) and ω-hydroxyalkyldimethylphenylammonium (XV) salts.

The summary should concern only the main subject of the work and its main conclusions; details of an involved argument or synthesis should not be included and, although classes of compounds prepared or discussed should be given rather than a list of compounds, key compounds in the work should be referred to.

Introduction.—This should give clearly and briefly, with relevant references, both the nature of the problem under investigation and its background.

Results and Discussion.—It is usual for the results to be presented first, and for them to be followed by a discussion of their significance. Only relevant results should be presented, and figures, tables, and equations should be used only for purposes of clarity and brevity. Data must not be reproduced in more than one form, *e.g.* in both figures and tables.

Experimental Section.—Descriptions of experiments should be given in detail sufficient to enable experienced experimental workers to repeat them; the degree of purity of materials should be given, as should the relative quantities used. Descriptions of established procedures are unnecessary. Standard techniques and methods used throughout the work should be stated at the beginning of the section. Apparatus should be described only if it is non-standard; commercially available instruments are referred to by their stock numbers (*e.g.* Perkin-Elmer 137 or Unicam SP 500 spectrophotometers). The accuracy of primary measurements should be stated. Unexpected hazards encountered during the experimental work should be noted. The detailed treatment of the Experimental section is dealt with in a forthcoming Notice to Authors.

Acknowledgements.—Contributors, other than co-authors, are acknowledged in a separate paragraph at the end of the paper; acknowledgements should be as brief as possible. Titles, Mr., Mrs., Miss, Dr., Professor, *etc.*, are given; degrees are not given. Organizations which operate on a commercial basis are not acknowledged.

Bibliographic References.—These are given on a separate sheet at the end of the manuscript and are referred to in the text by superior roman numerals. They must be distinguished from footnotes which are given at the bottom of the page to which they refer; they are referred to by an asterisk (*), dagger (†), *etc.* Bibliographic references and footnotes are the subject of Notice No. 3.

General Detail

Type Size.—It should be noted that since the Experimental section and the results are printed in smaller type than the theoretical part, division between the two should be clear-cut and frequent alternation is not advisable.

Brevity.—Because of the large volume of work submitted for publication, brevity in the presentation of papers is essential and, for this reason, certain tendencies are discouraged; these are as follows:

(*a*) Unnecessary division of work into separate parts of a series. Papers are in no way discouraged solely on grounds of length.
(*b*) Submission of fragmentary work when this can be included in a larger communication.
(*c*) Historical introductory paragraphs in cases when a simple statement of the accepted present position suffices.
(*d*) Undue elaboration of hypotheses.
(*e*) Over-detailed and verbose exposition of ideas.
(*f*) Excessive use of diagrams, for example, straight-line plots that can be adequately expressed as an equation together with, if necessary, a table of deviations.
(*g*) Duplication of data as between text, tables, and figures, *etc.*

(*h*) Details of the preparation of simple derivatives such as esters, ethers, semicarbazones, *etc.*, and slight variations of essentially the same technique. (Unless the conditions are critical, quantities are superfluous, and only an indication of reagents and/or conditions is required.)

Spelling.—Standard English spelling is used (*Oxford English Dictionary*), although latitude with respect to alternative spellings for certain words is allowed. Where one form or the other of a particular spelling is adopted it should be used consistently throughout a paper.

Punctuation.—Although punctuation follows standard English practice, the following conventions are observed:

(*a*) A comma is placed before 'and' or 'or' in a series such as 'oxygen, sulphur, and selenium' or '$\lambda_{max.}$ 237, 295, and 343 nm.'

(*b*) Parentheses, square brackets, and braces are used, as necessary, in that order, *i.e.* {[( )]}.

(*c*) When a word is followed by a punctuation mark the parenthetical phrase must be inserted before the latter, *e.g.* 'm.p. 234° (decomp.),' and not 'm.p. 234°, (decomp.)'.

(*d*) A colon is used to separate a ratio, as in 1 : 20 —not a solidus 1/20.

(*e*) Parenthetical expressions of the same physical quantity in different units are separated by a comma (3·9 g, 0·1 mol) (30 ml, 1 mol); expressions of different physical quantities are separated by a semicolon (2·9N; 30 ml) (*d* 0·88; 8 ml).

Hyphenation.—Hyphens are used for two purposes: to divide and to compound.

Division. It is common practice to divide words, particularly when in a sequence, when one part is common to several of the words; in such cases, the hyphen, representing the point of attachment to the common part, is always inserted, *e.g.* 'the chloro-, bromo-, and fluoro-naphthacenes,' 'the *o-*, *m-*, or *p*-nitrotoluenes,' or 'the oxo-naphthalenes and -naphthacenes.' It is not good practice, however, to detach both a common prefix and a common suffix in a series, *e.g.* 'the dihydroxy- naphthalene- and phenanthrene-diones,' since confusion can arise.

'Sections' of class names such as diazo-ketone, alkyl-diamine, epoxy-nitro-sulphone, *etc.*, are linked by hyphens.

It is also Society usage to insert a hyphen after a prefix which ends in a vowel or y; the hydroxy-group, the aza-function, the carboxy-compounds, the nitro-derivatives, but the methyl group (note that hydroxy, acetoxy, carboxy, ethoxy, and methoxy are used and not hydroxyl, acetoxyl, carboxyl, ethoxyl, and methoxyl).

It is customary to separate a pair of the same letter when these letters (in the same fount) would not naturally fall together, *e.g.* butyl-lithium, iodo-octane.

Compounding. A hyphen is often necessary when words are compounded to form a single modifying adjective to precede the noun being modified, thus: 'a melting-point determination' or 'a free-radical chain mechanism.' A hyphen is not needed when adverbs are compounded, as in 'an electrically heated oven,' or for two-word chemical names such as 'nitric acid solution.'

Miscellaneous uses of hyphens. Hyphens are used to set apart numbers, configurational letters, Greek letters, and italicized prefixes: 1,2,5-trimethylcyclohexane, D-*gluco*-hexose, *s*-trinitrobenzene, β-chlorophenethylbenzene, tri-μ-carbonyl-bis(tricarbonyliron), and 3-methylpent-*trans*-2-ene.

Use of Italics.—As described below, italics are indicated in a typescript by single underlining. Particular attention should be paid to the following uses.

(*a*) Foreign words and phrases and Latin abbreviations are given in italics: *e.g.*, *in toto*, *in vivo*, *ca.*, *cf.*, *i.e.*, *etc.*

(*b*) In the names of chemical compounds or radicals italics are used for prefixes (other than numerals or symbols) when they define the position of named substituents, or when they define stereoisomers: other prefixes are printed in roman. (*Note:* Initial capital letters are not to be used with italic prefixes or single-letter prefixes: full points are not to be associated with letter prefixes.)

o-, *m-*, and *p*-nitrotoluenes, but *ortho-*, *meta-*, and *para*-compounds (*o-*, *m-*, and *p-* are used only with specific names; *ortho-*, *meta-*, and *para-* are used with classes), *s*-trinitrobenzene, *NN*-dimethylaniline, *trans-* and *cis*-hexane-1,2-diol, *gem-* and *vic*-diols, benzil *anti*-oxime, 3-*O*-methyl-L-*glycero*-tetrulose.

At the beginning of a sentence the first roman letter after the prefix is capitalized: 'D-*glycero*-D-*gluco*-Heptose was subjected . . .' and 'β-*p*-Tolylchalcone gave . . .'

(*c*) The scientific names of genera, species, and varieties are italicized.

(*d*) In references to periodicals their names or abbreviations are set in italics.

Note: Greek letters are not italicized, and should not therefore be underlined in typescripts.

Headings.—(*a*) Main sections (Experimental, Discussion, *etc.*): side-heading, small capitals, no final fullstop.

(*b*) Main side-heading: italics, initial capital letter for each noun and adjective, final fullstop and dash.

(*c*) Subsidiary side-heading: italics, first initial capital only, final fullstop but no dash.

(*d*) Further subdivision: by italic (*a*), (*b*), *etc.* (no following fullstop), and finally (i), (ii), *etc.* If (a), (b), *etc.* are used in front of a subsidiary side-heading, then for contrast these letters are not italicized.

Letters and prefixes which are ordinarily printed in italics are transferred for contrast into roman type in italicized phrases (see example below, where *O*-alkyl becomes O-*alkyl*).

Physicochemical symbols, however, remain in their prescribed form, and numerals and Greek letters are not italicized.

Examples:

EXPERIMENTAL

Preparation of Aliphatic Aldoximes and Ketoximes.—Acetoxime O-*alkyl ethers.* (*a*) Acetoxime (100 g) was dissolved . . .

Density (*d*) *of the Alcohol at* 295 K.—The series of aliphatic alcohols . . .

Note: In the above examples it should be noted that the type of print required to indicate italics, capitals, small capitals, *etc.* is shown by underlining; this convention must be strictly adhered to, *i.e.*

Single underlining for *italic* type
Double underlining for SMALL CAPITALS
Treble underlining for ORDINARY CAPITALS
Wavy underlining for **bold black** type

Bibliographic References and Footnotes

A clear distinction is made between bibliographic references and footnotes. The latter are used to present material which, if included in the body of the text, would disrupt the flow of the argument but which is, nevertheless, of importance in qualifying or amplifying the textual material. Such footnotes are referred to with the following symbols: *, †, ‡, §, ¶, ‖, *etc.* [*Note:* Since an asterisk is used to indicate the author to whom correspondence should be addressed, its use early on in a paper is not advised; a dagger (†) is preferred.]

Bibliographic References.—Reference to the source of statements in the text is made by use of *superior numerals* at the appropriate place. The references themselves are given as footnotes at the bottom of the corresponding page in the final printed text. It is thus *essential* that bibliographic references are numbered in the order in which they will appear.

When citation of a paper is repeated the numeral previously given to that reference is to be used also at the second citation; the footnote is not repeated.

The position of the superior numeral should be chosen with care, particularly when it does not follow an author's name. If placed adjacent to punctuation, the numeral should normally be placed after the punctuation mark, *e.g.* 'This compound was shown to be the dienone,[3] which . . . '. It may be necessary to modify this rule, however, to avoid confusion, thus: 'In this way the method was found to be suitable for lead[2], tin[3], bismuth[4], and mercury[5].'

Particular care is necessary where a reference number is likely to be confused with a superscript numeral indicating a power index: '. . . which gave a value of 2·3 cm^3 . . . ' should be written as '. . . which gave a value[3] of 2·3 cm' or '. . . which gave a value of 2·3 cm (ref. 3)'.

Since it is usually difficult to print a table in a given position in the text, references within the table are best dealt with by taking the individual references into the printed footnotes to the tables and using a new reference number sequence therein. Should the references cited in the tables appear much earlier in the text, these earlier reference numbers may be used.

Journals. Journal titles must be abbreviated to the forms listed in Notice 4 of this series. The main principles which underlie these abbreviations are: (i) clarity to a chemist; (ii) a fullstop after each abbreviated word, but not after words in full; (iii) English and Latin adjectives have initial capital letters, other adjectives do not.

Books. Titles of books are cited in quotation marks, in upright letters, and the author(s), title, publisher, town, date (or edition, if more than one has been published), and page number (if required) must be given in that order:

C. J. M. Stirling, 'Radicals in Organic Chemistry,' Oldbourne Press, London, 1965, p. 69.

T. J. Suen, in 'Polymer Processes,' ed. C. E. Schildknecht, Interscience, New York, 1956, vol. X, p. 295.

Patents. Patents should be indicated in the form: B.P. 367,450, 367,455-7. U.S.P. 1,171,230. G.P. 436,112-4. Jap.P. 20,101. Dates are indicated thus: B.P. 666,776/1956. Patents which are applied for must always be given a year, *e.g.* B.P. Appl. 102/1968.

Reports and Bulletins, etc.

R. A. Allen, D. B. Smith, and J. E. Hiscott, 'Radioisotope Data,' UKAEA Research Group Report AERE-R 2938, H.M.S.O., London, 1961.

'Collected Papers on Methods of Analysis for Uranium and Thorium,' Geological Survey Bulletin 1006, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington D.C., 1954.

Material presented at meetings.

N. N. Greenwood, Abstracts, Anniversary Meeting of the Chemical Society, Glasgow, 1965, C1.

N. S. Anderson and D. A. Rees, in 'Proceedings of the Vth International Seaweed Symposium,' ed. E. G. Young and J. L. McLachlan, Pergamon Press, Oxford, 1966, p. 405.

Theses.

A. D. Mount, Ph.D. Thesis, University of London, 1967.

Reference to unpublished material. For material presented at a meeting, congress, or before a society, *etc.*, but not published, the following form is used:

[1] A. R. Jones, presented in part at the XXth Congress of the International Union of Chemistry, Paris, September, 1960.

For material accepted for publication, but not yet published, the following form is used:

[2] A. R. Jones, *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, in the press.

If the paper has been submitted to the Society, the paper number should be given:

[3] A. R. Jones, *J. Chem. Soc.* (*A*), in the press (8/556).

For material submitted for publication but not yet accepted the following form is used:

[4] A. R. Jones, submitted for publication in *Angew. Chem.*

For personal communications the following form is used:

[5] G. B. Ball, personal communication. (*Note:* the form, G. B. Ball, private communication, is inappropriate.)

If material is to be published but has yet to be submitted the following form is used:

[6] Unpublished data.

Names.—The names and initials of all authors are always given in the reference footnote; they must not be replaced by the phrase *et al.* This does not prevent some, or all, of the names being mentioned at their first citation in the cursive text: initials are not necessary in the text.

For Chinese and Spanish authors all names should be given as in the original, since the patronymic is not always given last in these languages. If co-authors are to be collectively cited, as in 'Smith and his co-workers' or 'Smith *et al.*,' the latter form is inappropriate unless the individual name 'Smith' appears first among the authors named in the original.

Composite References.—Whenever possible, composite references should be used rather than a series of individual references. The style for composite references is as follows:

[1] A. B. Jones, *J. Chem. Soc.* (*A*), 1967, 234.

[2] A. B. Jones, *J. Chem. Soc.* (*A*), 1966, 123; 1967, 234.

[3] A. B. Jones, *J. Chem. Soc.* (*A*), 1966, 123; *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, 1956, **78**, 1234.

[4] A. B. Jones, *J. Chem. Soc.*, 1956, 234; A. B. Jones and C. D. Brown, *J. Chem. Soc.* (*B*), 1967, 234, 1077; 1968, 599.

[5] A. B. Jones, *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, 1956, **78**, 1234; A. B. Jones and C. D. Brown, *ibid.*, 1957, **79**, 567; A. B. Jones and E. F. Green, *ibid.*, p. 999.

If only one paper from a composite reference is required for citation later, then two numbers may be assigned to the first citation (*e.g.* Jones[1,2]); alternatively, long composite references may be divided by letters, *e.g.*:

(*a*) A. B. Jones, *J. Chem. Soc.* (*A*), 1954, 467; (*b*) A. B. Jones and C. D. Brown, *J. Chem. Soc.* (*B*), 1967, 234.

A. B. Jones, *J. Chem. Soc.* (*A*), (*a*) 1953, 267; (*b*) 1954, 1742; (*c*) *etc.*

A composite reference may cite a previous reference in the form:

[12] A. B. Jones, *J. Chem. Soc.*, 1956, 234; C. D. Brown, ref. 5.

(*Note: ibid.* is used only within a given reference and not to refer from one reference number to another: the abbreviated title for the journal should be repeated for separate reference numbers.)

Idem, loc. cit., and *op. cit.* are not used in references.

Abbreviations of Journal Titles.—Abbreviations for journal titles are constructed on the following general principles:

(*a*) When the full title consists of a single word it is not abbreviated: *Nature, Experientia, Tetrahedron.*

(*b*) In other cases the title or words selected from it are abbreviated as far as is consistent with the general principles:

(i) The abbreviated title should still enable the reader or librarian to identify the journal with ease; it should be readily expansible into the original or into full words near to the original. Accordingly, many words are unsuitable for abbreviation: *Acta, Bergvesen, Brewing, Cercetari, Dansk, Finishing, Folyoirat, Food, Istanbul, Sinica.*

(ii) The same word, if abbreviated, is always abbreviated in the same way, irrespective of the full title of the journal in which the word appears.

(iii) Nouns and adjectives derived directly from them receive the same abbreviation; initial capital letters are used for nouns, and small (lower case) initial letters for adjectives (unless they form the first word of the abbreviated title), except that for English and Latin titles adjectives are also given initial capital letters. Examples: Chemie *Chem.*, chemische(n) *chem.*, Chemistry or chemical *Chem.*, Chimie *Chim.*, chimique *chim.*, Chimie or chimica *Chim.*, Belgique *Belg.*, belges *belg.*

(iv) Related words not strictly covered by clause (iii) are differentiated. Examples: Chemistry and chemical *Chem.*, but Chemists in full; Engineering (adjective and noun) *Eng.*, but Engineers in full.

(v) Special sources of possible confusion require special treatment. Examples: *Ind.* for Industry and industrial, but India(n) in full; *Anal.* for Analele, *Analyt.* for Analytical, *Ann.* for Annals, Annales, Annalen, Annali, or Annual, but the full words for Anales, Analyst, and Annuaire.

(*c*) 'The', 'a', 'of', and 'and', as well as their equivalents in other languages, are omitted, except for rare cases where they seem essential for clarity, as in *Chem. and Ind.* (Chemistry and Industry, not Chemical Industry or Industrial Chemistry).

(*d*) All abbreviations are followed by a fullstop (full point); full words in references do not require to be followed by a fullstop.

(*e*) Names of countries are added, without punctuation, when they form part of the full title, as in *J. Chem. Soc. Japan* (Journal of the Chemical Society of Japan) or *Bull. Soc. chim. France* (Bulletin de la Société chimique de France; the 'France' may not be omitted here as the list contains two other *Bull. Soc. chim.* as well as *Bull. Soc. Chim. biol.*). The country of origin is added in parentheses when needed to avoid confusion, as in *Ann. Chim.* (*France*) (Annales de Chimie) and *Ann. Chim.* (*Italy*) (Annali di Chimica), and for some titles of Japanese and translations from Russian journals, as in *Pharm. Bull.* (*Japan*) and *J. Gen. Chem.* (*U.S.S.R.*).

(*f*) The following long-established extreme abbreviations are retained: *Ber.* (since 1945 this journal has been superseded by *Chem. Ber.*); *Compt. rend.*; *Gazzetta*; *Annalen.*

NOTICES TO AUTHORS—No. 4/1968

List of Abbreviations for Periodicals most commonly found in Chemical Papers

The following list is compiled from those journals which are received in the Chemical Society Library. Since journal titles and their abbreviations are printed in italics, they must be underlined in the manuscript.

Accounts Chem. Res.
Acta Acad. Aboensis, Math. Phys.
Acta Biochim. Biophys. Acad. Sci. Hung.
Acta Biochim. Iran.
Acta Biochim. Polon.
Acta Chem. Scand.
Acta Chim. Acad. Sci. Hung.
Acta Cryst.
Acta Metallurgica
Acta Phys. Acad. Sci. Hung.
Acta Phys. et Chem. Szeged.
Acta Polytech. Scand. (Chem.)
Acta Vitaminol.
Adv. Alicyclic Chem.
Adv. Analyt. Chem. Instrumen.
Adv. Appl. Microbiol.
Adv. Carbohydrate Chem.
Adv. Catalysis
Adv. Chem. Eng.
Adv. Chem. Phys.
Adv. Clin. Chem.
Adv. Colloid Interface Sci.
Adv. Enzymol.
Adv. Fluorine Chem.
Adv. Food Res.
Adv. Free-Radical Chem.
Adv. Heterocyclic Chem.
Adv. Inorg. Chem. Radiochem.
Adv. Lipid Res.
Adv. Macromol. Chem.
Adv. Magn. Resonance
Adv. Org. Chem.
Adv. Organometallic Chem.
Adv. Pest Control Res.
Adv. Petrol. Chem.
Adv. Photochem.
Adv. Phys.
Adv. Phys. Org. Chem.
Adv. Protein Chem.
Adv. Quantum Chem.
Adv. Struct. Res. Diffraction Methods
Advancement Sci.
Afinidad
Agric. and Biol. Chem. (Japan)
Agric. Chem.
Agrokém. és Talajtan
Allg. prakt. Chem.
Ambix
Amer. Ceram. Soc. Bull.
Amer. Dyestuff Reporter
Amer. Inst. Chem. Engineers J.
Amer. J. Pharm
Amer. J. Sci.
Amer. Perfumer
Anais Acad. brasil. Cienc.
Anais Assoc. brasil. Quim.
Anal. Sti., Univ. "Al. I. Cuza" Iasi, Sect. Ie
Anales Asoc. quim. argentina
Anales Bromatol.
Anales de Quim.
Analyst
Analyt. Biochem.
Analyt. Chem.
Analyt. Chim. Acta
Analyt. Letters
Angew. Chem.
Angew. Chem. Internat. Edn.
Angew. makromol. Chem.
Ann. Acad. Sci. Fennicae
Ann. Chim. (France)
Ann. Chim. (Italy)
Ann. Endocrinol.
Ann. Fals. et Expertise chim.
Ann. Inst. Pasteur
Ann. New York Acad. Sci.
Ann. pharm. franç.
Ann. Physik
Ann. Physique
Ann. Report Fac. Pharm., Kanazawa Univ.
Ann. Report Inst. Seaweed Res.
Ann. Report ITSUU Lab.
Ann. Report Sankyo Res. Lab.
Ann. Reports Medicin. Chem.
Ann. Rev. Biochem.
Ann. Rev. Microbiol.
Ann. Rev. N.M.R. Spectroscopy
Ann. Rev. Phys. Chem.
Ann. Rev. Plant Physiol.
Ann. Soc. sci. Bruxelles
Ann. Stazione chim.-agrar. sper. Roma
Ann. Surveys Organometallic Chem.
Ann. Univ. M. Curie-Sklodowska, Sect. AA

Ann. Univ. Sci. Budapest, Sect. Chim.
Annalen
Appl. Spectroscopy
Arch. Biochem. Biophys.
Arch. Pharm.
Arch. Sci.
Arkiv. Fysik
Arkiv Kemi
Armyan. khim. Zhur.
Arzneim.-Forsch.
Atti Accad. naz. Lincei, Rend. Classe Sci. fis. mat. nat.
Austral. J. Biol. Sci.
Austral. J. Chem.
Austral. J. Phys.
Azerb. khim. Zhur.

Ber. Bunsengesellschaft Phys. Chem.
Berg- u. hüttenmänn. Monatsh. montan. Hochschule Leoben
Biochemistry
Biochemistry (U.S.S.R.)
Biochem. Biophys. Res. Comm.
Biochem. J.
Biochem. Pharmacol.
Biochem. Prep.
Biochem. Soc. Symp.
Biochim. appl.
Biochim. Biol. sper.
Biochim. Biophys. Acta
Biofizika
Biokhimiya
Biol. Rev. Camb. Phil. Soc.
Biopolymers
Biotechnol. and Bioeng.
Bol. Inst. Quim. agric. (Brazil)
Bol. Inst. Quim. Univ. nac. auton. Mexico
Bol. Soc. Chilena Quim.
Bol. Soc. quim. Peru
Boll. sci. Fac. Chim. ind. Bologna
Boll. Soc. ital. Biol. sper.
Botyu-Kagaku
Brennstoff-Chem.
Brit. Bull. Spectroscopy
Brit. Chem. Eng.
Brit. Chemist
Brit. Corrosion J.
Brit. J. Pharmacol.
Bul. Inst. Politeh. Iasi
Bull. Acad. polon. Sci., Sér. Sci. chim.
Bull. Acad. Sci., U.S.S.R.
Bull. Chem. Soc. Japan
Bull. Inst. Chem., Acad. Sinica
Bull. Inst. Chem. Res., Kyoto Univ.
Bull. Inst. Nuclear Sci. "Boris Kidrich"
Bull. sci., Conseil Acad. R.S.F., Yougoslavie
Bull. Soc. chim. belges
Bull. Soc. chim. Beograd
Bull. Soc. Chim. biol.
Bull. Soc. chim. France
Bull. Soc. roy. Sci. Liège

Canad. Chem. Processing
Canad. J. Biochem.
Canad. J. Chem.
Canad. J. Chem. Eng.
Canad. J. Pharm. Sci.
Canad. J. Phys.
Canad. Spectroscopy
Carbohydrate Res.
Carbon
Catalysis Rev.
Cellulose Chem. Technol.
Cereal Chem.
Cesk. Farm.
Chem. Age
Chem. analit.
Chem. and Ind.
Chem. and Pharm. Bull. (Japan)
Chem. and Phys. Carbon
Chem. and Phys. Lipids
Chem. Ber.
Chem. Comm.
Chem. Engineer
Chem. Eng.
Chem. Eng. (Japan)
Chem. Eng. News
Chem. Eng. Progr.
Chem. Eng. Progr., Monographs
Chem. Eng. Progr., Symp.

Chem. Eng. Sci.
Chem. Erde
Chem. Heterocyclic Compound
Chem. High Polymers (Japan)
Chem. in Britain
Chem. in Canada
Chem. Ind. (Düsseldorf)
Chem. Ind. Internat.
Chem.-Ing.-Tech.
Chem. listy
Chem. Natural Compounds
Chem. Oil and Gas, Romania
Chem. Phys. Letters
Chem. Process Eng.
Chem. Processing
Chem. Processing (S. Africa)
Chem. Processing (U.S.A.)
Chem. průmysl
Chem. Rev.
Chem. Soc. Special Publ.
Chem. Stosowana
Chem. Tech. (Berlin)
Chem. Week
Chem. Weekblad
Chem.-Ztg.
Chem. Zvesti
Chemist-Analyst
Chemist and Druggist
Chemistry (Quart. Chinese Chem. Soc., Formosa)
Chim. analyt.
Chimia (Switz.)
Chimica e Industria
Chimie et Industrie
Chimika Chronika
Chromatographia
Chromatog. Rev.
Ciencia
Clinical Biochem.
Clinical Chem.
Clinica Chim. Acta
Coke and Chemistry (U.S.S.R.)
Coll. Czech. Chem. Comm.
Colloid J. (U.S.S.R.)
Combustion and Flame
Comm. Fac. Sci. Univ. Ankara
Compt. rend.
Compt. rend. Acad. bulg. Sci.
Compt. rend. Soc. Biol.
Compt. rend. Soc. Phys. Hist. nat. Genève
Compt. rend. Trav. Lab. Carlsberg
Co-ordination Chem. Rev.
Corrosion
Corrosion Sci.
Croat. Chem. Acta
Current Sci.

Dansk Tidsskr. Farm.
Dechema Monograph.
Deut. Farb.-Z.
Deut. Lebensm.-Rundschau
Developments Appl. Spectroscopy
Discuss. Faraday Soc.
Diss. Abs.
Doklady Akad. Nauk Armyan. S.S.R.
Doklady Akad. Nauk Azerb. S.S.R.
Doklady Akad. Nauk S.S.S.R.
Dopovidi Akad. Nauk Ukrain. R.S.R. Ser. B.
Double-Liaison

Educ. in Chem.
Electroanalyt. Chem.
Electrochem. Technol.
Electrochim. Acta
Elektrokhimiya
Endeavour
Enzymologia
Erdöl u. Kohle
Ernährungsforschung
European J. Biochem.
European J. Steroids
European Polymer J.
Experientia

Fed. Proc.
Ferment. i spirt. Prom.
Fette, Seifen, Anstrichm.
Finska Kemistsamfundets Medd.
Fiz.-khim. Mekh. Materialov
Fiz. Metall. i Metallov.
Fluorine Chem. Rev.
Food
Food Manuf.
Food Technol.
Fortschr. Arzneim.
Fortschr. Chem. Forsch.
Fortschr. Chem. org. Naturstoffe
Fortschr. Hochpolym.-Forsch.
Fuel

Gazzetta
General Cytochem. Methods
Geokhimiya
Gidrokhim. Mat.
Giorn. Microbiol.
Glass Technol.
Grasas y Aceites

Halogen Chem.
Helv. Chim. Acta
Helv. Phys. Acta
High Energy Chem.

Ind. Chim.
Ind. chim. belge
Ind. and Eng. Chem.
Ind. and Eng. Chem. (Fundamentals)
Ind. and Eng. Chem. (Process Design)
Ind. and Eng. Chem. (Product Res. and Development)
Ind. Finishing
Ind. Lab.
Indian J. Appl. Chem.
Indian J. Biochem.
Indian J. Chem.
Indian J. Pure Appl. Phys.
Industria y Química
Ing. chim. (Bruxelles)
Inorg. Chem.
Inorg. Chim. Acta
Inorg. Chim. Acta, Rev.
Inorg. Materials
Inorg. Nuclear Chem. Letters
Inorg. Synth.
Inst. Internat. Chim. Solvay Conseil Chim.
Internat. Chem. Eng.
Internat. J. Appl. Radiation Isotopes
Internat. J. Quantum Chem.
Internat. J. Quantum Chem., Symp.
Internat. J. Radiation Biol.
Internat. Sugar J.
Internat. Z. Vitaminforsch.
Intra-Sci. Chem. Reports
Ion Exchange
Israel J. Chem.
Israel J. Technol.
Ital. J. Biochem.
Izvest. Akad. Nauk Kazakh. S.S.R., Ser. khim.
Izvest. Akad. Nauk Latv. S.S.R., Ser. khim.
Izvest. Akad. Nauk S.S.S.R., Neorg. Materialy
Izvest. Akad. Nauk S.S.S.R., Ser. khim.
Izvest. sibirsk. Otdel. Akad. Nauk, Ser. khim. Nauk

Japan Analyst
Japan Chem. Quart.
Jap. J. Pharmacol.
J. Agric. Chem. Soc. Japan
J. Agric. Food Chem.
J. Amer. Ceram. Soc.
J. Amer. Chem. Soc.
J. Amer. Leather Chemists' Assoc.
J. Amer. Oil Chemists' Soc.
J. Analyt. Chem. (U.S.S.R.)
J. Appl. Chem.
J. Appl. Chem. (U.S.S.R.)
J. Appl. Cryst.
J. Appl. Phys.
J. Appl. Polymer Sci.
J. Assoc. Offic. Analyt. Chemists
J. Assoc. Public Analysts
J. Biochem. (Japan)
J. Biol. Chem.
J. Catalysis
J. Chem. Documentation

J. Chem. Educ.
J. Chem. and Eng. Data
J. Chem. Phys.
J. Chem. Soc. (A)
J. Chem. Soc. (B)
J. Chem. Soc. (C)
J. Chem. Soc. Japan
J. Chem. Soc. Japan, Ind. Chem. Sect.
J. Chem. U.A.R.
J. Chim. phys.
J. Chinese Chem. Soc. (Formosa)
J. Chromatog.
J. Colloid Interface Sci.
J. Econ. Entomol.
J. Electroanalyt. Chem. Interfacial Electrochem.
J. Electrochem. Soc.
J. Electrochem. Soc. Japan
J. Fac. Sci. Univ., Tokyo
J. Food Sci.
J. Franklin Inst.
J. Gas Chromatog.
J. Gen. Chem. (U.S.S.R.)
J. Heterocyclic Chem.
J. Histochem. Cytochem.
J. Indian Chem. Soc.
J. Indian Inst. Sci.
J. Inorg. Nuclear Chem.
J. Inst. Brewing
J. Inst. Chemists (India)
J. Inst. Fuel
J. Inst. Petroleum
J. Inst. Rubber Ind.
J. Karnatak Univ.
J. Korean Chem. Soc.
J. Labelled Compounds
J. Less-Common Metals
J. Lipid Res.
J. Macromol. Sci.
J. Mass Spectrometry Ion Phys.
J. Materials
J. Medicin. Chem.
J. Mol. Biol.
J. Mol. Spectroscopy
J. Mol. Structure
J. Natural Sci. Math., Govt. Coll., Lahore
J. Neurochem.
J. New Zealand Inst. Chem.
J. Nuclear Materials
J. Oil Colour Chemists' Assoc.
J. Opt. Soc. Amer.
J. Org. Chem.
J. Org. Chem. (U.S.S.R.)
J. Organometallic Chem.
J. Pharm. Pharmacol.
J. Pharm. Sci.
J. Pharm. Soc. Japan
J. Pharmacol.
J. Phys. (A)
J. Phys. (B)
J. Phys. (C)
J. Phys. (E)
J. Phys. and Chem. Solids
J. Phys. Chem.
J. Phys. Soc. Japan
J. Polarog. Soc.
J. Polymer Sci., Part A-1, Polymer Chem.
J. Polymer Sci., Part A-2, Polymer Phys.
J. Polymer Sci., Part B, Polymer Letters
J. Polymer Sci., Part C, Polymer Symposia
J. prakt. Chem.
J. Proc. Roy. Soc. New South Wales
J. Quant. Spectroscopy Radiative Transfer
J. Radioanalyt. Chem.
J. Res. Inst. Catalysis, Hokkaido Univ.
J. Res. Nat. Bur. Stand., Sect. A
J. S. African Chem. Inst.
J. Sci. Food Agric.
J. Sci. Hiroshima Univ.
J. Sci. Ind. Res., India
J. Sci. Instr.
J. Soc. Cosmetic Chemists
J. Soc. Dyers and Colourists
J. Soc. Leather Trades' Chemists
J. Struct. Chem.
J. Synthetic Org. Chem., Japan
J. Textile Inst.

Khim. geterotsikl. Soedinenii
Khim. i Ind.
Khim. i neft. Mashinostr.
Khim. prirod. Soedinenii
Khim. Prom.
Khim. Volokna
Khim. vysok. Energii
Kinetics and Catalysis (U.S.S.R.)
Kinetika i Kataliz
Kolloid-Z.
Kolloid. Zhur.
Kristallografiya
Kunst. Plastics

Lab. Practice
Lipids

Macromolecules
Macromol. Rev.
Macromol. Synth.
Magyar Kém. Folyóirat
Magyar Kém. Lapja
Makromol. Chem.
Manuf. Chemist
Mededel. vlaam. chem. Ver.
Mekh. Polimerov
Melliand Textilber.
Mem. Fac. Sci. Kyushu Univ.
Mem. Inst. Protein Res., Osaka Univ.
Mem. Inst. Sci. Ind. Res., Osaka Univ.
Mém. Poudres
Methods Biochem. Analysis
Microchem. J.
Mikrochim. Acta
Mitt. deut. pharm. Ges.
Mol. Crystals
Mol. Phys.
Monatsh.

Nachr. Akad. Wiss. Göttingen, Math.-phys. Kl.
Nahrung
Nature
Naturwiss.
Neftekhimiya

Orbital
Osterr. Chem.-Ztg.
Optics and Spectroscopy
Org. Analysis
Org. Mass Spectrometry
Org. Photochem.
Org. Reaction Mech.
Org. Reactions
Org. Synth.
Organometallic Chem. Rev.
Organometallic Synth.
Oxidation and Combustion Rev.

Paint Manuf.
Paint Technol.
Pakistan J. Sci.
Pakistan J. Sci. Ind. Res.
Pakistan J. Sci. Res.
Parfümerie u. Kosmetik
Perfumery Essent. Oil Record
Periodica Polytech.
Perspectives in Structural Chem.
Pharm. Acta Helv.
Pharm. J.
Pharm. Weekblad
Pharm. Zentralhalle
Phil. Mag.
Phil. Trans.
Photochem. and Photobiol.
Photoelectric Spectromet. Group Bull.
Phys. and Chem. Earth
Phys. and Chem. Glasses
Phys. Rev.
Phys. Rev. Letters
Physica
Phytochemistry
Plastics and Polymers
Polymer
Polymer Sci. (U.S.S.R.)
Postepy Biochem.
Priklad. Biokhim. i Mikrobiol.
Proc. Acad. Sci. (U.S.S.R.)
Proc. Amer. Soc. Brewing Chemists
Proc. Brit. Ceram. Soc.
Proc. Cambridge Phil. Soc.
Proc. Indian Acad. Sci.
Proc. Japan Acad.
Proc., k. ned. Akad. Wetenschap.
Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci., India
Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.
Proc. Phys. Soc.
Proc. Roy. Soc.
Proc. Roy. Soc. Edinburgh
Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol. Med.
Proc. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer.
Process Biochem.
Progr. Biophys. Mol. Biol.
Progr. Boron Chem.
Progr. Chem. and Chem. Ind.
Progr. Chem. Fats and Lipids
Progr. Inorg. Chem.
Progr. N.M.R. Spectroscopy
Progr. Nucleic Acid Res.
Progr. Org. Chem.
Progr. Phys. Org. Chem.
Progr. Polymer Sci.
Progr. Reaction Kinetics
Progr. Solid-State Chem.
Progr. Stereochem.
Przemysł Chem.
Pure Appl. Chem.
Pyrethrum Post

Quart. Reports Sulphur Chem.
Quart. Rev.
Química e Industria

Radiation Res.
Radiochim. Acta.
Radiokhimiya
Reakts. spos. org. Soedinenii
Rec. Chem. Progr.
Rec. Trav. chim.
Recent Developments Chem. Natural Carbon Compounds
Recent Progr. Hormone Res.
Recent Progr. Surface Sci.
Recherches
Rend. Accad. Sci. fis. mat. (Napoli)
Reports Govt. Chem. Ind. Res. Inst., Tokyo
Reports Inst. Phys. Chem. Res (Japan)
Reports Progr. Phys.
Residue Rev.
Rev. Asoc. bioquim. argentina
Rev. Chim. (Roumania)
Rev. Chim. minérale
Rev. Fac. Cienc. quim., Univ. nac. La Plata
Rev. Fac. Farm. Bioquim., Univ. nac. mayor San Marcos
Rev. Fac. Sci. Univ. Istanbul Ser. C
Rev. Mod. Phys.
Rev. Phys. Chem. Japan
Rev. Port. Quím.
Rev. Prod. chim.
Rev. Pure Appl. Chem. (Australia)
Rev. Roumaine Biochim.
Rev. Roumaine Chim.
Rev. Sci. Instr.
Rev. Soc. quim. Mexico
Rev. Univ. ind. Santander Colombia
Ricerca sci.
Roczniki Chem.
Roy. Inst. Chem., Lecture Series
Roy. Inst. Chem. Rev.
Rubber Chem. Technol.
Rubber Plastics Age
Russ. Chem. Rev.
Russ. J. Inorg. Chem.
Russ. J. Phys. Chem.

Safybi
Sbornik Prác Chem. Fak. S.V.Š.T.
Schweiz. Apoth.-Ztg.
Sci. Papers Coll. Gen. Educ., Univ. Tokyo
Sci. Papers Univ. Chem. Technol., Pardubice
Sci. Papers Inst. Phys. Chem. Res., Tokyo
Sci. Proc. Royal Dublin Soc.
Sci. Reports Res. Inst., Tôhoku Univ.
Sci. Reports Tôhoku Univ.
Science
Science and Culture
Separation Sci.
Soap
Soc. Sci. Fennica, Commentationes Phys.-Math.
Soc. Sci. Lodz. Acta Chim.
Soil Sci.
Soviet Phys. Cryst.
Spectochim. Acta
Sperimentale
Stärke
Stain Technol.
Standard Methods Clin. Chem.
Steroids
Structure and Bonding
Studia Univ. Babes-Bolyai, Ser. Chem.
Suomen Kem.
Surface Sci.
Svensk kem. Tidskr.
Svensk Papperstidn.
Synthetic Methods Org. Chem.

Talanta
Technol. Reports Osaka Univ.
Technol. Reports Tôhoku Univ.
Teor. i eksp. Khim.
Teor. Osnovy khim. Tekhnol.
Tetrahedron
Tetrahedron Letters
Textile Inst. and Ind.
Textile Res. J.
Theor. and Exp. Chem.
Theor. Chim. Acta
Tidsskr. Kjemi Bergvesen Met. (Kjemi)
Topics Stereochem.
Trans. Brit. Ceram. Soc.
Trans. Chalmers Univ. Technol., Gothenburg
Trans. Faraday Soc.
Trans. Inst. Chem. Engineers
Trans. Inst. Metal Finishing
Trans. J. Plastics Inst.
Trans. Roy. Soc. Canada
Transition Metal Chem.
Trudy Inst. Elektrokhim. Akad. Nauk S.S.S.R., Ural'skii Filial
Trudy Inst. khim. Akad. Nauk Azerb. S.S.R.
Trudy Inst. khim. Nauk, Akad. Nauk Kazakh. S.S.R.
Trudy Khim. i khim. Tekhnol.
Trudy Kom. analit. Khim., Akad. Nauk S.S.S.R.

Ukrain. biokhim. Zhur.
Ukrain. khim. Zhur.
Uspekhi Khim.
Uzbek. khim. Zhur.

Verhandel. k. ned. Akad. Wetenschap., Afd. Natuurk.
Vestnik Leningrad. Univ. (Fiz. Khim.)
Vestnik Moskov. Univ.
Vestnik Slovensk. kem. Drustva
Veszpremi Vegyi. Egyetem Köz.
Vitamins and Hormones
Voprosy med. Khim.
Vysokomol. Soedineniya

Wallerstein Lab. Comm.
Wiss. Z. tech. Hochschule Chem. Leuna-Merseburg

Zavodskaya Lab.
Z. analyt. Chem.
Z. anorg. Chem.
Z. Chem.
Z. Krist.
Z. Lebensm.-Untersuch.
Z. Naturforsch.
Z. phys. Chem. (Frankfurt)
Z. phys. Chem. (Leipzig)
Z. Physik
Z. physiol. Chem.
Z. Vitamin-, Hormon-, u. Fermentforsch.
Z. wiss. Phot.
Zeszyty Nauk., Mat., Fiz., Chem.
Zeszyty Nauk. Politech. lodz. (Chem.)
Zhur. analit. Khim.
Zhur. eksp. teor. Fiz.
Zhur. E.T.F. Letters
Zhur. evol. Biokhim. i Fiziol.
Zhur. fiz. Khim.
Zhur. nauch. prikhlad. Fotograf. Kinemat.
Zhur. neorg. Khim.
Zhur. obshchei Khim.
Zhur. org. Khim.
Zhur. prikhlad. Khim.
Zhur. prikhlad. Spektroskopii
Zhur. struktr. Khim.
Zhur. Vsesoyuz. Khim. obshch. im. D. T. Mendeleeva

NOTICES TO AUTHORS—No. 5/1969

The International System of Units (SI)

Preamble

For many years the practice of The Society in respect of units has been based on the recommendations of a joint Committee of The Royal Society, The Chemical Society, The Faraday Society, and The Physical Society. The 1951 set of recommendations published by that Committee formed the basis of Chapter 7 of the ' Handbook for Chemical Society Authors ' but since their promulgation much effort has been expended in international circles to devise and approve a basic set of coherent units. This having been completed, The Joint Symbols Committee of The Royal Society, of which The Chemical Society is a participating member, has produced a completely new set of recommendations in a pamphlet ' Symbols, Signs and Abbreviations ' 1969 (copies of this pamphlet or further details can be obtained from the Managing Editor, The Chemical Society, Burlington House, London, W1V OBN). The basis of the new recommendations is the ' Système International d'Unités ' (to be abbreviated to SI, in all languages).

The advantages offered by SI are as follows.

(i) It is a truly coherent system, *i.e.* the product or quotient of any two unit quantities in the system is the unit of the resultant quantity. This contrasts with the previous situation where, even in metric systems used within the same discipline, many additional units are arbitrarily and sometimes differently defined.

(ii) SI derives nearly all the quantities needed in all sciences and technologies from a very small set of base-units.

(iii) The variety of multiples and sub-multiples in common use is minimized.

(iv) A more uniform presentation can be ensured.

(v) Presentation is such that the relation of any derived unit, or multiple or sub-multiple of a derived unit, to the coherent unit is always obvious and simple.

Policy

(1) The Society announces its approval and support of SI, and its intention that SI shall become the preferred system in its publications.

(2) *Guidelines for the publications of the Society.* The Society realises that public acceptance of this system will be more a matter of education and tolerance than of dictatorial action. It nevertheless desires that the SI system and units compatible with it shall *rapidly* become the established standard in the Society's publications. An author will not be denied any reasonable usage, but if non-SI units are used for critical data or for quantities measured to a high order of accuracy (as opposed to the rough physical conditions of an experiment), the definitive values will be expressed in SI units as well.

The following will be the guidelines used:

(*a*) A metric system will always be used in preference to a non-metric one.

(*b*) The SI system will be the standard usage.

(*c*) The units used to record the *definitive* values of ' critical data ' or quantities measured to high degree of accuracy will be of the SI system.

(*d*) When non-SI units are used they must be adequately explained unless their definition is obvious (*e.g.* degree Celsius, mmHg, g, h). The derivation of derived non-SI units will be indicated.

(*e*) Equations involving electrical quantities should normally be those appropriate for use with SI (rationalized m.k.s) units. If authors wish to use equations suitable for e.s.u. or e.m.u. the lack of consistency with SI units must be explicitly noted.

(3) *The principal changes.* There are four of these:

(*a*) Basic units: the metre and the kilogramme replace the centimetre and the gramme of the old metric system.

(*b*) The unit of force is now the newton (kg m s^{-2}).

(*c*) The unit of energy is the joule and of power the joule per second (watt); thus the variously defined calories and non-metric units of energy and power are superseded.

(*d*) ' Electrostatic ' and electromagnetic ' units are replaced by SI electrical units.

Detail

(4) *Definition.* A quantity is expressed as the product of a numerical value and a unit.

(5) *The System.* The fully coherent SI consists of base-units, supplementary units, derived units, and decimal multiples and sub-multiples of these units, formed by use of prefixes only.

(6) *Coherent systems.* A coherent system is one based on a selected set of ' base-units ' from which ' derived units ' are obtained by multiplication without introducing numerical factors.

(7) *Base-units.* The name International System of Units (SI) was adopted by the Conférence Générale de Poids et Mesures in 1960 for the coherent system now based on the base-units given in Table 1.

TABLE 1

Physical quantity	*Name of base-unit*	*Symbol for unit*
length	metre	m
mass	kilogramme	kg
time	second	s
electrical current	ampere	A
thermodynamic temperature	kelvin	K
luminous intensity	candela	cd
amount of substance	mole	mol

(8) *Supplementary units.* The SI also includes two ' supplementary ' *dimensionless* units as follows:

Physical quantity	*Name of unit*	*Symbol for unit*
plane angle	radian	rad
solid angle	steradian	sr

(9) *Multiples and sub-multiples.* In the SI there is one and only one basic unit for each physical quantity. Decimal fractions and multiples of these basic units may, however, be constructed by use of certain prefixes (see Table 2). They may also be used with derived SI units.

TABLE 2

Fraction	*Prefix*	*Symbol*	*Multiple*	*Prefix*	*Symbol*
10^{-1}	deci	d	10	deka	da
10^{-2}	centi	c	10^{2}	hecto	h
10^{-3}	milli	m	10^{3}	kilo	k
10^{-6}	micro	μ	10^{6}	mega	M
10^{-9}	nano	n	10^{9}	giga	G
10^{-12}	pico	p	10^{12}	tera	T
10^{-15}	femto	f			
10^{-18}	atto	a			

The combination of a prefix and a unit symbol constitutes a new single unit symbol; compounding of prefixes is not permitted.

Although it will not always be possible, particularly in Tables, the general principle should be to choose a unit (*i.e.* including multiple or sub-multiple) such that the resulting numerical value is between 0·1 and 1000.

(10) *Derived units.* Some derived units have special names and symbols, and these are given in Table 3.

TABLE 3

Physical quantity	*Name of SI unit*	*Symbol for SI unit*	*Definition of SI unit*
energy	joule	J	$kg\ m^2\ s^{-2}$
force	newton	N	$kg\ m\ s^{-2} = J\ m^{-1}$
power	watt	W	$kg\ m^2\ s^{-3} = J\ s^{-1}$
electric charge	coulomb	C	A s
electric potential difference	volt	V	$kg\ m^2\ s^{-3}A^{-1} = JA^{-1}\ s^{-1}$
electric resistance	ohm	Ω	$kg\ m^2\ s^{-3}A^{-2} = VA^{-1}$
electric capacitance	farad	F	$A^2\ s^4\ kg^{-1}\ m^{-2} = As\ V^{-1}$
magnetic flux	weber	Wb	$kg\ m^2\ s^{-2}A^{-1} = V\ s$
inductance	henry	H	$kg\ m^2\ s^{-2}A^{-2} = VA^{-1}\ s$
magnetic flux density	tesla	T	$kg\ s^{-2}A^{-1} = V\ s\ m^{-2}$
luminous flux	lumen	lm	cd sr
illumination	lux	lx	$cd\ sr\ m^{-2}$
frequency	hertz	Hz	s^{-1}

Others do not

Physical quantity	*SI unit*	*Symbol for SI unit*
area	square metre	m^2
volume	cubic metre	m^3
density	kilogramme per cubic metre	$kg\ m^{-3}$
velocity	metre per second	$m\ s^{-1}$
angular velocity	radian per second	$rad\ s^{-1}$
acceleration	metre per second squared	$m\ s^{-2}$
pressure	newton per square metre	$N\ m^{-2}$
kinematic viscosity, diffusion coefficient	square metre per second	$m^2\ s^{-1}$
dynamic viscosity	newton second per square metre	$N\ s\ m^{-2}$
electric field strength	volt per metre	Vm^{-1}
magnetic field strength	ampere per metre	$A\ m^{-1}$
luminance	candela per square metre	$cd\ m^{-2}$

(11) *Symbol.* The symbol for a unit will be printed in roman (upright) type, remains unaltered in the plural and does *not* take a full point, *i.e.* 5 cm not 5 cm. or 5 cms or 5 cms.

The symbol will be separated from the numerical value by a thin space.

(12) *Decimal fractions and multiples of SI units having special names.* These names are not part of the SI, but for the time being their use in The Society's publications may continue. The list given in Table 4 is not exhaustive.

TABLE 4

Physical quantity	*Name of unit*	*Symbol unit*	*Definition of unit*
length	ångström	Å	$10^{-10}\ m = 10^{-1}\ nm$
length	micron	μm	$10^{-6}\ m$
area	barn	b	$10^{-28}\ m^2$
volume	litre	l	$10^{-3}\ m^3 = dm^3$
mass	tonne	t	$10^3\ kg = Mg$
force	dyne	dyn	$10^{-5}\ N$
pressure	bar	bar	$10^5\ N\ m^{-2}$
pressure	pascal	Pa	Nm^{-2}
energy	erg	erg	$10^{-7}\ J$
kinematic viscosity diffusion coefficient	stokes	St	$10^{-4}\ m^2\ s^{-1}$
dynamic viscosity	poise	P	$10^{-1}\ kg\ m^{-1}\ s^{-1}$
magnetic flux	maxwell	Mx	$10^{-8}\ Wb$
magnetic flux density (magnetic induction)	gauss	G	$10^{-4}\ T$
conductance	siemens	S	Ω^{-1}

(13) *Units defined in terms of the best available experimental values of certain physical constants.* These units are not part of the SI. The factors for conversion of these units to SI units are subject to change in the light of new experimental measurements of the constants involved. Their use outside the restricted contexts to which they are appropriate should be discouraged. The following list is not exhaustive.

Physical quantity	*Name of unit*	*Symbol for unit*	*Conversion factor*
energy	electronvolt	eV	$eV \approx 1{\cdot}6021 \times 10^{-19}\ J$
mass	unified atomic mass unit	u	$u \approx 1{\cdot}660\,41 \times 10^{-27}\ kg$

(14) *Other units now exactly defined in terms of the SI units.* These units are not part of the SI. It is recognized that their use may be continued for some time but it is recommended that except in special circumstances they should be progressively abandoned in conformity with international recommendations. The list given in Table 5 is by no means exhaustive. Each of the definitions given in the fourth column is *exact*.

TABLE 5

Physical quantity	*Name of unit*	*Symbol for unit*	*Definition of unit*
length	inch	in	$2{\cdot}54 \times 10^{-2}\ m$
mass	pound (avoirdupois)	lb	0·453 592 37 kg
time *	minute	min	60 s
time *	hour	h	3600 s
force	kilogramme-force	kgf	9·806 65 N
force	pound-force	lbf	$9{\cdot}806\ 65 \times 0{\cdot}453\ 592\ 37$ N
pressure	atmosphere	atm	$101\ 325\ N\ m^2$
pressure	conventional millimetre of mercury	mmHg	$13{\cdot}5951 \times 9{\cdot}806\ 65\ N\ m^{-2}$
pressure	torr	Torr	$(101\ 325/760)\ N\ m^{-2}$
pressure	pound-force per square inch	$lbf\ in^{-2}$	$\frac{9{\cdot}806\ 65 \times 4535{\cdot}9237}{6{\cdot}4516}\ N\ m^{-2}$
energy	kilowatt hour	kW h	$3{\cdot}6 \times 10^6\ J$
energy	thermochemical calorie	cal(thermochem.)	4·184 J
energy	I.T. calorie	cal_{IT}	4·1868 J
thermodynamic temperature	degree Rankine	°R	(5/9) K
radioactivity	curie	Ci	$3{\cdot}7 \times 10^{10}\ s^{-1}$

* Use of other common units (min, h, day) may continue in normal expressions of intervals of time.

NOTICE TO AUTHORS—No. 6/1969

Formulae and Figures

The purpose of all illustrative matter in a paper is to clarify the arguments and descriptions rather than to duplicate them. The Society strongly encourages the use of displayed formulae, particularly in the form of schemes where the details of a reaction sequence are often more easily understood when illustrated than when described in the text.

All formulae and figures should be clearly drawn, and in the case of figures provided with captions; the latter should be typed on a separate sheet. Since all formulae carry a key number by which they are identified, unless they form part of the running text or unless they are part of a scheme which itself has a caption, they are not generally further described. Blocks of formulae do not need a caption.

Illustrative matter is divided, for technical reasons, into figures and formulae, although in many cases (*e.g.* crystal structures which may be regarded as formulae but which are treated as figures) these divisions overlap.

Structural Formulae.—(*a*) Only those formulae which are displayed may be given key numbers. In all other cases the compounds concerned are referred to by name only.

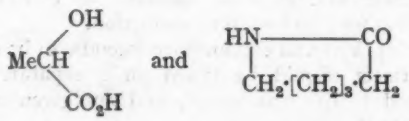
(*b*) Formulae are numbered sequentially with bold arabic numerals in parentheses [(**1**), (**2**), and (**3**) *etc.*] as they are displayed and *not* as they are mentioned in the text.

(*c*) In complex reaction schemes the formulae should be numbered serially following the reaction sequence. Non-sequential numbering in a collection of formulae can render it hard to locate an individual number.

(*d*) Structural or displayed formulae must be carefully and accurately drawn or typed on a separate sheet, rather than inserted into the text, although a marginal indication of where they are to go in the text is desirable.

(*e*) Formulae inserted into the body of the text (as distinct from those displayed separately) should be written on one line if possible, *e.g.*

$HO{\cdot}CHMe{\cdot}CO_2H$ and $\overline{NH{\cdot}[CH_2]_5{\cdot}CO}$ rather than



(*f*) Points (which may be typed as full stops) are used to indicate bonds between the atoms of the backbone chain of a compound. The symbol of each element of that chain is preceded by a full stop (or colon for a double bond) and followed by the symbols or formulae of the atoms or groups that are attached to it (parentheses being used where necessary to enclose compound groups), *e.g.* *o*-$HO{\cdot}C_6H_4{\cdot}CH_2{\cdot}NH_2$ and $CH_2Cl{\cdot}CH(OH){\cdot}CO_2H$.

Groups that are indicated by a single symbol (*e.g.* Me and Et *etc.*) do not need use of such full stops.

Repeating sequences of a backbone composite group are enclosed with square brackets and their number is indicated by an inferior multiplier, *e.g.* $HO{\cdot}[CH_2]_4{\cdot}NH_2$, but $HO{\cdot}[CH_2]_4{\cdot}N(CH_2{\cdot}OH)_2$.

(*g*) The use of large circles to represent six delocalized π-electrons in cyclic systems (with or without positive or negative signs as appropriate) is permitted in certain circumstances. Cyclic systems with more or less than six delocalized π-electrons may be represented by formulae containing dotted lines. Both topics are dealt with in *Proceedings*, 1959, 75.

(*h*) Customary steric conventions must be observed, notably for steroids, triterpenes, and carbohydrates. The Society uses wedges (◢) or heavy lines (—) rather than blocked circles (●) and broken lines in the form – – – – – rather than ⁞||.

(*i*) The symbols Me, Et, Pr^n, Pr^i, Bu^n, Bu^i, Bu^s, Bu^t, Ph, Ac, Bz (the symbol for PhCO and not for $PhCH_2$), Alk, Ar, and Hal, should be used but may be written in full when the groups are involved in the reaction described. Other special symbols, if used, require an explanatory footnote. The carboxy-group is written CO_2H (*not* COOH) and similarly CO_2R.

(*j*) One variable univalent substituent is indicated by R; when more than one independently variable general substituent is present, R^1, R^2, and R^3 should be used (*not* R, R^1, R^2, R^3; or R_1, R_2, and R_3 which indicate 1 × R and multiples of R thereof).

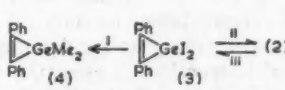
(*k*) Often it is desirable to use one formula to represent a number of related compounds (or classes of compounds) by the use of one or more independently variable substituents. It is preferable to give each compound thus represented a separate key number rather than to subdivide individual key numbers by alphabetical suffixes [*i.e.* (**1**a), (**1**b), (**1**c) *etc.*].

(**1**) $R^1 = R^3 = Ph$, $R^2 = Me$, X = O
(**2**) $R^1 = Me$, $R^2 = R^3 = Ph$, X = S

(**3**) $R^1 = Me$, $R^2 = Ph$, $R^3 = Bz$
(**4**) $R^1R^2 = CO{\cdot}O{\cdot}CO$, $R^3 = Ph$

The use of more than four independently variable substituents or atoms on one generalized formula is discouraged.

(*l*) Once a formula has been displayed it is permissible to employ its key number in later reaction schemes or equations rather than to re-display the formula:



Reagents: i, MeMgI; ii, NaOH; iii, HI

It should be noted that reagents and reaction conditions are given as footnotes to the scheme for economy of space; if present, an equation number is set as far to the right as possible, and if there is likelihood of

confusion with compound key-numbers it is accompanied by the word equation.

(*m*) Displayed formulae, unless they are capable of being typed on one line [see point (*e*) above], should not be included in tables; they should be displayed before the table with a key number for each compound and this should be used in the table.

(*n*) The key number for a compound may be used in the cursive text to avoid repetition of long chemical names; this device must not be used to excess. In general it is preferred if the key number is qualified by a partial name for the compound as in the following example:

'Pyolin (**1**) was oxidized by permanganate to the oxo-acid (**2**), the methyl ester (**3**) of which with methylmagnesium iodide gave the normal product (**4**)'.

(*o*) Reference to compounds in the Summary by key number alone is not allowed since a summary should be comprehensible without reference to the body of the paper itself. The reference number should, however, accompany the name of the compound to which it refers.

Figures.—(*a*) Figures must bear on the back the names of the authors, the title of the paper (abbreviated if necessary), and the number of the figure.

(*b*) Figures must be in Indian ink, on Bristol board, white smooth cartridge paper, tracing linen, plastic film (it is essential that the special plastic ink developed for this is used), or graph paper with *faint* blue lines (red or brown lines must not be present as these may be reproduced by the photographic process of block making). Since lines must be black and sharp, photostats or similar prints are often not suitable. If paper is used, it must be strong enough to withstand repeated handling.

(*c*) Lettering and numerals must be in *blue pencil* (*not* red or black pencil or ink) clearly legible but not so heavily scored as to make a permanent impression on the paper or board.

(*d*) When the figures are large (more than 8 in × 10 in), smaller copies (which may be rough, as long as they are clear) should be supplied for submission to the referees; editing will not be undertaken, however, before the final figures are received.

(*e*) Figures must be carefully drawn, preferably three times the size (linear) that seems necessary to ensure sharp printing, but excessive reduction is costly and illustrations that exceed five times the size of the finished block may be returned to the author for redrawing.

(*f*) Two-inch margins are essential all round figures. Lettering for insertion at margins should be placed well clear of the ordinate or abscissa line so that it can be copied before erasure.

Lettering and touching-up are done by the Society and clarity of instructions is essential. When there is much lettering, or complicated lettering, and always when tracing linen or plastic film is used, a rough tracing should be added with the lettering shown in ink.

(*g*) Since, for printing, the size is reduced, lines should not be too thin. Given lines must be of even thickness, angles neat, and curves smooth.

(*h*) Graphs should have only the requisite minimum of the scale (not less than three points) marked by numerals, and the scale lines should not normally be continued into the body of the figure.

(*i*) Graphs in any one paper should, when convenient, be drawn to the same scale, and scale markings should, when possible, be identical so that the graphs may be placed adjacent on the page. Contrariwise, two curves drawn to different scales can be shown on one graph by having the appropriate scales on the left-hand and the right-hand side. The use of both right- and left-hand axes and top and bottom axes on figures which have quantitative significance is encouraged.

(*j*) Experimental points must be shown sufficiently large to be distinguishable when reduced in size. Whenever possible, they should be confined to open and closed circles, crosses, squares, and triangles. Partly black circles and similar signs frequently become indistinguishable in print.

(*k*) Curves may be distinguished as full lines (——), broken (– – – –) or dotted lines (· · · ·), and dot-dash lines (— · — · —); further differentiation should normally be achieved by labelling the curves, which is, in any case, desirable.

(*l*) For reference in legends, it is preferable to mark curves A, B, C, *etc.* rather than to reproduce the type of line in print.

(*m*) There must be no unnecessary waste space, *e.g.* around curves; ordinates and abscissae should start at zero only if the curve extends to that range. Enlargement of parts of a figure can occasionally be placed in a corner of the complete figure.

(*n*) It is not advisable to insert much or complicated lettering on curves or in blank spaces; mistakes (in copying by the artist) can rarely be rectified once the block is made. It is better to label the curves A, B, C, *etc.* and to use explanatory legends.

(*o*) *Large* solid objects should be represented by hatching rather than by black surfaces, otherwise the ink may smear on printing.

(*p*) Photographs are reproduced by a half-tone process on art paper. The prints supplied must be very clear and of good contrast, as considerable definition may be lost in reproduction.

(*q*) Captions and explanatory legends, to be set by the printer should be typed on a separate page attached to the manuscript, and not given on the figure itself.

(*r*) Figures are numbered consecutively Figure 1, Figure 2, *etc.* (in arabic numerals). Photographs (half-tone reproduction) are numbered consecutively Plate 1, Plate 2, *etc.* but these numbers are independent of the numbering of any figures.

(*s*) Since figures represent an uneconomical use of space their number and size should be kept to a minimum. Figures and tables for the same values are discouraged.

NOTICES TO AUTHORS—No. 7/1970

Deposition of Data—Supplementary Publications Scheme

Preamble

The growing volume of research that produces large quantities of data, the increasing facilities for analysing such data mechanically, and the rising cost of printing are each making it very difficult to publish in the *Journal* in the normal way the full details of the experimental data which become available. Moreover, whilst there is a large audience for the general method and conclusions of a research project, the number of scientists interested in the details, and in particular in the data, of any particular case may be quite small. The National Lending Library (N.L.L.) in consultation with the Editors of scientific journals, has now developed a scheme whereby such data and detail may be stored and then copies made available on request at the N.L.L., Boston Spa. The Chemical Society is a sponsor of this scheme and has indicated to the National Lending Library its wish to use the facilities being made available in this ' Supplementary Publications Scheme '.

Bulk information (such as crystallographic structure factor tables, computer programmes and output, evidence for amino-acid sequences, spectra, *etc.*), which accompany papers published in future issues of the Chemical Society's *Journal* may in future be deposited, free of charge, with the Supplementary Publications Scheme, either at the request of the author and with the approval of the referees or on the recommendation of referees and the approval of the author.

The Scheme

Under this scheme, authors will submit articles and the supplementary material to the Journal simultaneously in the normal way, and both will be refereed. If the paper is accepted for publication the supplementary material will be sent by the Society to the National Lending Library where it will be stored on microfiche. Microfiche and enlarged copies will be obtainable by individuals both in the U.K. and abroad on quoting a supplementary publication number that will appear in the parent article. Difficult or oversized material may only be available as 35 mm microfilm or enlarged copies.

The Microfiche

A single microfiche will accommodate 58 pages in microform, plus an eye-visible title; additional pages are accommodated on numbered ' trailer ' fiches, each holding 69 pages. The eye-visible title on the first microfiche will comprise the supplementary publication number (see below), the authors' names, and the bibliographic reference to the parent article which the microfiche supplements.

Authors will be responsible for the preparation of camera-ready copy according to the following specifications (although the Society will be prepared to help in case of difficulty).

(*a*) Optimum page size for text or tables in typescript: up to 30 cm × 21 cm.
(*b*) Limiting page size for text or tables in typescript: 33 cm × 24 cm.
(*c*) Limiting size for diagrams, graphs, spectra, *etc.*: 39 cm × 28·5 cm.
(*d*) Tabular matter should be headed descriptively on the first page, with column headings recurring on each page.
(*e*) Pages should be clearly numbered to ensure the correct sequence of frames on the microfiche.

It is recommended that all material which is to be deposited should be accompanied by some prefatory text. Normally this will be the summary from the parent paper and authors will greatly aid the deposition of the material if a duplicate copy of the summary is provided. If authors have the facilities available the use of a type face designed to be read by computers is encouraged.

Deposition

The Society will be responsible for the deposition of the material with the National Lending Library. The N.L.L. will not receive material direct from authors since the Library wishes to ensure that the material has been properly and adequately refereed.

Action by the Society

The Society will receive a manuscript for publication together with any supplementary material for deposition and will circulate all of this to referees in the normal way. When the edited manuscript is sent to the printers the supplementary material will be sent for deposition to the National Lending Library who will issue the necessary publication number. The Society will add to the paper, at the galley proof stage, a footnote indicating what material has been deposited in the Supplementary Publications Scheme, the number of microfiches it occupies, the supplementary publication number, and details as to how copies may be obtained.

Availability

This supplementary material will be available either as microfiche or as a photographic enlargement, from the National Lending Library's photocopying service. This works on a prepaid, flat rate, coupon basis.

The present coupon buys one item on microfiche or 1—10 pages of photocopy from a single item.

The present coupon costs are:

U.K.	£5 for 20 coupons (or 25p each) + VAT
Europe, excluding U.K.	£15 for 20 coupons (or 75p each)
Elsewhere	£17 for 20 coupons (or 85p each)

The cost includes postage; outside the U.K. all items are sent by airmail.

It is realised that not all users will want to purchase 20 coupons at a time. The Society is therefore prepared to act as agent and hold coupons which may then be purchased from the Society at the prices quoted above.

In all correspondence with the National Lending Library or the Society authors must cite the supplementary publications number.

International Collaboration

A similar scheme (known as the National Auxiliary Publications Service) is being operated in the U.S.A. by the American Society for Information Science. Similar schemes are also being contemplated in other countries. The provision of reciprocal arrangements for the exchange of supplementary data between the various national deposition centres is being investigated.

NOTICES TO AUTHORS—No. 8/1970

X-Ray Crystallographic Structure Factor Tables

The Society has recently taken advice from the members of its Chemical Crystallography Group and as a result of this and of the inception of the National Lending Library Supplementary Publications Scheme (discussed in Notices to Authors No. 7) the following rules are being taken into use forthwith to govern the publication or deposition of *X*-ray crystallographic structure factor tables.

(i) The Society will no longer publish tables of structure factors in its publications except in accordance with the provision of paragraph (iv) below.

(ii) All authors of crystallography papers will submit along with the manuscript a readable table of such structure factors for the referees' inspection. The table should be prepared in accordance with the detail given in paragraph 3 of Notices to Authors No. 7 so that it may be used for deposition. Computer printout may be used providing that it is top copy in good contrast (see note).

(iii) If the referees accept the paper and its associated structure factor tables then the Society will deposit these structure factor tables in the National Lending Library Supplementary Publications Scheme (see Notices to Authors No. 7) and will publish as a footnote to the paper the necessary details that will enable any reader to obtain a copy in microfiche or an electrophotographic printoff of the data tables associated with the paper.

(iv) Authors, or the referees, may request publication of such tables of structure factors, *in extenso*, in cases that seem to them to be desirable. It is expected that this will occur only rarely.

(v) The details of the National Lending Library Supplementary Publications Scheme and the methods for obtaining microfiche or photographic printoff of material deposited with that scheme are given in Notices to Authors No. 7.

Note to paragraph (*ii*). Structure factor tables prepared from computer printout must be presented in the form indicated in paragraph 3 of Notices to Authors No. 7 and must be arranged with the greatest economy of space possible [*i.e.* not less than two groups of columns (h, k, l, F_c, F_o) to the page (30 cm × 21 cm)]. All columns must be headed. A 'paste-up' on white card of computer printout will be acceptable providing the quality of the printout is adequate.

NOTICE TO AUTHORS—No. 9/1974

Nomenclature

For many years the Society has actively encouraged the use of standard I.U.P.A.C. nomenclature and symbolism in its publications as an aid to the accurate and unambiguous communication of chemical information between authors and readers. Although the I.U.P.A.C. rules for naming organic compounds have now gained wide acceptance amongst chemists, mainly because they have been in existence for a number of years, those for naming inorganic compounds are of more recent origin and for this reason their acceptance is less general.

In order to encourage authors to use I.U.P.A.C. nomenclature rules when drafting papers, attention is drawn to the following publications in which both the rules themselves and guidance on their use are given.

'Nomenclature of Organic Chemistry, Sections A, B, and C,' Butterworths, London, 2nd Edition, 1971.

'Nomenclature of Inorganic Chemistry,' Butterworths, London, 1971.

'Manual of Symbols and Terminology for Physicochemical Quantities and Units,' Butterworths, London, 1970.

In addition to the above publications, provisional rules for the naming of organometallic compounds, amino-acids, carbohydrates, carotenoids, and steroids, and rules of stereochemistry are available from the:

I.U.P.A.C. Secretariat,
Bank Court Chambers,
2—3 Pound Way,
Cowley Centre,
OXFORD OX4 3YF.

It is recommended that where there are no I.U.P.A.C. rules for the naming of particular compounds or authors find difficulty in applying the existing rules, they should seek the advice of the Society's editorial staff.

ERRATA

Perkin I Transactions

1975, p. 461, Authors' Names. *For* W. H. Hoffman *read* William A. Hoffmann, III.
p. 1286, eqn. (3) & (4). *For* HIO *read* HIO_3.
p. 1347, r.h. column, line 13 *. Compound (17) should be renamed 3,3-Dibenzylpentane-2,4-dione.
p. 1347, r.h. column, line 6 *. Compound (18) should be renamed 2,2-Dimethyl-1-phenylbutane-1,3-dione.
p. 2233, ref. 6. *For Gidroliz. despokhim. Prom., read Gidroliz. lesokhim. Prom.*
p. 2233, ref. 7 & 8. *For Inst. desokhim. Prom., read Inst. lesokhim. Prom.*
p. 2234, Scheme 1. *For* reagent i, $MeO_2C{\cdot}C{:}C{\cdot}CO_2Me$ *read* reagent i, $MeO_2C{\cdot}C{:}C{\cdot}CO_2Me$.

---

* Counting from the bottom of the text.

JOURNAL
OF
THE CHEMICAL SOCIETY

PERKIN TRANSACTIONS I
Organic and Bio-organic Chemistry

Part I, pp. 1—984

LONDON: THE CHEMICAL SOCIETY
1975

COPYRIGHT RESERVED

Printed in Great Britain by
Richard Clay (The Chaucer Press), Ltd.,
Bungay, Suffolk

JOURNAL
OF
THE CHEMICAL SOCIETY

PERKIN TRANSACTIONS I
Organic and Bio-organic Chemistry

Part II, pp. 985—1832

LONDON: THE CHEMICAL SOCIETY
1975

COPYRIGHT RESERVED

Printed in Great Britain by
Richard Clay (The Chaucer Press), Ltd.,
Bungay, Suffolk

JOURNAL
OF
THE CHEMICAL SOCIETY

PERKIN TRANSACTIONS I
Organic and Bio-organic Chemistry

Part III, pp. 1833—2532
Notices to Authors and indexes

LONDON: THE CHEMICAL SOCIETY
1975

COPYRIGHT RESERVED

Printed in Great Britain by
Richard Clay (The Chaucer Press), Ltd.,
Bungay, Suffolk

PUBLICATIONS BOARD

Chairman

C. Kemball, M.A., Sc.D., C.Chem., F.R.I.C., M.R.I.A., F.R.S.E., F.R.S.

J. W. Barrett, C.B.E., Ph.D., C.Chem., F.R.I.C., C.Eng., F.I. Chem.E.
F. J. Bryant, B.Sc., Ph.D., A.R.C.S., D.I.C.
J. Chatt, M.A., Sc.D., C.Chem., F.R.I.C., F.R.S.
H. J. Cluley, M.Sc., Ph.D., C.Chem., F.R.I.C.
L. Crombie, Ph.D., D.Sc., C.Chem., F.R.I.C., F.R.S.
M. J. Frazer, Ph.D., B.Sc., C. Chem., F.R.I.C.
P. Gray, M.A., Ph.D., Sc.D., C.Chem., F.R.I.C.
Sir Harry Melville, K.C.B., Ph.D., D.Sc., C.Chem., F.R.I.C., F.R.S.
R. O. C. Norman, D.Sc., M.A., D.Phil., C.Chem., F.R.I.C.
W. G. Overend, Ph.D., D.Sc., C.Chem., F.R.I.C.
C. W. Rees, Ph.D., D.Sc., C.Chem., F.R.I.C., F.R.S.
E. C. Rhodes, B.Sc., Ph.D., C.Chem., F.R.I.C.. F.I.M.
F. C. Tompkins, Ph.D., D.Sc., C.Chem., F.R.I.C., F.R.S.
G. Wilkinson, Ph.D., Hon. D.Sc.(Edin.), F.R.S.
L. H. Williams, B.Sc., C.Chem., F.R.I.C.
T. I. Williams, B.Sc., M.A., D.Phil., C.Chem., F.R.I.C.

Director of Publications

L. C. Cross, T.D., Ph.D., A.R.C.S., C.Chem., F.R.I.C.

PRIMARY JOURNALS COMMITTEE

Chairman

C. W. Rees, Ph.D., D.Sc., C.Chem., F.R.I.C., F.R.S.

D. M. Adams, Ph.D., D.Sc., D.I.C., A.K.C., C.Chem., F.R.I.C.
H. J. Cluley, Ph.D., M.Sc., C.Chem., F.R.I.C.
A. G. Davies, B.Sc., Ph.D., D.Sc., C.Chem., F.R.I.C.
R. N. Dixon, B.Sc., Ph.D., Sc.D.
J. Elks, D.Sc., Ph.D., D.I.C., A.R.C.S., C.Chem., F.R.I.C.
D. H. Everett, M.B.E., M.A., D.Sc., C.Chem., F.R.I.C.
F. Glockling, B.Sc., Ph.D., D.Sc.
V. Gold, Ph.D., D.Sc., C.Chem., F.R.I.C., F.R.S.
H. Heaney, B.A., Ph.D., D.Sc., C.Chem., F.R.I.C.
W. C. E. Higginson, M.A., D.Phil., C.Chem., F.R.I.C.
G. W. Kirby, M.A., Ph.D., Sc.D., C.Chem., F.R.I.C., F.R.S.E.
R. McWeeny, B.Sc., D.Phil., F.Inst.P., C.Chem., F.R.I.C.
J. M. Ottaway, B.Sc., Ph.D., C.Chem., M.R.I.C.
G. E. Penketh, B.Sc., C.Chem., M.R.I.C.
J. H. Purnell, M.A., Ph.D., Sc.D., C.Chem., F.R.I.C.
P. G. Sammes, B.Sc., Ph.D., A.R.C.S., C.Chem., M.R.I.C.
R. Sawyer, B.Sc., C.Chem., M.R.I.C.
B. L. Shaw, B.Sc., Ph.D., C.Chem., F.R.I.C.
F. C. Tompkins, B.Sc., Ph.D., D.Sc., A.R.C.S., C.Chem., F.R.I.C., F.R.S.

Director of Publications

L. C. Cross, T.D., Ph.D., A.R.C.S., C.Chem., F.R.I.C.

Managing Editor: Primary Publications

E. R. Smith, Ph.D., C.Chem., F.R.I.C.

Editor: Journals

A. D. McNaught, M.A., Ph.D.

© Copyright 1975 by The Chemical Society

CS Publications News

Safety in the chemical laboratory

The 1974 legislation on Health and Safety at Work has created a renewed concern for wider knowledge of safety precautions and procedures in potentially dangerous work environments such as laboratories. Particularly appropriate to this problem is the Society's publication, *Hazards in the Chemical Laboratory*. Although the present edition was published in 1971, well before the 1974 Act, it does contain much valuable information on the potentially dangerous properties, toxic effects, first aid treatment and spillage disposal, of over 430 corrosive materials or groups of materials commonly used in laboratories. It is unlikely that this information will be greatly altered as a result of any code of practice published under the 1974 Act. The listings mentioned above occupy over 190 pages of the book's 266 pages, the remaining pages being devoted to chapters on: planning for safety; fire protection; first aid; safety in hospital biochemistry laboratories; precautions against radiations.

"Highly authoritative. The overall presentation is so clear and so well thought out that it should rapidly become a *vade-mecum* for every single one of the people who are responsible for the safety of personnel in chemical laboratories. A handbook that deserves the widest possible circulation in laboratories."
— *Laboratory Equipment Digest*

"This book unquestionably deserves a place on every laboratory reference shelf: but it should never be placed there until after it has been studied and its recommendations adopted."
— *The Times Educational Supplement*

The volume is still available priced at £2.00 (CS Members £1.50) from: The Publications Sales Officer, The Chemical Society, Blackhorse Road, Letchworth, Herts. SG6 1HN

ACS ADVANCES IN CHEMISTRY

Chemistry of Food Packaging

Edited by
Charles M. Swalm

A timely study that highlights the emergence of sophisticated new food packaging techniques that have resulted from today's rapid changes in food production and processing.
Key technological advances in container design and adaptability are outlined, focusing on specific improvements in glass, tin, and aluminium containers. Plastics packaging is reviewed in detail with particular reference to applications and test methods.

Clothbound 109pp
9¼" X 6¾"
£5.00

Food Related Enzymes

Edited by
John R. Whitaker

A timely, in-depth study of the basic and applied aspects of food related enzymes which stresses the commercial uses of naturally occurring enzymes and those added during food processing.
This collection of thirteen papers assesses current developments in the field with emphasis on chemical analysis, treatment of illnesses, nutrition, historical use, biosynthesis, terminology, substrates, kinetics, mechanisms and applications.

Clothbound 376pp
9¼" X 6¾"
£11.75

Orders to: the Publications Sales Officer, The Chemical Society, Blackhorse Road, Letchworth, Herts. SG6 1HN.

SPECIALIST PERIODICAL REPORTS

Aromatic and Heteroaromatic Chemistry Vol. 3

Senior Reporters:
Dr. C. W. Bird and Dr. G. W. H. Cheeseman
Queen Elizabeth College, University of London

Volume 3 follows the same format as that adopted for previous volumes and provides coverage of literature abstracted between July 1973 and June 1974 based on Volumes 77 and 78 of *Chemical Abstracts*.
"The organisation of the book is a sensible one, stressing as it does the unity of carbocyclic and heterocyclic aromatic chemistry. The reporters deserve the highest commendation for having undertaken such a formidable task and having produced such a detailed picture of the field."
— *E. S. Waight, Chemistry and Industry reviewing Vol. 1*

Clothbound 516pp 8¾" X 5⅝" £20.00
(CS Members £15.00)

Alicyclic Chemistry Vol. 3

Senior Reporter: Professor W. Parker
University of Stirling

The third volume in this annual series covers the literature on the subject published during 1973. Its overall structure is, as before, based on a ring size division.
"Nearly 2000 references are quoted in this volume which indicates . . . the effort put in by the contributors to the volume, who are also to be congratulated on their excellent presentation of the material which is well written and supported by clearly drawn formulae and reaction schemes. Strongly recommended to all research workers in this area."
— *R. H. Ellam, Chemistry and Industry reviewing Vol. 2*

Clothbound 590pp 8¾" X 5⅝" £24.00
(CS Members £18.00)

Saturated Heterocyclic Chemistry Vol. 3

Senior Reporter: Dr. M. F. Ansell
Queen Mary College, University of London

The third volume in this annual series is as before based on ring size division. It covers literature published during 1973.
"The coverage includes excellent reviews on the formation and reactions of epoxides, aziridines and azirines and cycloaddition reactions as well as a full and dazzling array of small, medium and large ring heterocycles. It is not only a useful survey of the subject but a most stimulating and compact source of new ideas."
— *O. Meth-Cohn, Chemistry and Industry reviewing Vol. 2*

Clothbound 312pp 8¾" X 5⅝" £13.00
(CS Members £9.75)

Orders to: The Publications Sales Officer, The Chemical Society, Blackhorse Road, Letchworth, Herts. SG6 1HN.

Printed in Great Britain by Richard Clay (The Chaucer Press), Ltd., Bungay, Suffolk